

VAX 6000 Platform Technical User's Guide

Order Number: EK-600EA-TM-001

This manual serves as a reference for field-level repair or programming for systems based on the VAX 6000 platform. The manual describes the platform architecture, the XMI system bus, the DWMBB XMI-to-VAXBI adapter, and the power and cooling systems found in the H9657-CA/CB/CU cabinet.

Digital Equipment Corporation

First Printing, May 1991

The information in this document is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by Digital Equipment Corporation.

Digital Equipment Corporation assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

The software, if any, described in this document is furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license. No responsibility is assumed for the use or reliability of software or equipment that is not supplied by Digital Equipment Corporation or its affiliated companies.

Copyright ©1991 by Digital Equipment Corporation

All Rights Reserved.
Printed in U.S.A.

The postpaid READER'S COMMENTS form on the last page of this document requests the user's critical evaluation to assist in preparing future documentation.

The following are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation:

DEMNA	PDP	VAXcluster
DEC	ULTRIX	VAXELN
DEC LANcontroller	UNIBUS	VMS
DECnet	VAX	XMI
DECUS	VAXBI	

This document was prepared using VAX DOCUMENT, Version 1.2

Contents

PREFACE	xiii
---------	------

CHAPTER 1 THE VAX 6000 PLATFORM OVERVIEW 1-1

1.1	SPECIFICATIONS	1-2
1.2	SYSTEM FRONT VIEW	1-4
1.3	SYSTEM REAR VIEW	1-5
1.4	CONFIGURATIONS	1-6
1.5	XMI BACKPLANE AND CARD CAGE	1-7
1.6	CONSOLE LOAD DEVICE	1-9
1.7	DWMBB I/O ADAPTER	1-10
1.8	I/O CONNECTIONS	1-11
1.9	POWER SYSTEM	1-12
1.10	COOLING SYSTEM	1-14
1.11	OPTIONS	1-15

CHAPTER 2 THE XMI 2-1

2.1	XMI OVERVIEW	2-2
2.1.1	XMI System Block Diagram Description _____	2-2

Contents

2.1.2	XMI Corner	2-4
2.1.3	XMI Data Transactions	2-6
2.1.4	XMI Terms	2-7
2.1.5	Wraparound Reads	2-9
2.1.5.1	Octaword Wraparound Read	2-9
2.1.5.2	Hexword Wraparound Read	2-9
2.1.6	XMI Interrupt Transactions	2-10
2.1.7	Arbitration	2-11
2.1.8	Bus Integrity	2-11
2.2	XMI ADDRESSING	2-12
2.2.1	XMI Memory Space	2-13
2.2.2	XMI I/O Space	2-14
2.2.2.1	XMI Private Space	2-14
2.2.2.2	XMI Nodespace	2-15
2.2.2.3	I/O Address Space	2-16
2.2.2.4	VAXBI Adapter I/O Address Space	2-16
2.2.2.5	How to Find a Register in VAXBI Address Space	2-17
2.3	ARBITRATION CYCLES	2-20
2.4	XMI CYCLES	2-22
2.4.1	Function Codes	2-22
2.4.2	Command Cycles	2-23
2.4.2.1	Command Field	2-24
2.4.2.2	Mask Field	2-25
2.4.2.3	Length Field	2-26
2.4.2.4	Address Field	2-26
2.4.2.5	Interrupt Priority Level Field	2-27
2.4.2.6	Node Specifier Field	2-28
2.4.3	Write Data Cycles	2-29
2.4.4	Good Read Data (GRD) and Corrected Read Data (CRD) Response Cycles	2-29
2.4.5	Locked Response Cycle (LOC)	2-30
2.4.6	Read Error Response Cycle (RER)	2-30
2.4.7	The Null Cycle	2-30
2.5	XMI TRANSACTIONS	2-31
2.5.1	Memory Block State	2-33
2.5.2	Read Transaction	2-34
2.5.3	Interlock Read Transaction	2-35
2.5.4	Ownership Read Transaction	2-37
2.5.5	Write Mask Transaction	2-38

2.5.6	Unlock Write Mask Transaction	2-40
2.5.7	Disown Write Mask Transactions	2-41
2.5.8	Tag Bad Data Transactions	2-42
2.5.9	Interrupt and Identify Transactions	2-43
2.5.10	Implied Vector Interrupt Transactions	2-45
2.5.11	Transaction Examples	2-46
2.5.11.1	Single Quadword Reads • 2-46	
2.5.11.2	Multiple Quadword Reads • 2-48	
2.5.11.3	Longword and Quadword Writes • 2-50	
2.5.11.4	Multiple Quadword Writes • 2-51	
2.6	CACHE COHERENCY	2-52
2.7	XMI INITIALIZATION	2-53
2.7.1	Causes of an Initialization	2-54
2.7.2	Power-Up	2-54
2.7.3	System Reset	2-55
2.7.4	Node Reset	2-55
2.8	XMI REGISTERS	2-56
	DEVICE REGISTER (XDEV)	2-57
	BUS ERROR REGISTER (XBER)	2-58
	FAILING ADDRESS REGISTER (XFADR)	2-66
	XMI GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTER (XGPR)	2-68
	NODE-SPECIFIC CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER (NSCSR)	2-69
	XMI CONTROL REGISTER (XCR)	2-70
	FAILING ADDRESS EXTENSION REGISTER (XFAER)	2-72
	BUS ERROR EXTENSION REGISTER (XBEER)	2-74
2.9	XMI ERRORS	2-76
2.9.1	Error Conditions	2-76
2.9.1.1	Parity Error • 2-76	
2.9.1.2	Inconsistent Parity Error • 2-76	
2.9.1.3	Transaction Timeout • 2-77	
2.9.1.4	Sequence Error • 2-77	
2.9.2	Error Handling	2-78
2.9.3	Error Recovery	2-79
2.9.4	Error Reporting	2-79

CHAPTER 3	DWMBB ADAPTER	3-1
3.1	DWMBB OVERVIEW	3-2
3.2	ADDRESS TRANSLATION	3-4
3.2.1	DWMBB Compatibility Mode	3-8
3.2.1.1	DWMBB Compatibility Mode DMA Write Transaction •	3-9
3.2.1.2	DWMBB Compatibility Mode DMA Read Transaction •	3-9
3.2.2	40-Bit VAX Address Translation	3-10
3.2.3	40-Bit Address Translation (4-Kbyte Page Size)	3-11
3.2.4	40-Bit Address Translation (8-Kbyte Page Size)	3-13
3.2.5	DMA Write Transactions—Extended Address Modes	3-15
3.2.6	DMA Read Transactions—Extended Address Modes	3-15
3.3	I/O TRANSACTIONS	3-16
3.3.1	I/O References to DWMBB/A Module Registers	3-16
3.3.2	I/O References to the PMRs	3-17
3.3.3	I/O References to DWMBB/B Module Registers or to VAXBI Registers	3-17
3.4	INTERRUPTS	3-18
3.4.1	DWMBB-Detected Error Interrupt Vectors	3-21
3.4.2	VAXBI Node Vector	3-21
3.4.3	Interprocessor Interrupts	3-23
3.4.4	Interrupt Transactions	3-23
3.4.4.1	DWMBB Adapter-Generated Interrupts •	3-23
3.4.4.2	VAXBI-Generated Interrupts •	3-23
3.4.4.3	BIIC-Generated VAXBI Interrupts •	3-23
3.4.4.4	Interprocessor-Generated VAXBI Interrupts •	3-24
3.4.4.5	Passive Release of VAXBI Interrupts •	3-24
3.4.5	IDENT Transactions	3-24
3.4.6	Return Vector Disable Option	3-24
3.4.7	IVINTR Transactions	3-25
3.5	VAXBI WRAPPED READ TRANSACTIONS	3-26
3.6	LOCKOUT MODES	3-28
3.6.1	No Assertion and No Response to XMI Lockout Mode	3-29
3.6.2	Respond to XMI Lockout Mode	3-29
3.6.3	Assert XMI Lockout Mode	3-29

3.6.4	Full XMI Lockout Mode _____	3-30
3.6.5	Programmable Lockout Limit _____	3-31
3.6.6	Lockout Deassertion Timer _____	3-32
3.7	COMMANDER ARBITRATION USING RESPONDER REQUEST	3-33
3.8	PROGRAMMABLE TIMEOUTS	3-34
3.9	PROGRAMMABLE VAXBI I/O WINDOW SPACE	3-36
3.10	ECC PROTECTION ON THE PMR DATA PATH	3-37
3.10.1	ECC Errors Detected During I/O PMR Read Accesses _____	3-38
3.10.2	ECC Errors Detected During PMR Accesses for DMA Address Translation _____	3-38
3.11	DWMBB ADAPTER REGISTERS	3-39
	DEVICE REGISTER (XDEV)	3-43
	BUS ERROR REGISTER (XBER)	3-45
	FAILING ADDRESS REGISTER (XFADR)	3-53
	RESPONDER ERROR ADDRESS REGISTER (AREAR)	3-54
	ERROR SUMMARY REGISTER (AESR)	3-56
	INTERRUPT MASK REGISTER (AIMR)	3-64
	IMPLIED VECTOR INTERRUPT	
	DESTINATION/DIAGNOSTIC REGISTER (AIVINTR)	3-72
	DIAGNOSTIC 1 REGISTER (ADG1)	3-74
	UTILITY REGISTER (AUTLR)	3-81
	CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER (ACSR)	3-86
	RETURN VECTOR REGISTER (ARVR)	3-91
	FAILING ADDRESS EXTENSION REGISTER (XFAER)	3-92
	VAXBI ERROR ADDRESS REGISTER (ABEAR)	3-94
	PAGE MAP REGISTERS (PMRS)	3-96
	CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER (BCSR)	3-98
	ERROR SUMMARY REGISTER (BESR)	3-100
	INTERRUPT DESTINATION REGISTER (BIDR)	3-105
	TIMEOUT ADDRESS REGISTER (BTIM)	3-106
	VECTOR OFFSET REGISTER (BVOR)	3-107
	VECTOR REGISTER (BVR)	3-108
	DIAGNOSTIC CONTROL REGISTER 1 (BDCR1)	3-109
	RESERVED REGISTER (BRSVD)	3-111
	DEVICE REGISTER (DTYPE)	3-112
3.12	ERROR HANDLING	3-113
3.12.1	Error Interrupts _____	3-114
3.12.2	Error Command and Address Logging _____	3-114

3.12.3	Multiple Errors	3-115
3.12.4	Address Translation Mode Errors	3-115
3.12.4.1	Invalid VAXBI Address • 3-116	
3.12.4.2	Invalid PFN • 3-116	
3.12.4.3	ECC Errors on PMR Data During DMA Address Translation • 3-117	
3.12.4.3.1	Uncorrectable ECC Errors • 3-117	
3.12.4.3.2	Correctable ECC Errors • 3-117	
3.12.4.4	ECC Errors on PMR Data During I/O Reads to PMR • 3-118	
3.12.4.4.1	Uncorrectable ECC Errors • 3-118	
3.12.4.4.2	Correctable ECC Errors • 3-118	
3.12.5	IBUS Parity Errors	3-119
3.12.5.1	DMA Write C/A or INTR C/A IBUS Parity Error • 3-119	
3.12.5.2	DMA Write Data IBUS Parity Error • 3-119	
3.12.5.3	DMA Read C/A IBUS Parity Error • 3-120	
3.12.5.4	I/O Read Data or IDENT Vector IBUS Parity Error • 3-120	
3.12.5.5	DMA Read Data IBUS Parity Error • 3-120	
3.12.5.6	I/O Write C/A IBUS Parity Error • 3-121	
3.12.5.7	I/O Write Data IBUS Parity Error • 3-121	
3.12.5.8	I/O Read C/A IBUS Parity Error • 3-121	
3.12.5.9	IDENT IBUS Parity Error • 3-122	
3.12.5.10	Undecodable I/O C/A with no IBUS Parity Error Detected • 3-122	
3.12.5.11	Undecodable DMA C/A with no IBUS Parity Error Detected • 3-123	
3.12.5.12	Undecodable DMA C/A with an IBUS Parity Error Detected • 3-123	
3.12.6	XMI Errors	3-124
3.12.6.1	DMA Write C/A XMI Error • 3-125	
3.12.6.2	DMA Read C/A XMI Error • 3-125	
3.12.6.3	DMA Write Data XMI Error • 3-125	
3.12.6.4	DMA Read Data XMI Error • 3-125	
3.12.6.5	Parity Errors on the XMI • 3-126	
3.12.6.6	I/O Read Data and IDENT Vector Errors on the XMI • 3-126	
3.12.6.7	I/O Write Data Error on the XMI • 3-126	
3.12.6.8	LOC Response on DMA Read Data • 3-126	
3.12.7	VAXBI Errors	3-127
3.12.8	Miscellaneous Errors	3-128
3.12.8.1	Impending Power Fail • 3-128	
3.12.8.2	Internal Errors • 3-128	
3.12.8.3	PMR Initialization Inhibit Error • 3-128	
3.12.8.4	DMA Read Data Parity Error during DWMBB/A Module Loopback • 3-129	
3.12.8.5	Cable OK Error • 3-129	
3.13	DWMBB INITIALIZATION	3-130
3.13.1	DWMBB/A Module Initialization Sequence	3-131
3.13.2	DWMBB/A Module Gate Array Control Reset	3-131

3.13.3	DWMBB/B Module Initialization Sequence	3-132
--------	--	-------

3.14	DIAGNOSTIC FEATURES	3-133
3.14.1	Internal Loopback Modes	3-134
3.14.1.1	DWMBB/A Module Loopback • 3-134	
3.14.1.2	BIIC Loopback • 3-135	
3.14.1.3	DMA Loopback • 3-136	
3.14.2	DWMBB/A Module Gate Array Transaction Register Files Testing	3-137
3.14.2.1	Executing DMA Writes and Reads in Loopback Mode • 3-141	
3.14.2.2	Transaction Register File in Loopback Mode Using DMA Writes and Reads • 3-143	
3.14.3	Forcing Bad Parity	3-145
3.14.3.1	Forcing Bad Parity on the IBUS • 3-145	
3.14.3.2	Forcing Bad Parity on the BCI • 3-146	
3.14.4	ECC and the ECC RAMs Testing	3-146
3.14.5	XMI Lockout Testing	3-147
3.14.6	Timeout Testing	3-147
3.14.7	Control Reset	3-147
3.14.8	Diagnostic Read/Write Registers	3-148
3.14.9	Miscellaneous Diagnostic Bits	3-148
3.14.10	Error Conditions in Diagnostic Modes	3-149

CHAPTER 4 POWER AND COOLING SYSTEMS 4-1

4.1	POWER SYSTEM	4-1
4.1.1	Input Power	4-2
4.1.2	H7206-B Power and Logic Unit	4-2
4.1.3	H7214 Power Regulator	4-3
4.1.4	H7215 Power Regulator	4-3
4.1.5	H7242 Power Regulator	4-3
4.1.6	XTC Power Sequencer	4-3
4.1.6.1	XMI Reset Timing Control Logic • 4-3	
4.1.6.2	TOY Circuits • 4-3	
4.1.6.3	Console Line Driver and Receiver • 4-4	
4.1.7	Power System Signals	4-5
4.1.8	H7236-A Battery Backup Unit	4-6
4.2	COOLING SYSTEM	4-7

INDEX

FIGURES

1-1	System Front View _____	1-4
1-2	System Rear View _____	1-5
1-3	System Architecture _____	1-6
1-4	XMI _____	1-7
1-5	H7242 Inhibit Cable _____	1-8
1-6	Bootng from an Ethernet-Based CD Server _____	1-9
1-7	DWMBB Adapter Block Diagram _____	1-10
1-8	Console and Terminal Connectors _____	1-11
1-9	Power System (Rear View) _____	1-12
1-10	Airflow Pattern _____	1-14
1-11	System Options _____	1-15
2-1	XMI System Block Diagram _____	2-2
2-2	XMI Node Block Diagram Showing the XMI Corner _____	2-4
2-3	XMI Memory and I/O Address Space _____	2-12
2-4	Address Association _____	2-13
2-5	XMI I/O Space Address Allocation _____	2-14
2-6	XMI Arbitration Block Diagram _____	2-20
2-7	Command Cycle Format for a Data Transaction _____	2-23
2-8	Command Cycle Format for an Interrupt Transaction _____	2-23
2-9	Mask Field Bit Assignments _____	2-25
2-10	XMI Address Interpretation _____	2-27
2-11	Node Specifier Field _____	2-28
2-12	Read Command _____	2-34
2-13	Interlock Read Command _____	2-35
2-14	Interlock Granularity/Region _____	2-36
2-15	Ownership Read Command _____	2-37
2-16	Write Mask Command _____	2-38
2-17	Unlock Write Mask Command _____	2-40
2-18	Disown Write Mask Command _____	2-41
2-19	Tag Bad Data Command _____	2-42
2-20	Interrupt Command _____	2-43
2-21	Identify Command _____	2-44
2-22	Identify Response _____	2-44
2-23	Implied Vector Interrupt Command _____	2-45
2-24	Read Transaction _____	2-46
2-25	Interlock Read Transaction to a Locked Location _____	2-47
2-26	Multiple Quadword Reads Command Cycle _____	2-48
2-27	Four Longword Reads _____	2-48
2-28	Read Quadwords with HOLD _____	2-48
2-29	Hexword Read with Single Correctable Read Error _____	2-49

2-30	Hexword Data Return with Uncorrectable Read Error	2-50
2-31	Longword and Quadword Writes	2-50
2-32	Octaword Write	2-51
2-33	XMI Initialization Flowchart	2-53
2-34	Failed Hexword Write Transaction	2-78
3-1	DWMBB Adapter Block Diagram	3-2
3-2	VAXBI I/O Address Space for XMI Node 1	3-4
3-3	DWMBB Compatibility Mode Address	3-8
3-4	40-Bit Addressing Mode with 512-Byte Page Size	3-11
3-5	40-Bit Addressing Mode with 4-Kbyte Page Size	3-12
3-6	40-Bit Addressing Mode with 8-Kbyte Page Size	3-14
3-7	INTR and IDENT Formats	3-18
3-8	XMI Vector Format	3-21
3-9	VAXBI Node Vector Format	3-22
3-10	IVINTR Command Format	3-25
3-11	VAXBI Wrapped Read Transactions	3-26
3-12	Responder Request and XMI SUP L Timing	3-33
3-13	Page Map Register Organization	3-37
3-14	DWMBB Loopbacks	3-133
3-15	DWMBB/A Module Transmit Registers	3-137
3-16	DWMBB/A Module Receive Registers	3-138
3-17	Testing the DMA Transmit and Receive Registers	3-143

TABLES

1	VAX 6000 Series Documentation	xiii
2	VAX 6000 Model Level Documentation	xiv
3	Associated Documents	xiv
1-1	VAX 6000 Platform Differences	1-2
1-2	VAX 6000 Series System Characteristics	1-3
1-3	Input Voltage	1-12
1-4	DC Power Distribution	1-13
2-1	Usable XMI Bandwidth	2-3
2-2	Data Transactions Supported by the XMI	2-6
2-3	XMI Interrupt Transactions	2-10
2-4	XMI Arbitration Lines	2-11
2-5	XMI Nodespace Addresses	2-15
2-6	XMI Registers	2-15
2-7	VAXBI Nodespace and Window Space Address Assignments	2-18
2-8	VAXBI Registers	2-19
2-9	XMI Function Codes	2-22
2-10	XMI Command Codes	2-24
2-11	XMI Transaction Length Codes	2-26
2-12	XMI Transactions	2-31
2-13	Memory Space Transactions	2-32

Contents

2-14	I/O Space Transactions	2-32
2-15	Memory Response	2-33
2-16	XMI Registers	2-56
2-17	Abbreviations for Bit Type	2-56
3-1	VAXBI ADDRESS MAPPING	3-5
3-2	VAXBI Commands and Corresponding XMI Transactions	3-6
3-3	XMI Commands and Corresponding VAXBI Transactions	3-7
3-4	DWMBB Interrupt Levels	3-20
3-5	VAXBI Wrapped Read Transactions	3-27
3-6	DWMBB Lockout Limit	3-31
3-7	Lockout Deassertion Timer Values	3-32
3-8	DWMBB Timeout Limit	3-34
3-9	XMI Registers on the DWMBB/A Module	3-40
3-10	XMI Registers on the DWMBB/B Module	3-41
3-11	VAXBI Registers	3-42
3-12	Types of Registers and Bits	3-42
3-13	Address Translation Bit Mapping (40-bit)	3-97
3-14	Registers That Log Failing Address and Command Information	3-114
3-15	VAXBI Valid Address Check	3-116
3-16	XMI Error Bits	3-124
3-17	DWMBB/A Register Default Values	3-131
3-18	DWMBB/B Module Register Default Values	3-132
3-19	Diagnostic Bits That Test DMA Buffers in Loopback Mode	3-138
3-20	Diagnostic Bits That Test the Transaction Register File in Loopbacks	3-141
3-21	ECC Diagnostic Bits	3-146
3-22	Lockout Diagnostic Bits	3-147
4-1	H7206-B LEDs	4-2
4-2	Power System Signals	4-5

Preface

Intended Audience

This manual is for Digital customer service engineers installing and/or repairing a VAX 6000 platform in the field and for OEMs who are writing specialized applications, such as their own operating systems.

Document Structure

This manual has four chapters.

- **Chapter 1** gives you a basic introduction to the VAX 6000 platform and its parts.
- **Chapter 2** tells you about the XMI system bus and its protocol.
- **Chapter 3** describes the DWMBB adapter, which consists of the DWMBB/A module and the DWMBB/B module.
- **Chapter 4** explains the components of the power system and the cooling system.
- The **Index** provides additional reference support.

VAX 6000 Series Documents

There are two sets of documentation: manuals that apply to all VAX 6000 series systems and manuals that are specific to one VAX 6000 model. Table 1 lists the manuals in the VAX 6000 series documentation set.

Table 1 VAX 6000 Series Documentation

Title	Order Number
Operation	
<i>VAX 6000 Series Owner's Manual</i>	EK-600EA-OM
<i>VAX 6000 Series Vector Processor Owner's Manual</i>	EK-60VAA-OM
<i>VAX 6000 Vector Processor Programmer's Guide</i>	EK-60VAA-PG
Service and Installation	
<i>VAX 6000 Platform Technical User's Guide</i>	EK-600EA-TM
<i>VAX 6000 Series Installation Guide</i>	EK-600EA-IN
<i>VAX 6000 Installationsanleitung</i>	EK-600GA-IN
<i>VAX 6000 Guide d'installation</i>	EK-600FA-IN

Table 1 (Cont.) VAX 6000 Series Documentation

Title	Order Number
Service and Installation	
<i>VAX 6000 Guía de instalación</i>	EK-600SA-IN
<i>VAX 6000 Platform Service Manual</i>	EK-600EA-MG
Options and Upgrades	
<i>VAX 6000: XMI Conversion Manual</i>	EK-650EA-UP
<i>VAX 6000: Installing MS65A Memories</i>	EK-MS65A-UP
<i>VAX 6000: Installing the H7236-A Battery Backup Option</i>	EK-60BBA-IN
<i>VAX 6000: Installing the FV64A Vector Option</i>	EK-60VEA-IN
<i>VAX 6000: Installing the VAXBI Option</i>	EK-60BIA-IN

Manuals specific to models are listed in Table 2.

Table 2 VAX 6000 Model Level Documentation

Title	Order Number
Models 200/300/400	
<i>VAX 6000 Model 300 and 400 Service Manual</i>	EK-624EA-MG
<i>VAX 6000: Installing Model 200/300/400 Processors</i>	EK-6234A-UP
Model 500	
<i>VAX 6000 Model 500 Mini-Reference</i>	EK-650EA-HR
<i>VAX 6000 Model 500 Service Manual</i>	EK-650EA-MG
<i>VAX 6000 Model 500 System Technical User's Guide</i>	EK-650EA-TM
<i>VAX 6000: Installing Model 500 Processors</i>	EK-KA65A-UP

Associated Documents

Table 3 lists other documents that you may find useful.

Table 3 Associated Documents

Title	Order Number
System Hardware Options	
<i>VAXBI Expander Cabinet Installation Guide</i>	EK-VBIEA-IN
<i>VAXBI Options Handbook</i>	EB-32255-46

Table 3 (Cont.) Associated Documents

Title	Order Number
System I/O Options	
<i>CIBCA User Guide</i>	EK-CIBCA-UG
<i>CIXCD Interface User Guide</i>	EK-CIXCD-UG
<i>DEC LANcontroller 200 Installation Guide</i>	EK-DEBNI-IN
<i>DEC LANcontroller 400 Installation Guide</i>	EK-DEMNA-IN
<i>InfoServer 100 Installation and Owners Guide</i>	EK-DIS1K-IN
<i>KDB50 Disk Controller User's Guide</i>	EK-KDB50-UG
<i>KDM70 Controller User Guide</i>	EK-KDM70-UG
<i>RRD40 Disc Drive Owner's Manual</i>	EK-RRD40-OM
<i>RA90/RA92 Disk Drive User Guide</i>	EK-ORA90-UG
<i>SA70 Enclosure User Guide</i>	EK-SA70E-UG
Operating System Manuals	
<i>Guide to Maintaining a VMS System</i>	AA-LA34A-TE
<i>Guide to Setting Up a VMS System</i>	AA-LA25A-TE
<i>Introduction to VMS System Management</i>	AA-LA24A-TE
<i>ULTRIX-32 Guide to System Exercisers</i>	AA-KS95B-TE
<i>VMS Upgrade and Installation Supplement: VAX 6000 Series</i>	AA-LB36C-TE
<i>VMS Networking Manual</i>	AA-LA48A-TE
<i>VMS System Manager's Manual</i>	AA-LA00A-TE
<i>VMS VAXcluster Manual</i>	AA-LA27B-TE
Peripherals	
<i>HSC Installation Manual</i>	EK-HSCMN-IN
<i>H4000 DIGITAL Ethernet Transceiver Installation Manual</i>	EK-H4000-IN
<i>Installing and Using the VT320 Video Terminal</i>	EK-VT320-UG
<i>RV20 Optical Disk Owner's Manual</i>	EK-ORV20-OM
<i>SC008 Star Coupler User's Guide</i>	EK-SC008-UG
<i>TA78 Magnetic Tape Drive User's Guide</i>	EK-OTA78-UG
<i>TA90 Magnetic Tape Subsystem Owner's Manual</i>	EK-OTA90-OM
<i>TK70 Streaming Tape Drive Owner's Manual</i>	EK-OTK70-OM
<i>TU81/TA81 and TU/81 PLUS Subsystem User's Guide</i>	EK-TUA81-UG
VAX Manuals	
<i>VAX Architecture Reference Manual</i>	EY-3459E-DP
<i>VAX Systems Hardware Handbook — VAXBI Systems</i>	EB-31692-46
<i>VAX Vector Processing Handbook</i>	EC-H0739-46

1

The VAX 6000 Platform Overview

This chapter provides an overview of the H9657-CA/CB/CU cabinet, the new platform used for VAX 6000 systems. This platform differs from the earlier platform in that the XMI card cage provides +3.3V.

This chapter includes the following sections:

- Specifications
- System Front View
- System Rear View
- Configurations
- XMI Backplane and Card Cage
- Console Load Device
- DWMBB I/O Adapter
- I/O Connections
- Power System
- Cooling System
- Options

1.1 Specifications

The VAX 6000 platform is designed for growth and can be configured for many different applications.

Table 1–1 VAX 6000 Platform Differences

Item	XMI-1 Platform	XMI-2 Platform
XMI Backplane	XMI-1	XMI-2
Cabinet Number	70-24900-XX	H9657-CA/CB/CU
XTC	20-29176-01	20-29176-02
Power Regulators	H7214 (+5V, +5VBB, +13.5V) H7215 (+12V, -12V, -5V, -2V)	H7214 (+5V, +13.5V) H7215 (+12V, -12V, -5V, -2V) H7242 (+3.3V, +13.5V)
Power and Logic Unit	H7206-A	H7206-B
Battery Backup Unit	H7231-N	H7236-A
VAXBI	Required DWMBA adapter 2 6-slot channels	Optional DWMBB adapter 1 12-slot channel
Console Load Device	TK50 or TK70	TK70 or NI CDROM

Features of the VAX 6000 platform are as follows:

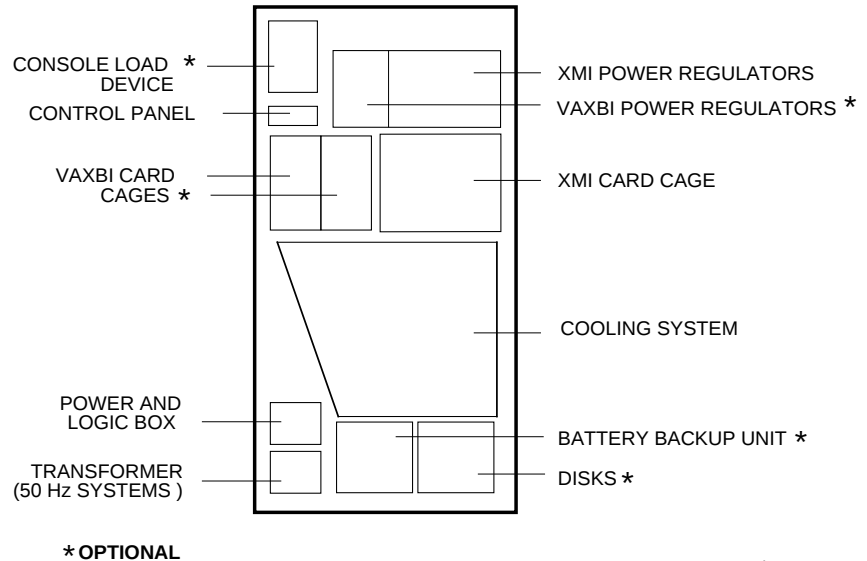
- The XMI card cage provides +3.3V, which is required voltage for later model processors.
- The +3.3V output by the XMI card cage can be disabled to provide for older model processors.
- Two kinds of cacheing are supported.
- Various kinds of addressing are supported.
- No in-cabinet console load device is required. Booting over the Ethernet from a compact disk server is supported.

Table 1–2 VAX 6000 Series System Characteristics

Physical		cm (in)
	Height	154 (60.5)
	Width	78 (30.5)
	Depth	76 (30.0)
	Weight	341 kg (750 lbs)
Environmental		
Heat dissipation (max)		5440 Btu/hr (5712 KJ/hr)
Operating temperature		10° to 40°C (50° to 104°F)
Operating humidity		10% to 90% relative humidity
Altitude	Nonoperational	0 to 9.1 km (8000 to 30,000 ft)
	Operating	0 to 2.4 km (0 to 8000 ft)
Cooling System		
	Type	Pressurized, with air moving device
	Air mover	Dual backward curved blowers
	Air source	Filtered ambient air
Electrical		
AC power consumption (max)		1.4 kW ¹
AC current (max)	60 Hz	8 A (208 V)
	50 Hz	4 A (416 V), 4.5 A (380 V)
Voltage input	60 Hz	3-phase 208 V RMS
	50 Hz	3-phase 380/416 V RMS
Frequency tolerance		47–63 Hz
Surge current		60 A
¹ Not including single-phase power to disks or battery backup unit.		

1.2 System Front View

Figure 1-1 System Front View

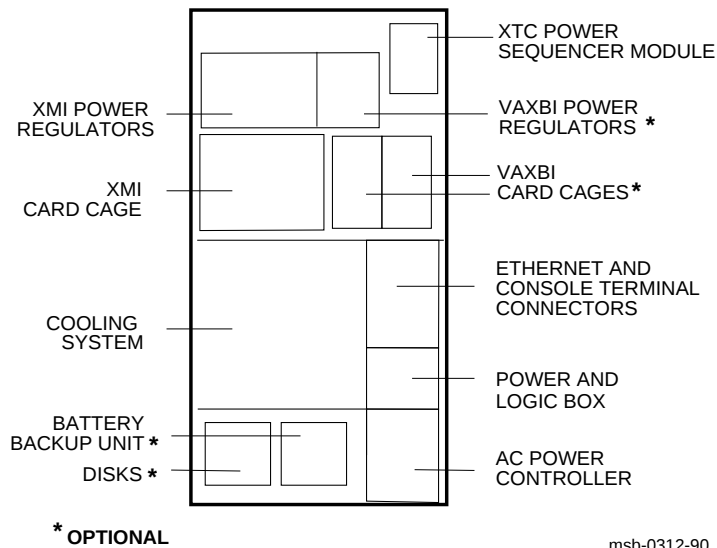


Components visible from the inside front of the cabinet are shown in Figure 1-1.

- Control panel
- XMI power regulators
- XMI card cage
- Cooling system
One of the two blowers is visible from the front of the cabinet.
- Power and logic unit
- Transformer (on 50 Hz systems only)
- Optional components:
 - Console load device
 - VAXBI power regulators
 - Two VAXBI card cages configured as one 12-slot channel
 - Battery backup unit
 - Disks

1.3 System Rear View

Figure 1-2 System Rear View



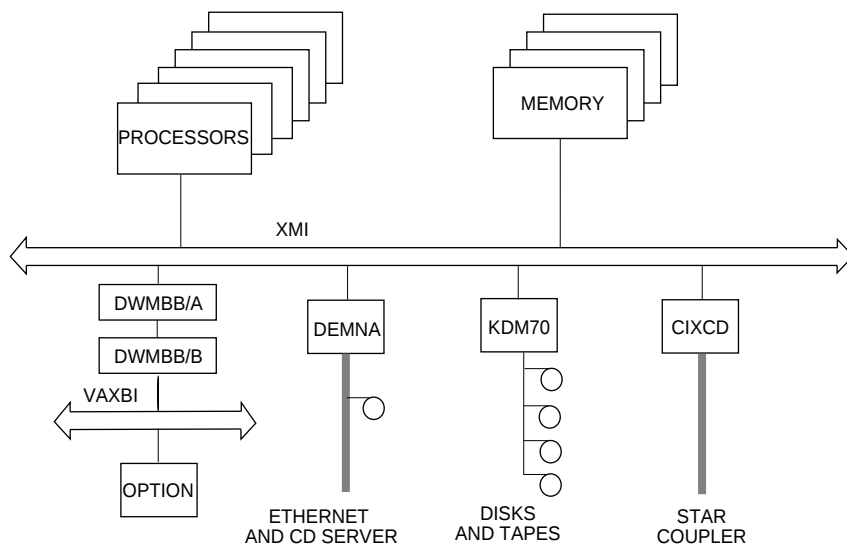
Components visible from the rear of the cabinet are shown in Figure 1-2.

- Power sequencer module (XTC) located on the back of the system control assembly
- XMI power regulators
- I/O bulkhead space
The panel covering the XMI and VAXBI areas is the I/O bulkhead panel and provides space for additional I/O connections.
- XMI backplane and cables
- Ethernet and console terminal connectors
- Cooling system, with open grid over a blower
- Power and logic unit
- AC power controller
- Optional components:
 - VAXBI power regulators
 - VAXBI backplane and cables
 - Battery backup unit
 - Disks

1.4 Configurations

The XMI is the 64-bit system bus that interconnects the processors, memory modules, and I/O adapters. A system can be easily upgraded from one model to another. Processor models cannot be mixed in a system. The MS62A and MS65A memories, however, can be used together.

Figure 1-3 System Architecture



msb-0310-90

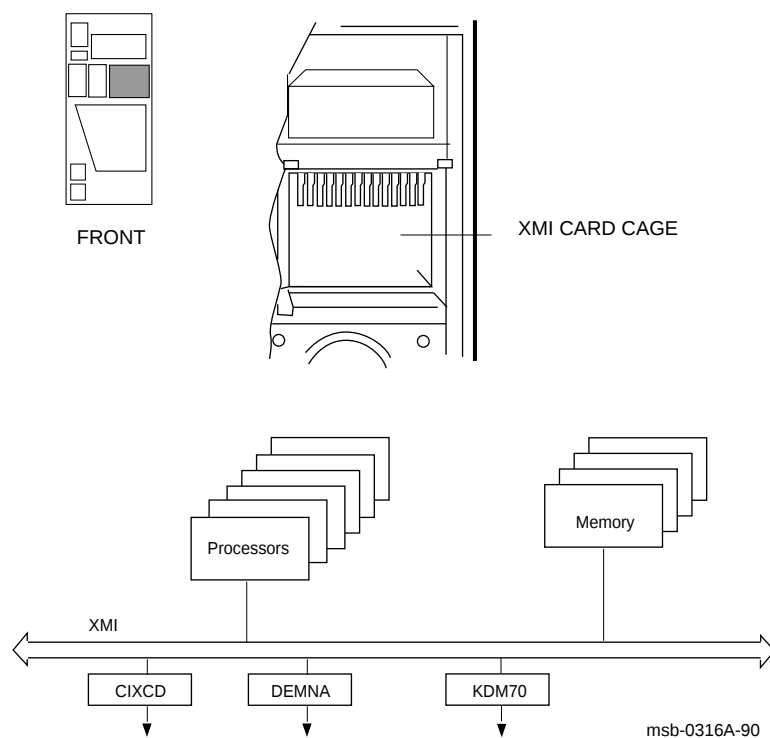
Refer to Digital's *Systems and Options Catalog* for the available configurations.

The VAX 6000 platform is a 60-inch cabinet that includes one 14-slot high-bandwidth internal system bus backplane (XMI). An in-cabinet 12-slot VAXBI backplane is optional.

1.5 XMI Backplane and Card Cage

The XMI high-speed system bus interconnects processors, memory modules, and I/O adapters. The XMI card cage has 14 slots and a maximum bandwidth of 100 megabytes per second.

Figure 1-4 XMI



The XMI is a limited-length, pended, synchronous bus with centralized arbitration. The XMI bus can process several transactions simultaneously, making efficient use of the bus bandwidth. The bus includes the XMI backplane, the electrical environment of the bus, the protocol that nodes use on the bus, and the logic to implement this protocol.

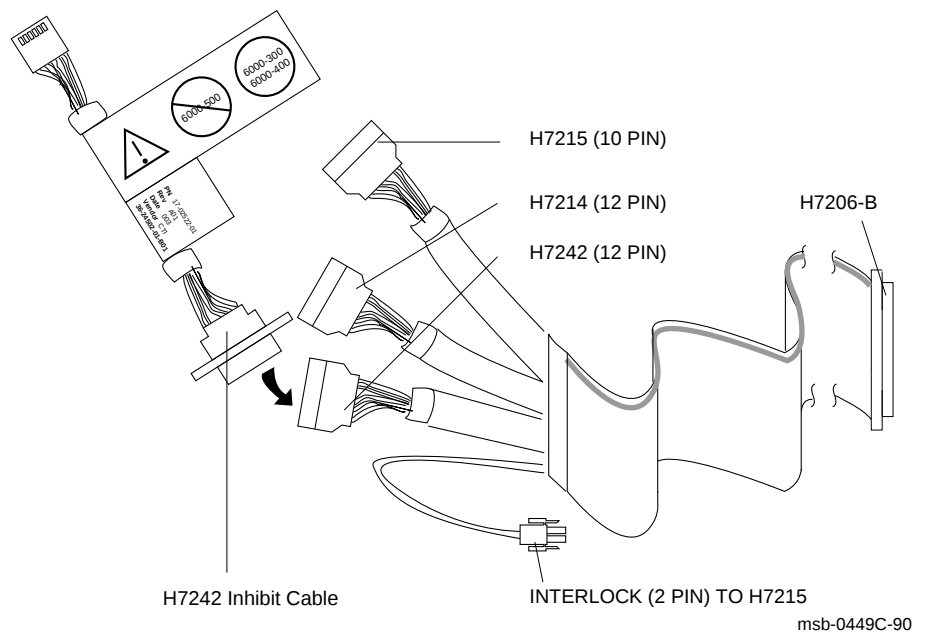
The XMI backplane and 14-slot (nodes 1 through E) card cage are located in the upper third of the cabinet on the right side, as viewed from the front of the cabinet. A clear latched door protects the components housed in the XMI card cage and helps to direct the airflow over the modules. Indicator lights on the XMI modules can be viewed through this clear front door.

The VAX 6000 Platform Overview

Each slot of the XMI card cage is hardwired to a 4-bit node ID code that corresponds to the physical slot number in the card cage. The node ID number of the module is its slot position. The nodes are numbered 1 through E (hex) from right to left, as you view the card cage from the front of the cabinet.

Figure 1-5 shows a cable used in the H9657 platform that inhibits the +3.3V. With this cable installed VAX 6000 Models 200, 300, or 400 processors can be installed in this platform.

Figure 1-5 H7242 Inhibit Cable



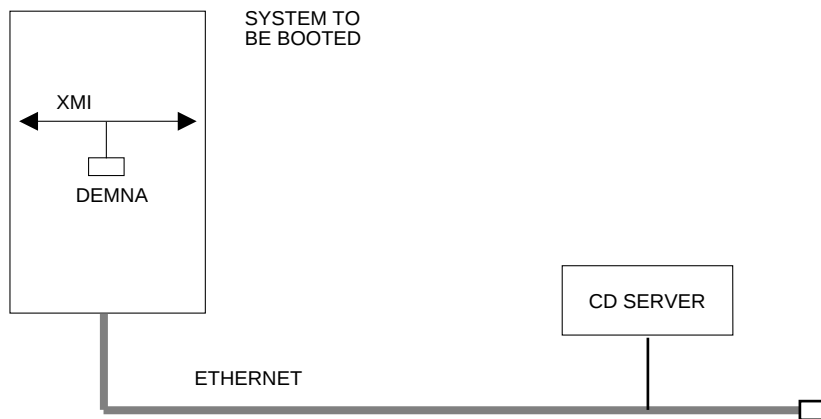
1.6 Console Load Device

Several options are available for the console load device. An optional TK tape drive can be installed in the system cabinet or a compact disk server can be used that is accessed over the Ethernet.

The InfoServer 100 is an Ethernet-based compact disk (CD) server that is part of a local area network. The CD server is used to access CDRoms for software installation, diagnostics, and on-line documentation. The InfoServer 100 can be used to boot the VAX Diagnostic Supervisor and the operating system; it is not needed to load or initialize the system following installation. The Ethernet-based CD server functions as a read-only storage device for any system on the Ethernet.

For more information on how to boot VMS over the Ethernet using the CD server as the console load device, see the *VAX 6000 Series Owner's Manual* or the *InfoServer 100 Installation and Owners Guide*.

Figure 1-6 Booting from an Ethernet-Based CD Server

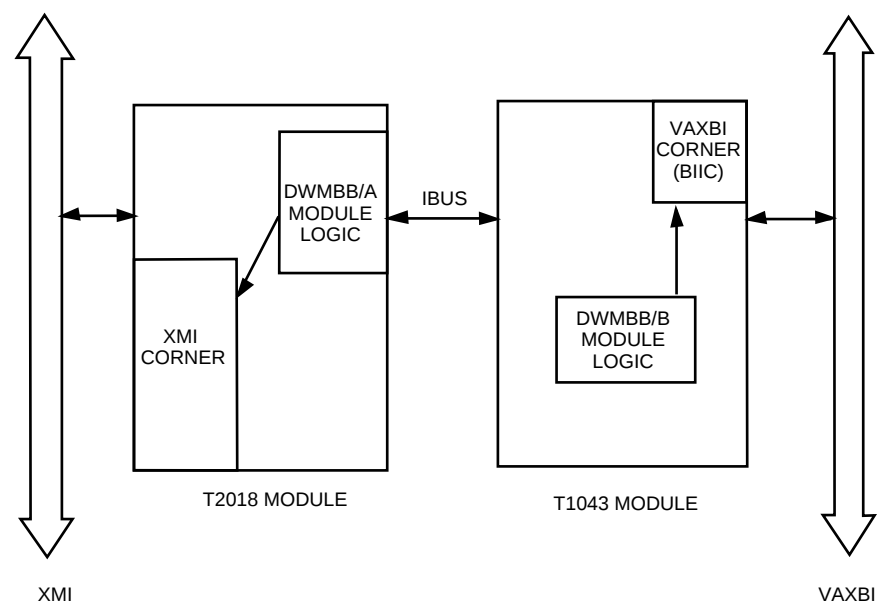


msb-0480-91

1.7 DWMBB I/O Adapter

The DWMBB adapter provides an information path between the XMI bus and I/O devices on the VAXBI bus. The DWMBB consists of two modules: the DWMBB/A module and the DWMBB/B module. The DWMBB/A module resides on the XMI bus, and the DWMBB/B module resides on the VAXBI bus. Four 30-pin cables, which make up the IBUS, connect the two modules.

Figure 1–7 DWMBB Adapter Block Diagram



msb-0062A-90

Figure 1–7 shows the two modules of the DWMBB adapter, which serve as the interface between the XMI and VAXBI buses. The DWMBB/A and the DWMBB/B modules are connected by the IBUS, made up of four 30-wire cables, which transfer data and control information between the two.

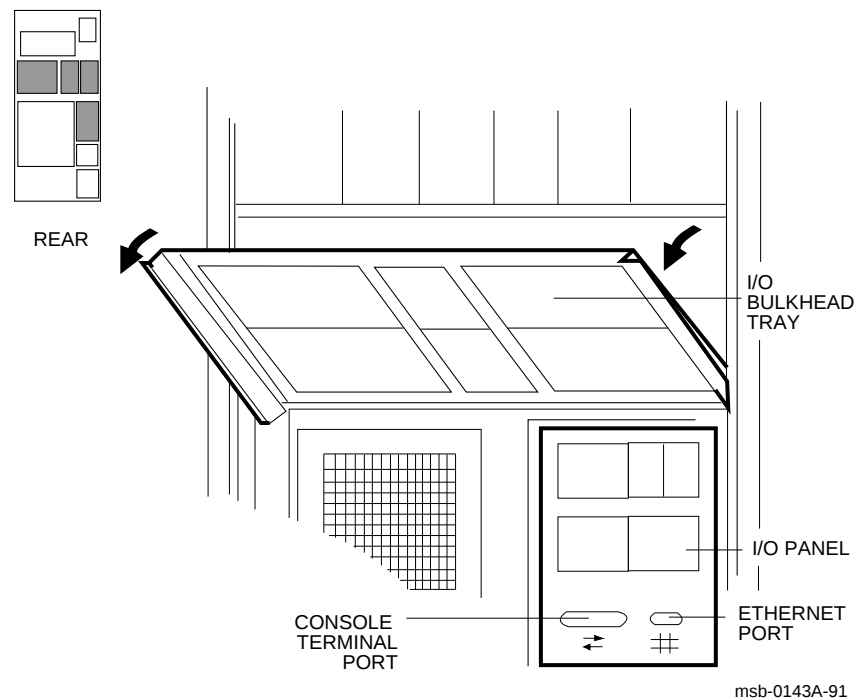
The DWMBB uses I/O and DMA transactions to exchange information. I/O transactions originate from the CPU module(s) and are presented to the DWMBB from the XMI bus with the processor as the XMI commander and the DWMBB as the XMI responder.

DMA transactions originate from VAXBI nodes that select the DWMBB as the VAXBI slave. These are read or write transactions targeted to XMI memory space or are VAXBI-generated interrupt transactions that target a CPU module. For DMA transactions, the DWMBB is the XMI commander, and the memory module is the XMI responder.

1.8 I/O Connections

I/O connections are installed on the bulkhead tray and the I/O panel. The I/O tray is located in the rear of the cabinet, between the cooling system and the power regulators, and covers the XMI backplane. The I/O panel is just below the right-hand side of the I/O tray and houses the Ethernet and console terminal ports.

Figure 1–8 Console and Terminal Connectors



The I/O bulkhead tray is hinged at the bottom and folds out and down for servicing the card cages and backplanes.

The I/O tray and panel have 30 panel units designed to accommodate a variety of I/O connectors.

The Ethernet and console terminal connectors are at the bottom of the I/O panel. The Ethernet port is a 15-pin receptacle located on the bottom right, and the console terminal port is the 25-pin receptacle on the left. These connectors are labeled with international symbols, as shown in Figure 1–8.

1.9 Power System

The power system consists of an H405-E/F AC power controller, the H7206-B power and logic unit, power regulators for the XMI and optional VAXBI, and an H7236-A battery backup unit, also optional.

Figure 1–9 Power System (Rear View)

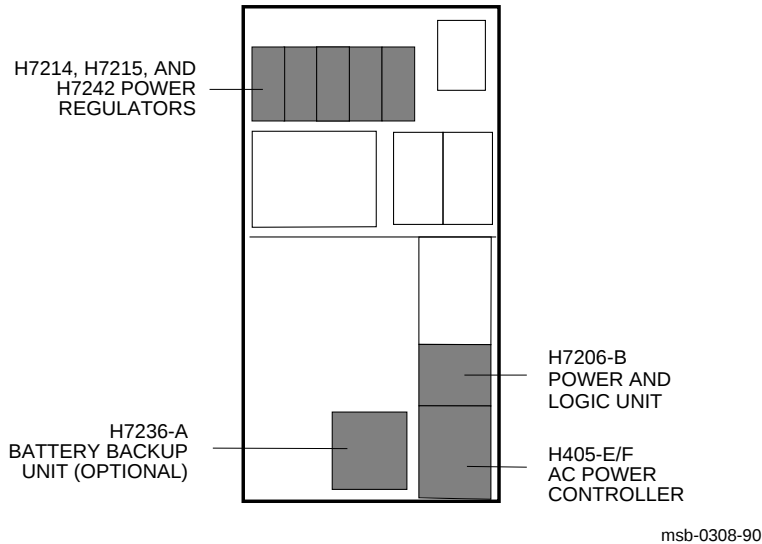


Table 1–3 Input Voltage

Model No.	Hz	Nominal	Phase
H405-E	60	208V	3
H405-F*	50	380V	3
H405-F	50	416V	3

*Change tap for 380V (nominal) operation.

Table 1-4 DC Power Distribution

Voltage	Current (Amps)		Description
	Min.	Max.	
<i>XMI</i>			
+5V	1	130	Main logic supply
+3.3V	1	80	Main logic supply
+12V	0	4	Communications devices and TK tape drive
−12V	0	2.5	Communications devices
−5.2V	0	20	ECL supply
−2V	0	7	ECL terminator voltage
<i>VAXBI</i>			
+5V	1	130	Main logic supply
+12V	0	4	Communications devices
−12V	0	2.5	Communication devices
−5.2V	0	20	ECL voltage
−2V	0	7	ECL teminator voltage
<i>H7206-B power and logic module (PAL)</i>			
+24V	0	4	Blowers and airflow sensor
<i>Ethernet transceivers</i>			
+13.5V	0	1.5	

Power is supplied by three power regulators: H7214, H7215, and H7242. Two more regulators can be installed for an optional VAXBI (H7214 and H7215).

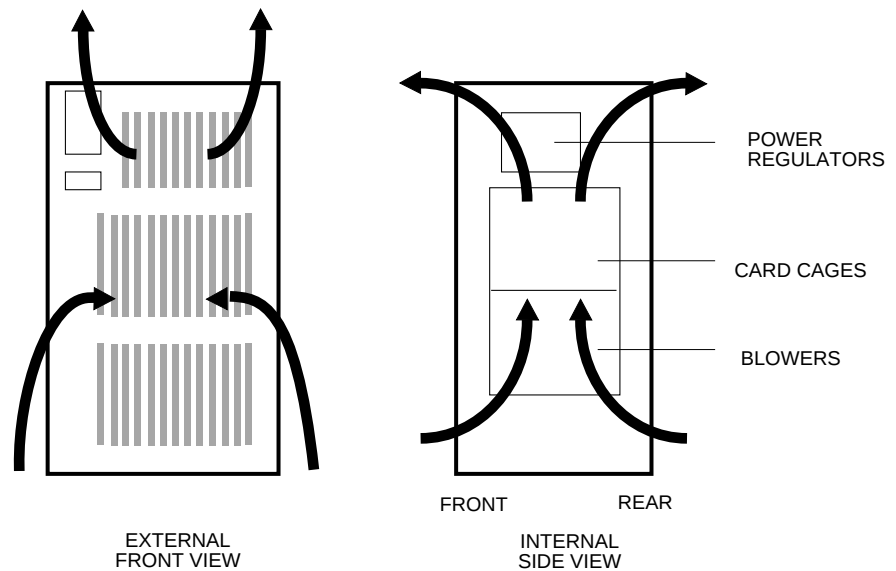
The optional H7236-B battery backup unit has a one second "ride-through" capability that enables the system to function for that second after a power failure. If power returns within the second, the system simply continues. If, however, power does not return that quickly, the system ceases to operate but goes into a warm start state while the battery continues to power the XMI and all memory, whether in caches or not. The BBU is capable of maintaining the warm state for 10 minutes and, should power return during that time, the system will do a warm start. If the power outage is longer than 10 minutes, the system performs a cold start.

The H7206-B power and logic unit has ten LEDs that are used to indicate the state of the power system. It also has a reset switch. See the *VAX 6000 Platform Service Manual* for more information.

1.10 Cooling System

The cooling system consists of two blowers, an airflow sensor, a temperature sensor, and an airflow path through the card cages and up to the power regulators.

Figure 1-10 Airflow Pattern



msb-0008-89

The cooling system is designed to keep system components at an optimal operating temperature. The front and back of the cabinet should be free of obstructions to maximize air intake.

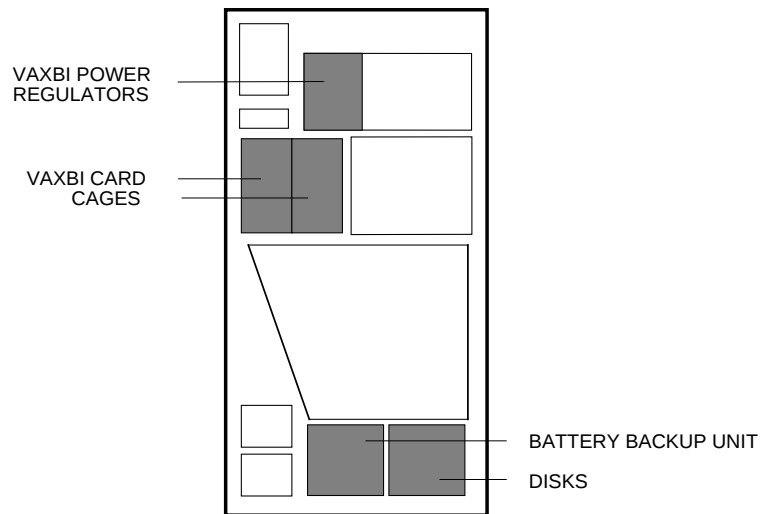
The blowers, located in the lower half of the cabinet, draw air in through the doors and push air up through the card cages. The air is directed through a duct to cool the console load device if there are no VAXBI card cages in the system. The airflow continues through the top of the card cages, through the power regulators, and out the top of the front and rear doors. A fan cools the power and logic box.

The system has safety detectors for the cooling system: an airflow sensor and a thermostat are installed above the power regulators in the top of the cabinet. Extreme conditions activate these detectors. Under extreme temperatures, the thermostat shuts off all output power (including power at the two unswitched outlets) at the AC power controller. In this condition the battery backup unit is disabled and will not provide power. If the airflow to the system is seriously blocked for an extended period of time, the airflow sensor shuts off the power supply.

1.11 Options

System options include the VAXBI card cages and power regulators, battery backup unit, and in-cabinet disks.

Figure 1–11 System Options



msb-0398-90

VAXBI Card Cages and Power Regulators

The optional VAXBI I/O interface is a one-channel bus housed in two 6-slot VAXBI card cages. Two power regulators supply power to the VAXBI backplane. Additional VAXBI card cages can be added to a system by installing a VAXBI expander cabinet.

Battery Backup Unit

The battery backup unit supplies power to sustain the system for up to 10 minutes following a power interruption. Ride-through capability for up to 1 second is provided. The system control panel indicates the status of the battery backup unit.

Disks

Up to two RA90 or RA92 disk drives can be mounted in the system cabinet. Each disk drive has its own enclosure and control panel.

2

The XMI

This chapter describes the XMI system bus, which includes a backplane and bus interconnect, protocol, and logic.

This chapter includes the following sections:

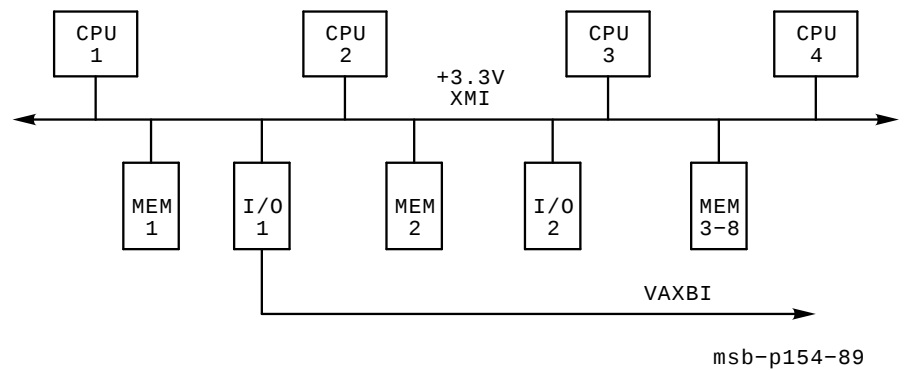
- XMI Overview
- XMI Addressing
- Arbitration Cycles
- XMI Cycles
- XMI Transactions
- Cache Coherency
- XMI Initialization
- XMI Registers
- XMI Errors

2.1 XMI Overview

The XMI is the primary interconnect for the VAX 6000 platform. The XMI supports multiple processors, multiple memory modules, and multiple I/O adapters. Figure 2-1 shows a four-processor system.

2.1.1 XMI System Block Diagram Description

Figure 2-1 XMI System Block Diagram



The XMI consists of the electrical environment of the XMI bus, the protocol observed by a node on the bus, the backplane, and the logic used to implement the protocol.

The XMI is a limited length, pended, and synchronous bus with centralized arbitration. Several transactions can be in progress at a given time, allowing highly efficient use of the bus bandwidth. Arbitration and data transfers can occur simultaneously. When the XMI is used as a system bus, the XMI can support either a writethrough or a writeback cacheing scheme. The protocols for the two cacheing schemes are different and therefore cannot be mixed. For certain applications the use of writeback caches decreases XMI bus write traffic thus increasing the performance of the system. The bus supports:

- Quadword-, octaword-, and hexword-length reads and writes to memory
- Longword-length read and write operations to I/O space

The longword operations implement byte and word modes required by certain I/O devices. The XMI has a 64 ns bus cycle. The XMI has a bandwidth of 125 Mbytes per second; however, the usable bandwidth depends on transaction length (see Table 2–1).

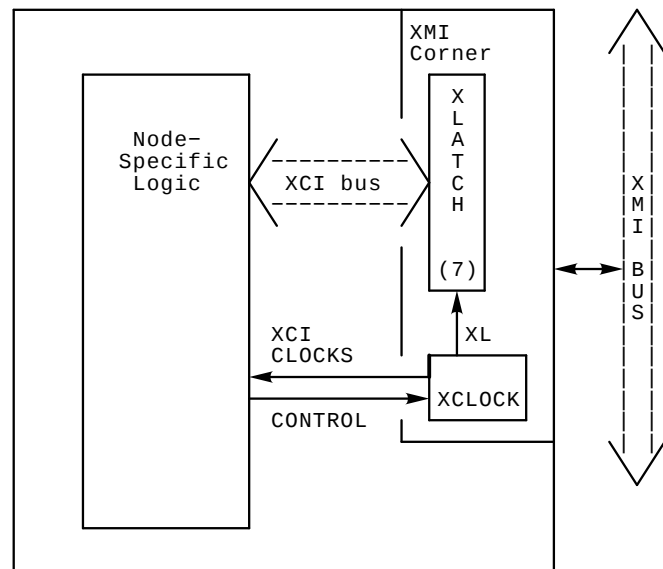
Table 2–1 Usable XMI Bandwidth

Operation	Bandwidth (Mbytes/second)
Longword (4 bytes) Read	31.25
Quadword (8 bytes) Read	62.50
Octaword (16 bytes) Read	83.30
Hexword (32 bytes) Read	100.00
Longword Write	31.25
Quadword Write	62.50
Octaword Write	83.30
Hexword Write	100.00

2.1.2 XMI Corner

The XMI uses similar, but incompatible, connector and module technology as the VAXBI bus and, like the VAXBI, XMI modules have an area with predefined etch with custom components, which serves as the interface between the module and the XMI bus. This predefined etch and components is called the XMI Corner.

Figure 2-2 XMI Node Block Diagram Showing the XMI Corner



msb-p155-89

The custom components in the XMI Corner are called XLATCH and XCLOCK. Both components are implemented in CMOS and interface node-specific logic to the XMI Corner components over the XMI Corner interface (XCI) bus. The XMI Corner, in turn, interfaces directly to the XMI bus. (See Figure 2–2.)

Each node has a set of three clock signals, which are distributed radially to each node from a central source on the backplane. These clocks are received by the XCLOCK chip, which then provides a set of clock waveforms (XCI clocks) to the node-specific logic and the required control lines (XL lines) for the seven XLATCH chips. The XLATCH chips provide the interface to all the XMI lines except those directly interfaced to the XCLOCK chip.

2.1.3 XMI Data Transactions

The XMI supports various data transactions, as shown in Table 2–2.

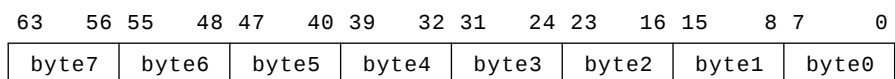
Table 2–2 Data Transactions Supported by the XMI

Transaction	Length	I/O Space	Memory Space
Read	Longword	X	
	Quadword		X
	Octaword		X
	Hexword		X
Interlock Read	Longword	X	
	Quadword		X
	Octaword		X
	Hexword		X
Ownership Read	Hexword		X
Write Mask	Longword	X	
	Quadword		X
	Octaword		X
	Hexword		X
Unlock Write Mask	Longword	X	
	Quadword		X
	Octaword		X
Disown Write Mask	Hexword		X
Tag Bad Data	Hexword		X

2.1.4 XMI Terms

The following terms are used to describe XMI transactions:

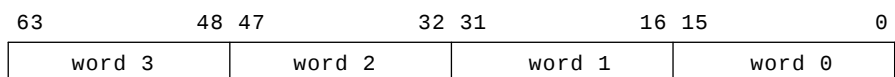
Term	Definition
Node	A hardware device that connects to the XMI backplane.
Transfer	The smallest quantum of work that occurs on the XMI. An example of a transfer is the command cycle of a read. Another example is the command cycle for a write, followed by data cycles.
Cycle	The complete execution of one XMI clock time period.
Transaction	The logical task being performed (such as a read). A transaction is composed of one or more transfers. As an example of a transaction, the read consists of a command transfer followed, some time later, by a return data transfer.
Commander	The node that initiated the transaction in progress. For example, the commander initiates a read transaction while the responder (data source) initiates the read data transfer. The responder is not the commander for the read data transfer because the transfer was requested by the commander node.
Responder	The node that responds to the commander in a transaction.
Transmitter	The node that is sourcing the information on the bus. For example, during a read transaction the commander is the transmitter during the command transfer but is the receiver during the return data transfer.
Receiver	The node that is the target during a transfer.
Naturally aligned	Describes a data quantity whose address could be specified as an offset, from the beginning of memory, of an integral number of data elements of the same size. The lower bits of a naturally aligned data item are zero. All XMI writes transfer a naturally aligned block of data.
Wraparound read	An octaword or hexword read where read data is returned with the specifically addressed quadword first, independent of alignment. The remaining data in the naturally aligned block of data containing the addressed quadword is returned in subsequent transfers. See Section 2.1.5.
Byte	A single 8-bit entity.



msb-p156-89

Word

A single 16-bit entity.



msb-p157-89

The XMI

Term	Definition
Longword	A single 32-bit entity. 6332310 longword 1longword 0 msb-p158-89
Quadword	A single 64-bit entity. 630 quadword msb-p159-89
Octaword	A single 128-bit entity (two quadwords). 12764 quadword 630 quadword msb-p160-89
Hexword	A single 256-bit entity (four quadwords). 255192 quadword 191128 quadword 12764 quadword 630 quadword msb-p161-89
Block	A hexword.

2.1.5 Wraparound Reads

Read data is returned in a specific pattern referred to as "wraparound read" for octaword or hexword read operations. In a wraparound read, the specifically addressed quadword is returned first, independent of alignment. The remaining data in the naturally aligned block of data containing the addressed quadword is returned in subsequent transfers. A naturally aligned octaword is pointed to by an address that ends in 0, 10, 20, 30, and so forth. A naturally aligned hexword is pointed to by an address that ends in 0, 20, 40, 60, and so forth.

XMI protocol requires that all octaword and hexword reads, both normal and interlocked, be treated as wraparound reads.

2.1.5.1 Octaword Wraparound Read

The following is an example of an octaword wraparound read at VAX byte address 00000018 (hex):

$$\text{Octaword} \begin{cases} 00000018 & \text{First quadword} \\ 00000010 & \text{Second quadword} \end{cases}$$

Notice that the natural octaword boundary is addressed by 00000010, but the first quadword returned is that addressed by 00000018.

2.1.5.2 Hexword Wraparound Read

A hexword read is decomposed into two octaword reads, with the addressed octaword read data returned first. Within each of the octawords, the wrapping order is the same as described for the octaword. Return data for the second octaword maintains the same wrapping order used in the first octaword.

The following is an example of a hexword wraparound read at VAX byte address 00000018 (hex):

$$\text{First octaword} \begin{cases} 00000018 & \text{First quadword} \\ 00000010 & \text{Second quadword} \end{cases}$$

$$\text{Second octaword} \begin{cases} 00000008 & \text{Third quadword} \\ 00000000 & \text{Fourth quadword} \end{cases}$$

The following is an example of a hexword wraparound read at VAX byte address 00000074 (hex):

$$\text{First octaword} \begin{cases} 00000070 & \text{First quadword} \\ 00000078 & \text{Second quadword} \end{cases}$$

$$\text{Second octaword} \begin{cases} 00000060 & \text{Third quadword} \\ 00000068 & \text{Fourth quadword} \end{cases}$$

In this case the addressed byte is located in the first quadword of the second octaword of the naturally aligned hexword pointed to by address 00000060 (hex).

2.1.6 XMI Interrupt Transactions

The XMI supports three types of interrupt transactions, listed in Table 2–3.

Table 2–3 XMI Interrupt Transactions

Type	Mnemonic
Interrupt Request	INTR
Identify (Interrupt Acknowledge)	IDENT
Implied Vector Interrupt	IVINTR

The INTR and IDENT transactions implement device interrupts. An I/O node issues an INTR transaction to a processor to interrupt the processor at a specified interrupt priority level (IPL). The processor responds to the INTR by issuing an IDENT transaction to the interrupting I/O node, soliciting an interrupt vector.

An INTR transaction can be broadcast to multiple processor nodes. The first processor to respond with IDENT receives the interrupt vector. All other processors, upon seeing the IDENT, cease their interrupt-pending condition.

The IVINTR transaction implements single-cycle interrupt transactions where the interrupt priority and the interrupt vector value are implied by bits in the interrupt type field. The IVINTR transaction implements VAX interprocessor interrupts (IPL = 16 (hex), vector = 80 (hex)) and write error interrupts (IPL = 1D (hex), vector = 60 (hex)). Since the value of the interrupt vector is indicated by the value of the IPL field, IVINTR transactions do not require a corresponding interrupt acknowledge cycle.

See Section 2.5.9 and Section 2.5.10 for more information on interrupt transactions.

2.1.7 Arbitration

The XMI protocol includes arbitration because, at any time, any or all of the nodes may desire the use of the XMI. Arbitration determines which node gains the XMI when more than one node requests the XMI simultaneously.

Table 2–4 XMI Arbitration Lines

Name	Use
XMI CMD REQ L	Initiates XMI transactions
XMI RES REQ L	Returns data
XMI GRANT L	Indicates which node has been granted the XMI bus for the next cycle

The VAX 6000 platform supports an XMI bus of 14 nodes. Arbitration cycles occur in parallel with data transfer cycles, since the XMI has a set of lines dedicated to arbitration. These lines are listed in Table 2–4.

When a node desires ownership of the bus, it asserts one of its two request lines (XMI CMD REQ L or XMI RES REQ L) that are connected to the central arbiter. The XMI CMD REQ L line is used by nodes to initiate XMI transactions (that is, act as a commander) while the XMI RES REQ L line is used by nodes to return data to a commander (that is, act as a responder). The XMI arbiter maintains two independent round-robin queues, one for each request type. The responder requests are given higher priority than commander requests.

See Section 2.3 for more information on arbitration.

2.1.8 Bus Integrity

The XMI bus contains a number of features to enhance the integrity and reliability of the bus:

- All bus information transfer lines are parity protected.
- Bus confirmation signals are ECC protected.
- XMI protocol permits detection and recovery of almost all single-bit errors on the information transfer lines and bus confirmation signal lines.
- XMI protocol defines timeout conditions that are used to detect failures.

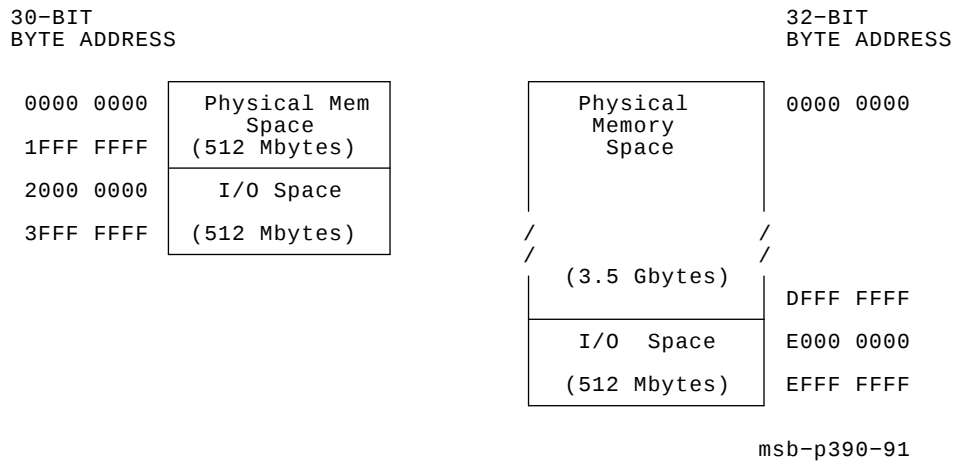
2.2 XMI Addressing

The XMI supports one terabyte (2^{40} bytes) of address space. The VAX 6000 series systems use a maximum of (2^{32} bytes). These systems use one of three addressing modes:

- 30-bit mode used by VAX 6000 Models 200 through 500
- 32-bit mode used by VAX 6000 models above 500
- 30-bit mode in a 32-bit environment used by VAX 6000 models above 500

Figure 2-3 shows how memory and I/O space are divided in the 30-bit and the 32-bit modes.

Figure 2-3 XMI Memory and I/O Address Space



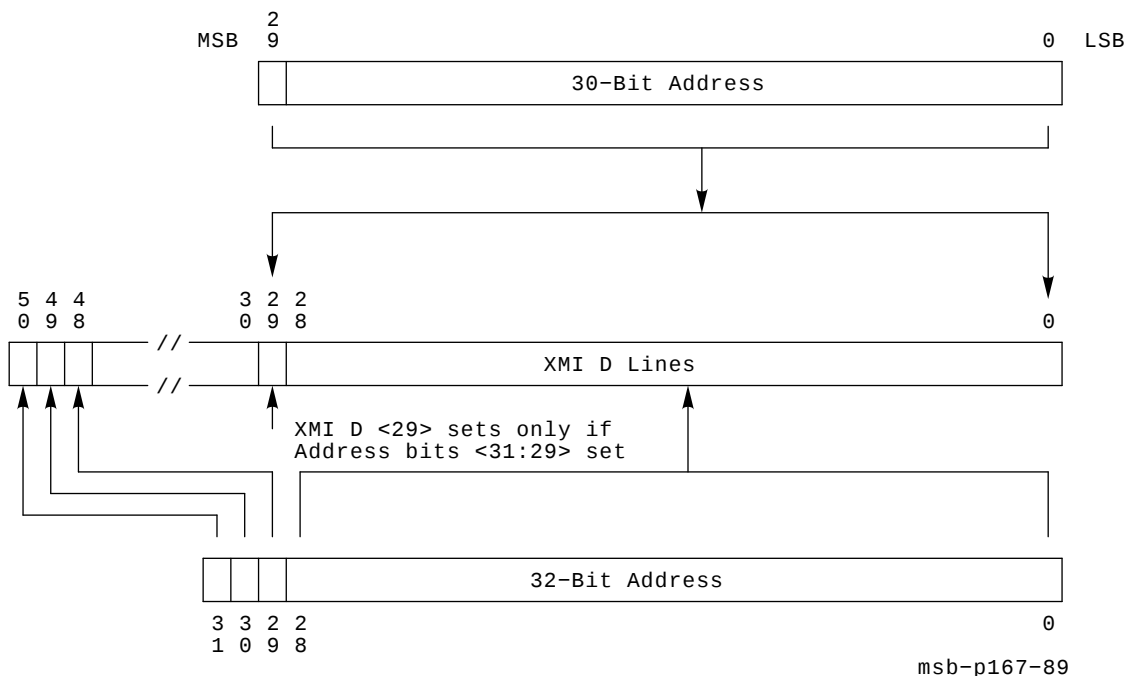
When a VAX 6000 system is in 30-bit mode, the 3 Gbytes of memory space between address 2000 0000 (hex) and DFFF FFFF are not accessible. Addressing these locations result in a machine check or hard error interrupt.

2.2.1 XMI Memory Space

Memory address space is the lower part of the address space no matter which address mode, 30-bit or 32-bit, is used. The maximum amount of I/O space available is 512 Mbytes in either mode. Selection of memory space for a system using a 30-bit address space is dependent upon the state of bit <29>, the most significant bit in the 30-bit address. If bit <29> is clear, memory is addressed. If bit <29> is set, I/O space is addressed. Selection of memory space for a system using a 32-bit address space is dependent upon the state of bits <31:29>. If any of these bits are clear, memory is addressed. If all are set, I/O space is addressed.

Figure 2-4 shows how the address corresponds to fields on the XMI D lines. In the 30-bit case, address bits <29:0> correspond to XMI D lines <29:0>. In the 32-bit case, XMI D<29> NO LONGER HAS ANYTHING TO DO WITH COUNTING, instead it is interpreted solely as an I/O bit. It is set only when bits <31:29> of the address are set. When the I/O bit is set, only bits <28:0> of the address are relevant and the rest of the address is ignored. This scheme causes the size of the I/O space to be 512 Mbytes.

Figure 2-4 Address Association



2.2.2 XMI I/O Space

XMI I/O space is divided into private space, nodespace, and ten I/O adapter address space regions.

Figure 2–5 XMI I/O Space Address Allocation

32-Bit Byte Address	30-Bit Byte Address		Size
E000 0000	2000 0000	XMI Private Space	24 Mbytes
E180 0000	2180 0000	XMI Nodespace	16 x 512 Kbytes
E200 0000	2200 0000	I/O Adapter 1 Address Space	32 Mbytes
E400 0000	2400 0000	I/O Adapter 2 Address Space	32 Mbytes
E600 0000	2600 0000	I/O Adapter 3 Address Space	32 Mbytes
E800 0000	2800 0000	I/O Adapter 4 Address Space	32 Mbytes
EA00 0000	2A00 0000	I/O Adapter 5 Address Space	32 Mbytes
EC00 0000	2C00 0000	Non-I/O Space	128 Mbytes
F400 0000	3400 0000	I/O Adapter A Address Space	32 Mbytes
F600 0000	3600 0000	I/O Adapter B Address Space	32 Mbytes
F800 0000	3800 0000	I/O Adapter C Address Space	32 Mbytes
FA00 0000	3A00 0000	I/O Adapter D Address Space	32 Mbytes
FC00 0000	3C00 0000	I/O Adapter E Address Space	32 Mbytes
FE00 0000	3E00 0000		

msb-p373A-90

2.2.2.1 XMI Private Space
References to XMI private space are serviced by resources local to a node, such as local device CSRs and boot ROM. The references are not broadcast on the XMI. XMI private space is a 24-Mbyte address region located from E000 0000 to E17F FFFF (32-bit address) or from 2000 0000 to 217F FFFF (30-bit address).

2.2.2.2**XMI Nodespace**

The VAX 6000 platform XMI nodespace is a collection of 16 512-Kbyte regions located from E180 0000 to E1FF FFFF (32-bit address) or from 2180 0000 to 21FF FFFF (30-bit address). Nodes 0 and F are not implemented. Each XMI node is allocated one of the 512-Kbyte regions for its control and status registers. The starting address of the 512-Kbyte region associated with a given node is computed as follows:

$$E180\ 0000 + \text{Node ID} * 80000 \text{ (32-bit address)}$$

$$2180\ 0000 + \text{Node ID} * 80000 \text{ (30-bit address)}$$

Table 2–5 XMI Nodespace Addresses

Slot	Node	Nodespace	I/O Window Space
1	1	E188 0000 – E18F FFFF ¹	E200 0000 – E3FF FFFF
2	2	E190 0000 – E197 FFFF	E400 0000 – E5FF FFFF
3	3	E198 0000 – E19F FFFF	E600 0000 – E7FF FFFF
4	4	E1A0 0000 – E1A7 FFFF	E800 0000 – E9FF FFFF
5	5	E1A8 0000 – E1AF FFFF	EA00 0000 – EBFF FFFF
6	6	E1B0 0000 – E1B7 FFFF	N/A ²
7	7	E1B8 0000 – E1BF FFFF	N/A
8	8	E1C0 0000 – E1C7 FFFF	N/A
9	9	E1C8 0000 – E1CF FFFF	N/A
10	A	E1D0 0000 – E1D7 FFFF	F400 0000 – F5FF FFFF
11	B	E1D8 0000 – E1DF FFFF	F600 0000 – F7FF FFFF
12	C	E1E0 0000 – E1E7 FFFF	F800 0000 – F9FF FFFF
13	D	E1E8 0000 – E1EF FFFF	FA00 0000 – FBFF FFFF
14	E	E1F0 0000 – E1F7 FFFF	FC00 0000 – FDFF FFFF

¹To convert these 32-bit addresses to 30-bit addresses, change the most significant byte from E to 2 and from F to 3.

²Slots in the center of the XMI card cage have no I/O connectors because of the daughter card's presence.

Each device on the XMI has its own set of registers. Table 2–6 lists only those that are required of all XMI devices. Devices that are commanders or that implement optional registers may be required to implement other XMI registers. To address any XMI register, take the base address of each node (the BB) and add the offset of the desired register. The base address of an XMI node is the address of its first location in nodespace.

Table 2–6 XMI Registers

Register	Mnemonic	Address
Device	XDEV	BB + 00
Bus Error	XBER	BB + 04
Bus Error Extension	XBEER	BB + 34

2.2.2.3 I/O Address Space

I/O adapter address space consists of ten 32-Mbyte address regions used to access I/O adapters. See documentation for each XMI adapter to determine how each implements access through I/O space addressing. The special case of the XMI-to-VAXBI adapter addressing is covered in Section 2.2.2.4.

2.2.2.4 VAXBI Adapter I/O Address Space

Longword-length references directed to a VAXBI's I/O adapter address space will be reissued on that VAXBI bus. XMI transactions are translated into a corresponding VAXBI transaction. The VAXBI address of the transaction is computed from XMI addresses as $E000\ 0000 + \text{offset}$ or $2000\ 0000 + \text{offset}$, where offset is the difference between the XMI address and the start of the appropriate DWMBB/A module's address space. XMI devices can only access VAXBI I/O space, as VAXBI memory space is not accessible to nodes on the XMI.

To calculate the address of the first register in nodespace (the DTYPE register):

- The base address of I/O space is $E000\ 0000$ (hex, 32-bit addressing) or $2000\ 0000$ (hex, 30-bit addressing).
- $D\langle 28:25 \rangle$ correspond to the XMI node number of the I/O adapter.
- $D\langle 16:13 \rangle$ correspond to the VAXBI node number if the I/O adapter is a DWMBB.

2.2.2.5 How to Find a Register in VAXBI Address Space

The first part of a VAXBI adapter's physical XMI address depends on which XMI slot the DWMBB/A module occupies. The second part of the address depends on the adapter's VAXBI node number, which is shown in the SHOW CONFIGURATION display.

NOTE: VAXBI slot and node numbers are not identical. The placement of the VAXBI node ID plug on the backplane determines the node ID, so seeing that a particular option is in a certain slot does not guarantee that the slot and node number are identical. Use the VAXBI node identification from the SHOW CONFIGURATION command.

Determining which XMI slot the DWMBB/A occupies can be done in two ways:

- Identify the DWMBB/A module in the XMI card cage and determine which slot it occupies. (Numbering of slots on the XMI is from right to left from slot 1 to slot E.)
- Enter the SHOW CONFIGURATION command at the console.

A typical response is shown below.

```
>>> SHOW CONFIGURATION
```

	Type		Rev
1+	KA65A	(8080)	0006
2+	KA65A	(8080)	0006
6+	MS65A	(4001)	0002
7+	MS65A	(4001)	0002
8+	MS65A	(4001)	0002
9+	MS65A	(4001)	0002
C+	KDM70	(0C22)	00FF
D+	DEMNA	(0C03)	0601
E+	DWMBB/A	(2002)	0002
XBI E			
1+	DWMBB/B	(2107)	0007
4+	DMB32	(0109)	210B
6+	TBK70	(410B)	0307

Assume that you want to examine the Device Register (DTYPE) for the DMB32, which is node 4 in the VAXBI channel shown above (XBI E).

To get the address for the DMB32 Device Register (DTYPE), do the following:

- 1** From Table 2–5 find XMI node E and take the 2-digit prefix for the start of that node's window space (FC or 3C depending upon address mode).
- 2** From Table 2–7 find VAXBI node 4 and in column 2 you can see that the starting address for VAXBI node 4 is xx00 8000.
- 3** Combine this second number with the 2-digit prefix. You now have the adapter's base address (FC00 8000) in VAXBI address space, indicated by lowercase bb.
- 4** From Table 2–8, VAXBI Registers, you can see that the VAXBI Device Register (DTYPE) is at bb + 00, which is FC00 8000.

The Device Register for the DMB32 would be examined by:

```
>>> E/L/P FC008000    ! 32-bit address
>>> E/L/P 2C008000    ! 30-bit address
```

Table 2–7 VAXBI Nodespace and Window Space Address Assignments

Node Number	Nodespace Addresses		Window Space Addresses	
	Starting	Ending	Starting	Ending
0	xx00 0000	xx00 1FFF	xx40 0000	xx43 FFFF
1	xx00 2000	xx00 3FFF	xx44 0000	xx47 FFFF
2	xx00 4000	xx00 5FFF	xx48 0000	xx4B FFFF
3	xx00 6000	xx00 7FFF	xx4C 0000	xx4F FFFF
4	xx00 8000	xx00 9FFF	xx50 0000	xx53 FFFF
5	xx00 A000	xx00 BFFF	xx54 0000	xx57 FFFF
6	xx00 C000	xx00 DFFF	xx58 0000	xx5B FFFF
7	xx00 E000	xx00 FFFF	xx5C 0000	xx5F FFFF
8	xx01 0000	xx01 1FFF	xx60 0000	xx63 FFFF
9	xx01 2000	xx01 3FFF	xx64 0000	xx67 FFFF
A	xx01 4000	xx01 5FFF	xx68 0000	xx6B FFFF
B	xx01 6000	xx01 7FFF	xx6C 0000	xx6F FFFF
C	xx01 8000	xx01 9FFF	xx70 0000	xx73 FFFF
D	xx01 A000	xx01 BFFF	xx74 0000	xx77 FFFF
E	xx01 C000	xx01 DFFF	xx78 0000	xx7B FFFF
F	xx01 E000	xx01 FFFF	xx7C 0000	xx7F FFFF

Table 2–8 VAXBI Registers

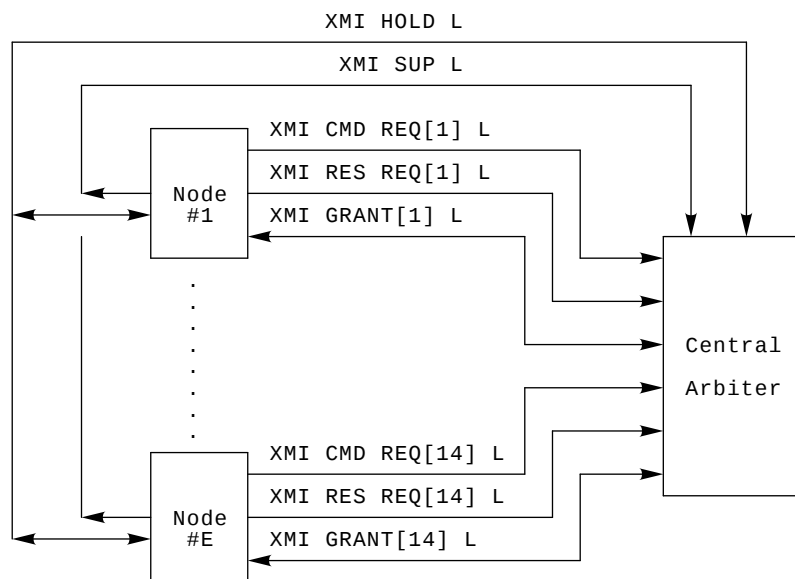
Name	Mnemonic	Address¹
Device Register	DTYPE	bb+00
VAXBI Control and Status Register	VAXBICSR	bb+04
Bus Error Register	BER	bb+08
Error Interrupt Control Register	EINTRSCR	bb+0C
Interrupt Destination Register	INTRDES	bb+10
IPINTR Mask Register	IPINTRMSK	bb+14
Force-Bit IPINTR/STOP Destination Register	FIPSDDES	bb+18
IPINTR Source Register	IPINTRSRC	bb+1C
Starting Address Register	SADR	bb+20
Ending Address Register	EADR	bb+24
BCI Control and Status Register	BCICSR	bb+28
Write Status Register	WSTAT	bb+2C
Force-Bit IPINTR/STOP Command Register	FIPSCMD	bb+30
User Interface Interrupt Control Register	UINTRCSR	bb+40
General Purpose Register 0	GPR0	bb+F0
General Purpose Register 1	GPR1	bb+F4
General Purpose Register 2	GPR2	bb+F8
General Purpose Register 3	GPR3	bb+FC
Slave-Only Status Register	SOSR	bb+100
Receive Console Data Register	RXCD	bb+200

¹The abbreviation "bb" refers to the base address of a VAXBI node (the address of the first location of the nodespace).

2.3 Arbitration Cycles

The XMI protocol includes arbitration because, at any time, any or all of the nodes may desire the use of the XMI. Arbitration determines which node gains the XMI when more than one node requests the XMI simultaneously. Arbitration cycles occur in parallel with data transfer cycles, since the XMI has a set of arbitration-dedicated lines.

Figure 2-6 XMI Arbitration Block Diagram



msb-p168-89

The XMI protocol architecturally supports up to 16 XMI nodes. However, the VAX 6000 implementation supports 14 nodes. Each node on the XMI bus has a hexadecimal identification number (1 through E) called the node ID, which is provided by the node's hardwired XMI NODE ID<3:0> H lines. The physical slot number equals the node ID. Slot 1 is the rightmost slot in the XMI card cage when viewed from the front of the cabinet.

Any or all nodes may desire the use of the XMI at any given time. Arbitration cycles occur in parallel with data transfer cycles by using a set of lines dedicated to arbitration. The XMI CMD REQ L line, the XMI RES REQ L line, and the XMI GRANT L line go between the central arbiter and each node. The XMI CMD REQ L line is used by nodes to initiate XMI transactions (to act as a commander), while the XMI RES REQ L line is used to return data to a commander (to act as a responder). The XMI arbiter maintains two independent round-robin queues, one for each of the request types. The responder requests have a higher priority than commander requests.

During any given cycle, all nodes have the opportunity to request the bus. The arbiter receives all the requests, decides which node will be granted the bus, and uses that node's XMI GRANT L line to tell the node that it has been selected. In the next cycle, the selected node begins its transfer.

The XMI has two additional arbitration control signals, XMI HOLD L and XMI SUP L. The assertion of XMI SUP L suppresses all commander requests but allows responder requests to continue to be serviced. Assertion of XMI HOLD L guarantees that the current XMI transmitter will be granted ownership of the bus in the next cycle, independent of the value of any other outstanding requests. The XMI HOLD L signal is used for multicycle transfers, allowing the current transmitter to keep ownership of the bus for consecutive cycles. In general, XMI HOLD L is used to transfer contiguous quadwords during octaword and hexword transfers.

A node can temporarily block the start of additional XMI transactions by asserting the XMI SUP L signal should it have difficulties in keeping up with bus traffic. Examples of the assertion of XMI SUP L are a memory command queue becoming full or a CPU invalidate queue backing up during cache invalidate operations due to XMI writes.

The XMI arbitration scheme consists of three priority classes:

- Hold, which has the highest priority and guarantees that the current transmitter will be granted the bus in the next cycle.
- Responder requests, the next highest priority.
- Commander requests, the lowest priority.

Within the responder and commander classes, priority is distributed in a round-robin manner.

2.4 XMI Cycles

The purpose of an XMI cycle is determined by four signal lines on the XMI backplane, XMI F<3:0> L.

2.4.1 Function Codes

The XMI uses four lines to encode the function being performed on the bus. Table 2–9 lists the function codes.

Table 2–9 XMI Function Codes

XMI F<3:0> L Logic Levels				Function	Mnemonic
3	2	1	0		
0	0	0	0	NULL cycle	NULL
0	0	0	1	Command cycle	CMD
0	0	1	0	Write Data cycle	WDAT
0	0	1	1	Reserved (decoded as NULL)	
0	1	0	0	Lock Response	LOC
0	1	0	1	Read Error Response	RER
0	1	1	0	Reserved (decoded as NULL)	
0	1	1	1	Reserved (decoded as NULL)	
1	0	0	0	Good Read Data 0	GRD0
1	0	0	1	Good Read Data 1	GRD1
1	0	1	0	Good Read Data 2	GRD2
1	0	1	1	Good Read Data 3	GRD3
1	1	0	0	Corrected Read Data 0	CRD0
1	1	0	1	Corrected Read Data 1	CRD1
1	1	1	0	Corrected Read Data 2	CRD2
1	1	1	1	Corrected Read Data 3	CRD3

2.4.2 Command Cycles

During XMI command cycles, commander nodes initiate XMI transactions. The commander drives its commander ID on XMI ID<5:0> L and drives command information on D<63:0> L, as shown in Figure 2-7 and Figure 2-8.

Figure 2-7 Command Cycle Format for a Data Transaction

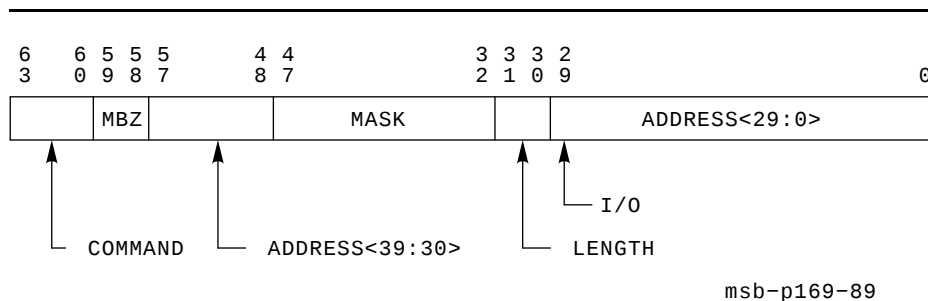
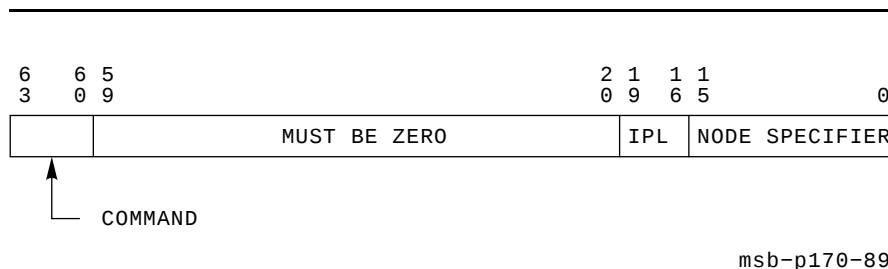


Figure 2-8 Command Cycle Format for an Interrupt Transaction



The fields of the command cycle are discussed in the following subsections:

- Command field
- Mask field
- Length field
- Address field
- Interrupt Priority Level field
- Node Specifier field

2.4.2.1

Command Field

The Command field is XMI D<63:60> L. The Command field specifies the transaction being initiated in the command cycle. (See Table 2–10.)

Table 2–10 XMI Command Codes

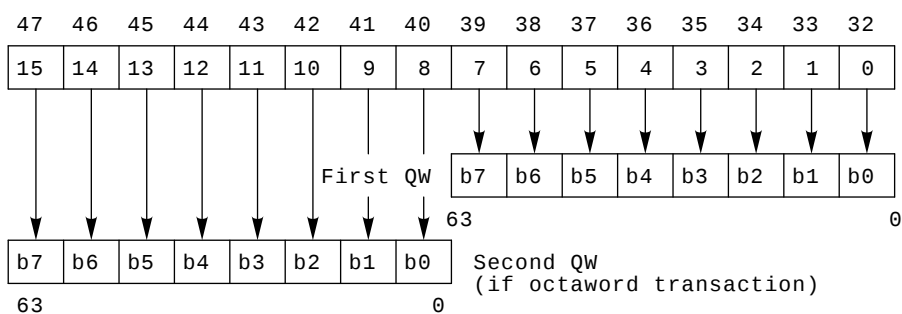
XMI D<63:60> L					
Logic Levels					
63	62	61	60	Command	Mnemonic
0	0	0	0	Reserved	
0	0	0	1	Read	READ
0	0	1	0	Interlock Read	IREAD
0	0	1	1	Ownership Read	OREAD
0	1	0	0	Disown Write Mask	DWMASK
0	1	0	1	Reserved	
0	1	1	0	Unlock Write Mask	UWMASK
0	1	1	1	Write Mask	WMASK
1	0	0	0	Interrupt	INTR
1	0	0	1	Identify	IDENT
1	0	1	0	Reserved	
1	0	1	1	Tag Bad Data	TBDATA
1	1	0	0	Reserved	
1	1	0	1	Reserved	
1	1	1	0	Reserved	
1	1	1	1	Implied Vector Interrupt	IVINTR

2.4.2.2**Mask Field**

The Mask field is XMI D<47:32> L. The Mask field supplies byte-level mask information for the XMI Write Mask and Unlock Write Mask transactions. During nonwrite transactions this field is a "don't care," but proper parity is still generated. (See Figure 2–9.)

The maximum length of a write transaction other than a Disown Write is one octaword. Disown Writes are always hexword writes. Octaword writes require 16 mask bits in the upper longword of the command. The mask bits define which bytes of the following write data cycles are to be written to the specified locations. For longword- and quadword-length writes, the unused mask bits (D<47:36> L and D<47:40> L, respectively) are unspecified and are ignored by responders, other than to check parity.

Figure 2–9 Mask Field Bit Assignments



msb-p171-89

2.4.2.3

Length Field

The Length field is XMI D<31:30> L. The Length field is used to define the number of words in the XMI data transfer. Table 2–11 shows the Length field coding. Longword-length transactions are only used in I/O space. Quadword-, octaword-, and hexword-length transactions are only used in memory space. Hexword lengths are used for Read, Write, Ownership Read, Disown Write Mask, Tag Bad Data, and Interlock Read transactions.

Table 2–11 XMI Transaction Length Codes

XMI D<31:30> L		
Logic Levels		
31	30	Size
0	0	Hexword
0	1	Longword
1	0	Quadword
1	1	Octaword

2.4.2.4

Address Field

The Address fields, XMI D<57:48> and XMI D<29:0> L, define the address of an XMI read or write transaction. If the address of the transaction is expressed as a 32-bit quantity, then:

- A<31> = D<32>
- A<30:29> = D<49:48>
- A<28:0> = D<28:0>

The number of significant bits in the address depends on the transaction type and length, as shown in Figure 2–10.

Quadword, octaword, and hexword write transactions are assumed to be naturally aligned, allowing the lower bits of the address to be "don't care." Reads require that the lower bits be significant because memory does wraparound reads. All wrapped reads need to identify the quadword to be transferred first.

For longword-length read transactions, A<1:0> are only significant for a VAXBI word-mode or byte-mode transaction in I/O space. A<1> is required for word mode, and A<1:0> are required for byte mode.

Figure 2-10 XMI Address Interpretation

	A<i>, i=	4	3	2	1	0
Read longword		s	s	s	s	s
Read quadword		s	s	x	x	x
Read octaword		s	s	x	x	x
Read hexword		s	s	x	x	x
Write longword		s	s	s	s	s
Write quadword		s	s	x	x	x
Write octaword		s	x	x	x	x
Write hexword		x	x	x	x	x

s = significant
 x = don't care

msb-p173-89

The relationship between the high and low words, the state of A<1>, and the data bits is:

A<1> = XMI D<1> = 1 $\Rightarrow$ high word $\Rightarrow$ D<31:16>
 A<1> = XMI D<1> = 0 $\Rightarrow$ low word $\Rightarrow$ D<15:0>

The data returned on the opposite word of the one specified will have correct parity, but its data is unspecified.

For a longword-oriented device, A<1> is ignored as an address bit and a full longword of data is returned for a read operation.

2.4.2.5

Interrupt Priority Level Field

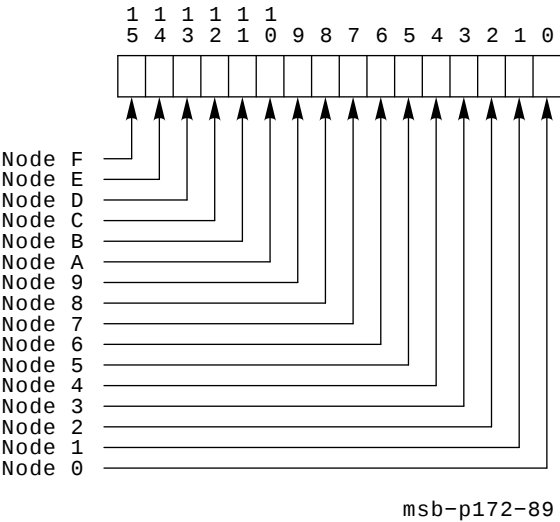
XMI D<19:16> carries the interrupt priority level (IPL) during the command cycle of an interrupt transaction (INTR, IDENT, or IVINTR). Each bit corresponds to a priority level, with XMI D<19> the highest priority of the four, corresponding to IPL 17 on VAX systems, while bits XMI D<18>, XMI D<17>, and XMI D<16> correspond to IPL 16, 15, and 14, respectively, on VAX systems. One or more of these bits can be set in any given command cycle.

2.4.2.6 Node Specifier Field

The Node Specifier field is XMI D<15:0> L. During command cycle interrupt transactions (INTR, IDENT, IVINTR), the Node Specifier field is used to specify the source or destination of an interrupt. (See Figure 2–8.) The relationship between bits in the Node Specifier field and the source or destination of an interrupt transaction is shown in Figure 2–11.

The VAX 6000 uses nodes 1 through E.

Figure 2–11 Node Specifier Field



2.4.3 Write Data Cycles

A function code of 0010 identifies an XMI write data cycle. Write data cycles immediately follow the XMI command cycle during an XMI write transfer. During this cycle, the commander drives its ID on XMI ID<5:0> L and drives write data on D<63:0> L. The full 64 bits of data are used during quadword-length or larger writes. For longword-length writes, only the lower longword D<31:0> L is used and the value of the upper longword is unspecified. In either case, the full 64 bits are used when checking XMI P<2:0> L.

2.4.4 Good Read Data (GRD) and Corrected Read Data (CRD) Response Cycles

Function codes 1000 through 1111 are used to identify return data in response to a Read, Interlock Read, Ownership Read, or IDENT transaction. The Good Read Data response (GRDn, codes 1000 – 1011) indicates that the quadword of data is error-free. The Corrected Read Data response, CRDn, codes 1100 – 1111) indicate that the corresponding quadword of data stored in memory contained a single-bit error which was successfully corrected using ECC prior to shipment on the XMI. Both types of read data responses contain a sequence ID located in XMI F<1:0> L, which is used to identify when a read data cycle has been lost due to an XMI parity error.

During a read data response cycle, the responder drives the commander's ID on XMI ID<5:0> L and read data on D<63:0> L. All 64 bits of data are used during quadword-, octaword-, and hexword-length reads. For longword-length reads, only the lower longword (D<31:0> L) is used. In this case, the value of the upper longword is unspecified. In either case, the full 64 bits are used when checking XMI P<2:0> L.

2.4.5 Locked Response Cycle (LOC)

The Locked Response indicates that the location specified in an Interlock Read or Ownership Read transaction is not accessible at this time. Such a location is either owned by another node or involved in an interlock pair of transactions. Therefore, the LOC response is given by memory for one of the following reasons:

- The command is an IREAD and the location is currently locked by another node.
- The command is either an IREAD or an OREAD and the location is within a hexword block currently owned by another node.
- The command is an OREAD and the location is either owned by another node or is interlocked by another node.

During this cycle the responder drives 0100 on XMI F<3:0> L and the commander's ID on XMI ID<5:0> L. The value of the data bits, D<63:0> L, is unspecified but must be consistent with P<2:0> L. A Locked Response signals the termination of either an Interlock Read or Ownership Read transaction. When issued, it is always the first and only read response to the transaction. Nodes always reattempt a transaction that receives a LOC response until timeout.

2.4.6 Read Error Response Cycle (RER)

The Read Error Response indicates that a Read, Interlock Read, Ownership Read, or IDENT transaction completed unsuccessfully due to an error condition at the responder node. The Read Error Response is used for an uncorrectable memory error or a reference to a nonexistent location on the VAXBI. During this cycle the responder drives 0101 on XMI F<3:0> L and the commander's ID on XMI ID<5:0> L. The value of the data bits, D<63:0> L, is unspecified but must be consistent with XMI P<2:0> L. A Read Error Response signals the termination of the transaction, and no further read responses are provided.

2.4.7 The Null Cycle

A null cycle is an unused XMI cycle as no node has requested the bus. The null cycle is ignored by all XMI responders.

2.5 XMI Transactions

XMI transactions are listed in Table 2–12. Table 2–13 and Table 2–14 summarize XMI transaction behavior.

Table 2–12 XMI Transactions

Name	Mnemonic
Read	READ
Interlock Read	IREAD
Ownership Read	OREAD
Disown Write Mask	DWMASK
Write Mask	WMASK
Unlock Write Mask	UWMASK
Interrupt	INTR
Identify	IDENT
Tag Bad Data	TBDATA
Implied Vector Interrupt	IVINTR

The XMI

Table 2–13 Memory Space Transactions

Command	Length	Used By	Command Cycle Acknowledgments	Request Type	Flow Control	Possible Responses
READ	HW, OW, QW	CPU, I/O	ACK or NO ACK ¹	Cdr	SUP	GRDx, CRDx, ² RER ³
IREAD	QW	I/O ⁴	ACK or NO ACK ¹	Cdr	SUP	GRDx, CRDx, ² LOC, ¹ RER ³
OREAD	HW	CPU	ACK or NO ACK ¹	Cdr	SUP	GRDx, CRDx, ² LOC, ¹ RER ³
WMASK	HW, OW, QW	CPU, I/O ⁴	ACK or NO ACK ¹	Cdr	SUP	
UWMASK	HW, OW, QW	CPU, I/O ⁴	ACK or NO ACK ¹	Cdr	SUP	
DWMASK	HW	CPU	ACK or NO ACK ¹	Cdr, Res ⁵	SUP ⁶	
TBDATA	HW	CPU	ACK or NO ACK ¹	Cdr, Res ⁵	SUP ⁶	

¹Reattempt transaction until timeout.

²Done—Set CRD bit and interrupt, if enabled.

³Done—Set RER bit and interrupt, if enabled.

⁴CPUs use this transaction while the cache is disabled.

⁵Responder request is used to perform writebacks if XMI SUP L is asserted.

⁶Effectively uses NO ACK flow control if the CPUs are writing back using the responder request level while XMI SUP L is asserted.

Table 2–14 I/O Space Transactions

Command	Length	Used By	Command Cycle Acknowledgments	Request Type	Flow Control	Possible Responses
READ	LW	CPU, I/O	ACK or NO ACK ¹	Cdr	NO ACK ²	GRDx, CRDx, ³ RER ⁴
IREAD	LW	CPU, I/O	ACK or NO ACK ¹	Cdr	NO ACK ²	GRDx, CRDx, ³ LOC, ¹ RER ⁴
WMASK	LW	CPU, I/O	ACK or NO ACK ¹	Cdr	NO ACK ²	
UWMASK	LW	CPU, I/O	ACK or NO ACK ¹	Cdr	NO ACK ²	

¹Reattempt transaction until timeout.

²Memory nodes use XMI SUP L to control the flow of accesses to its I/O space.

³Done—Set CRD bit and interrupt, if enabled.

⁴Done—Set RER bit and interrupt, if enabled.

2.5.1 Memory Block State

A memory block (a hexword) can be in one of the following states at any given time:

- 1 **Free**, indicating that the memory block is neither OWNED nor INTERLOCKED.
- 2 **Interlocked**, indicating that the memory block is INTERLOCKED as a result of a successful IREAD transaction.
- 3 **Owned**, indicating that the memory block is OWNED by a writeback cache within the system as a result of a successful OREAD transaction.
- 4 **Tagged Bad Data**, indicating that the data was corrupted in one of the nodes and was written back to memory and tagged as a bad location. This allows the error to be associated with a particular process since it causes the next read-type transaction to this location to fail. (Writes, because of their disconnected nature, do not permit an association with a particular process.)
- 5 **Unknown**, indicating that the state bits associated with the memory block contain an uncorrectable error, and therefore the actual state cannot be determined.

Table 2–15 shows the memory responses to various XMI transactions given the state of the memory block.

Table 2–15 Memory Response

Command	Free	Interlocked	Owned	Tagged Bad Data	Unknown
READ	GRD	GRD	GRD	RER	RER
IREAD	GRD (Interlocked) ¹	LOC	LOC	RER	RER
OREAD	GRD (Owned) ¹	LOC	LOC	RER	RER
WMASK	Write	Write	Write	Write	Write
UWMASK	Write ²	Write (Free) ¹	Write ²	Write ²	Write
DWMASK	Write (Free) ²	N/A	Write (Free) ¹	Write ²	Write
TBDATA	Write (Tagged Bad) ²	Write (Tagged Bad) ²	Write (Tagged Bad) ¹	Write ²	Write

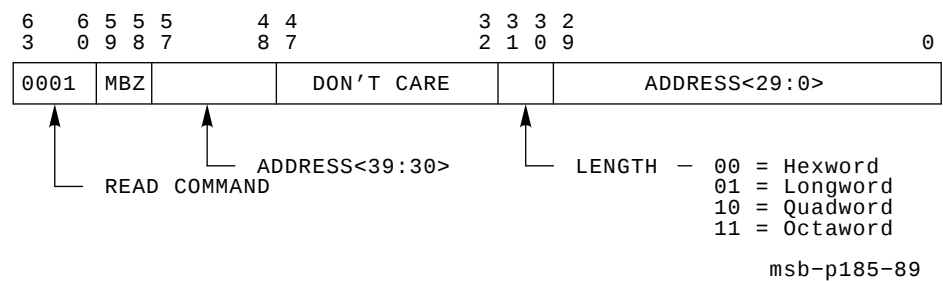
¹The "next state," when it is different from the current state.

²The "next state," when it is different from the current state. This "next state" represents an error condition.

2.5.2 Read Transaction

Read (READ) transactions (see Figure 2–12) are used to transfer a longword, quadword, octaword, or hexword of data from the responder to the commander. The data is naturally aligned and delivered in wraparound order. Wraparound reads are described in Section 2.1.5. A Read transaction is initiated by a commander driving the XMI address and function lines to represent a longword read, quadword read, octaword read, or hexword read. The Read command cycle is decoded by all responder nodes. The node that recognizes its own address latches that address and command. This node is the responder.

Figure 2–12 Read Command



When the responder has the requested data, it initiates a return data transfer. Multiple transfers may be necessary to transfer all the quadwords in a given octaword or hexword transaction. The commander monitors the bus traffic waiting for its return data, and then latches the information. The commander issues its own ID in the ID field during the command cycle. The responder returns this same ID with the return read data so that the commander can recognize the return read data it had requested.

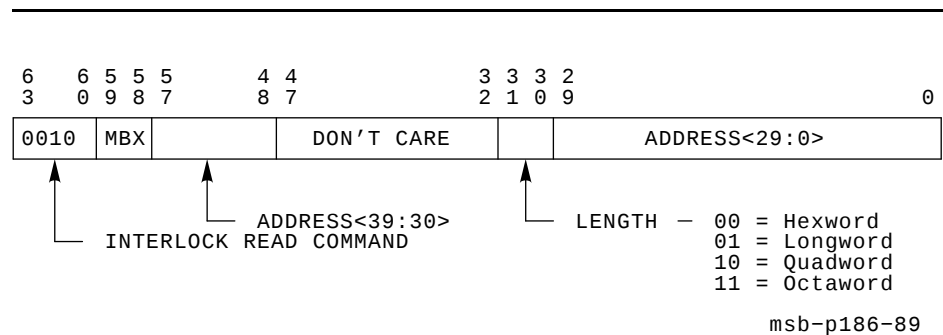
Longword-length transactions can only be used in I/O space while quadword-, octaword-, and hexword-length transactions can only be used in memory space. The state of the memory block is transparent to the commander. The memory controller treats Read commands differently depending upon whether the memory block is free or owned. If free, the address is accessed and data is returned with the appropriate GRD, CRD, or RER response. If the block is owned, the memory controller stores the command/address field in a deferred queue and waits until the owner of the blocks disown-writes the data back to memory. As soon as the memory block becomes disowned, the memory controller executes the deferred Read command and returns the data with the appropriate response.

2.5.3 Interlock Read Transaction

An Interlock Read (IREAD) transaction (see Figure 2-13), combined with a corresponding Unlock Write Mask transaction, permits mutually exclusive access to memory space locations. The effect of an IREAD transaction depends on the state of the interlock bit and the ownership bit in memory.

If the memory block is not locked or owned, this request "locks" the memory to further Interlock Read and Ownership Read requests to the referenced location and provides the data contained in the addressed location(s) to the commander.

Figure 2-13 Interlock Read Command



If the memory block is already locked, due to a previous IREAD or OREAD, it responds to this read request with a Locked Response (LOC) and no data is returned. The commander interprets LOC as meaning that the shared memory block is not available.

Memory has one lock for each hexword on hexword boundaries. If the memory is already locked, memory responds to IREAD with a Locked Response, and no data is returned. This tells the commander that the shared memory structure is not available at this time. The commander responds to the locked response by repeating the IREAD.

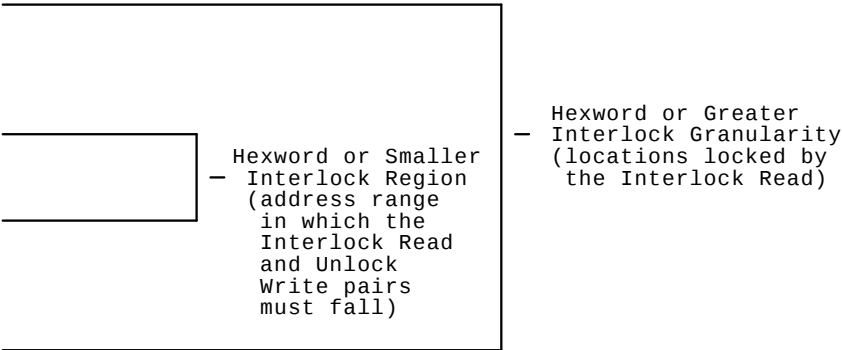
If the memory is not locked, memory locks itself to further IREADs upon receipt of an IREAD and provides the data contained in the addressed location(s) to the commander. Unlocking the memory requires a UWMASK transaction. IREADs to memory are quadword-, octaword-, and hexword-length; memory locks the appropriate hexword.

Although the primary use of IREAD transactions is to manipulate memory, the use of this transaction in I/O space is implementation dependent. Most I/O locations treat an Interlock Read like a regular READ. Only longword-length transactions can be used in I/O space.

Locks are supported for all XMI memory space locations and are implementation dependent for XMI I/O space. The minimum memory space interlock granularity is a hexword (see Figure 2–14). There are no multiple interlocks within a single naturally aligned hexword. Non-interlock reads (except OREADs) are not affected by the state of the lock, and they read the specified locations even if the lock is set.

If the IREAD transaction is successfully received and the location is not already interlocked, then the location becomes interlocked.

Figure 2–14 Interlock Granularity/Region

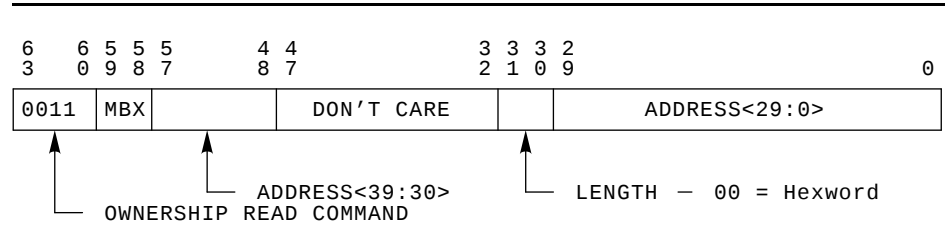


msb-p187-89

2.5.4 Ownership Read Transaction

The Ownership Read (OREAD) transaction (see Figure 2–15) is used with the Disown Write Mask transaction for the block ownership writeback protocol.

Figure 2–15 Ownership Read Command



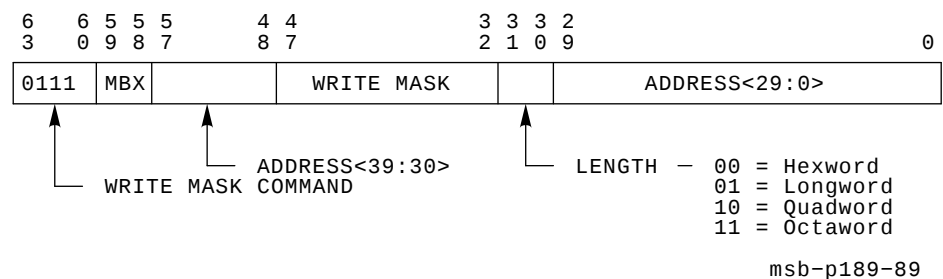
msb-p188-89

A writeback cache node issues an OREAD to a hexword memory block whenever it has a cache miss for a location that is likely to be subsequently written, either because the processor was actually performing a write to the location or was performing a read with the "modify intent flag" signal asserted. The memory node's response to an OREAD depends on the state of the ownership and interlock bits. The XMI supports only hexword OREAD transactions. Nodes that work with a vector module issue a two-cycle OREAD by following the OREAD with a null cycle because the vector module cannot process invalidates in one XMI cycle.

2.5.5 Write Mask Transaction

Write Mask (WMASK) transactions (see Figure 2–16) transfer data from the commander to the responder.

Figure 2–16 Write Mask Command



WMASK transactions transfer a pattern of bytes that fit into a longword, quadword, octaword, or hexword from the commander to the responder. The longword, quadword, octaword, or hexword is naturally aligned. The commander gains the XMI and sends a command cycle specifying the command code, a byte mask, and the desired address. The commander immediately follows this with one, two, or four cycles of write data in consecutive cycles, with no null cycles in between.

For I/O space, all I/O nodes on the XMI decode the address, and the node that recognizes the address becomes the responder. The responder accepts the command, address, and data and performs the requested write.

For memory space, all MS65A memory modules on the XMI decode the address, and the node that recognizes the address becomes the responder. The MS65A memory module responder accepts the command, address, and data. As soon as the address is received, it starts a lookup to determine if the targeted memory block is owned. If the block is owned, the MS65A memory module writes the data into memory but stores the command, address, and mask bits in a deferred queue. When the Disown Write Mask (DWMASK) arrives, the MS65A memory module determines that there is an entry in the deferred queue and only writes the bytes that have not been written by the conflicting WMASK command. If the block is not owned, the MS65A memory module writes the data. In either case the command considers the write transaction complete once the command and all data cycles are acknowledged.

For longword-, quadword-, and octaword-length transactions, the mask field that accompanies each command and address is unrestricted. Each bit in the 16-bit mask field corresponds to a byte of data in the associated one or two quadwords. If the bit is zero, then that byte is not written; if

the bit is one, then that byte is written. For hexword-length Write Mask transactions, the responder ignores the mask and writes all 32 bytes, unless there is a matching entry in the deferred queue. Then only bytes that were not updated by the deferred write are updated.

The MS65A memory module is quadword organized, and therefore all writes that write less than an aligned quadword for each write data cycle result in the generation of a read/modify/write operation in the memory.

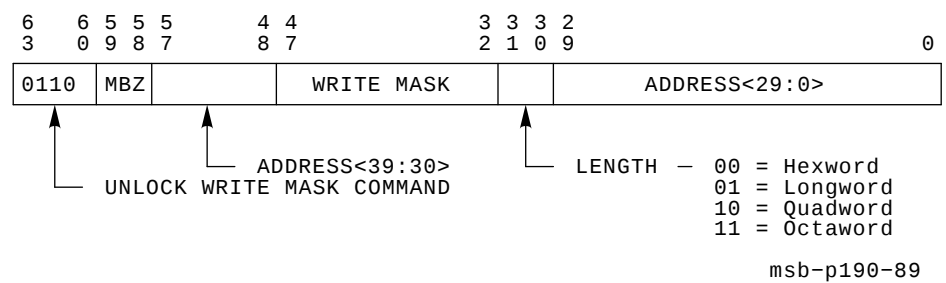
Write Mask transactions in XMI memory space are masked. Write Mask transactions in I/O space are node-implementation specific. Longword-length transactions are used in I/O space; quadword- and octaword-length transactions are only used in memory space.

All controllers that perform hexword Write Mask transactions also implement a mode where all functions are accomplished without using either hexword Write Mask or hexword Unlock Write Mask transactions. The Enable Hexword Write (EHWW) bit in XBER enables the controller's use of hexword writes.

2.5.6 Unlock Write Mask Transaction

The Unlock Write Mask (UWMASK) transaction (see Figure 2–17), combined with a corresponding Interlock Read transaction, is used to relinquish the locked memory location after an Interlock Read.

Figure 2–17 Unlock Write Mask Command



After a node successfully gains the lock in memory and finishes the required access to the shared structure, it then relinquishes the lock by performing an UWMASK to the memory with appropriate data. The memory, which has been monitoring the bus traffic, reacts to the Unlock Write Mask by unlocking memory and writing the data in the request.

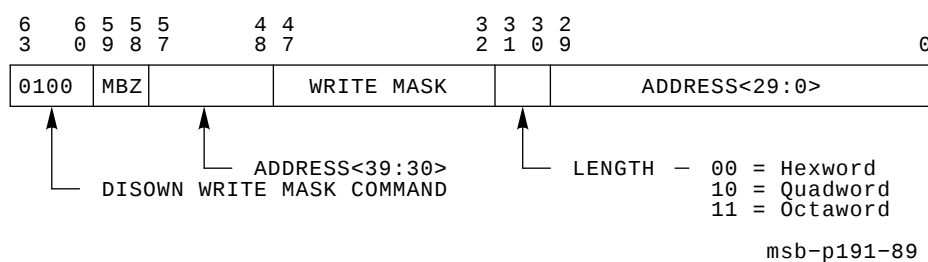
UWMASK transactions to I/O space are implementation dependent and can only be longword length. Quadword- and octaword-length transactions are only used in memory space.

All controllers that perform hexword Unlock Write Mask transactions also implement a mode where all functions are accomplished without using either hexword Write Mask or hexword Unlock Write Mask transactions. The Enable Hexword Write (EHWW) bit in XBER enables the controller's use of hexword writes.

2.5.7 Disown Write Mask Transactions

The Disown Write Mask (DWMASK) transaction (see Figure 2–18) is used with the Ownership Read transaction to implement the block ownership writeback protocol. The OREAD and DWMASK commands are used by the CPU nodes that contain writeback caches.

Figure 2–18 Disown Write Mask Command



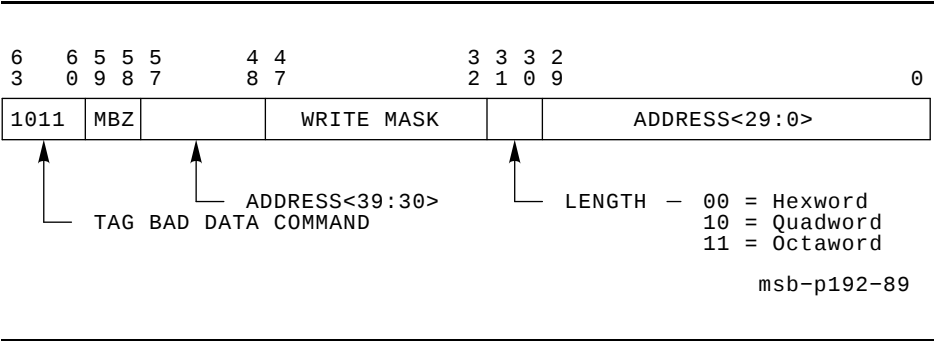
When a CPU needs to free up a cache block that it owns, it uses a DWMASK transaction to return the block to main memory. A successful DWMASK transaction results in returning the block to the "free" state. The XMI supports quadword, octaword, and hexword DWMASK transactions.

2.5.8 Tag Bad Data Transactions

The Tag Bad Data (TBDDATA) transaction (see Figure 2–19) is a write used in place of a DWMASK transaction to mark bad a cache location that has supplied corrupted data. Since the XMI processors support ECC for cache data transfers, it takes a double-bit error to require the use of a TBDDATA transaction. System software associates the bad data with an actual process by marking the corrupt location as bad, since the first read reference to this location will fail.

The XMI supports quadword, octaword, and hexword TBDDATA transactions.

Figure 2–19 Tag Bad Data Command



2.5.9 Interrupt and Identify Transactions

Any I/O device can send an interrupt to one or more processor nodes. A processor eventually issues an IDENT and then performs the necessary service routine.

Each processor on the XMI has the capability of handling 64 interrupts, one interrupt for each of the four interrupt priority levels (IPLs) for each of the 16 possible XMI nodes.

Any I/O adapter on the XMI can send out an Interrupt (INTR) transaction to one or more CPU nodes, as designated by a destination mask. One of the processors eventually issues an Identify (IDENT) transaction at a selected level <7:4> and chooses one interrupting node to send it to. That processor then clears that I/O interrupt-pending flag, but other I/O interrupts (if any) wait to maintain the CPU interrupt request. An interrupt vector is eventually sent to the CPU that issued the IDENT. This CPU then performs the interrupt service routine.

If an interrupting node issues multiple interrupts each at a different IPL, it need not reissue the outstanding interrupts after one has been serviced. Each CPU monitors the XMI for IDENTs issued by another node. An IDENT issued by one CPU to an interrupting device causes the other processor nodes to clear their corresponding interrupt-pending flag. An interrupting node is not allowed to have more than one interrupt outstanding at a given level.

If more than one processor issues an IDENT for the same interrupt, the first processor node to win the XMI processes the interrupt and the other CPUs clear their corresponding interrupt-pending flags and abort the IDENT.

The Interrupt command is shown in Figure 2–20; the Identify command is shown in Figure 2–21; and the Identify response (Good Data Read Response—function code of 1000) is shown in Figure 2–22.

Figure 2–20 Interrupt Command

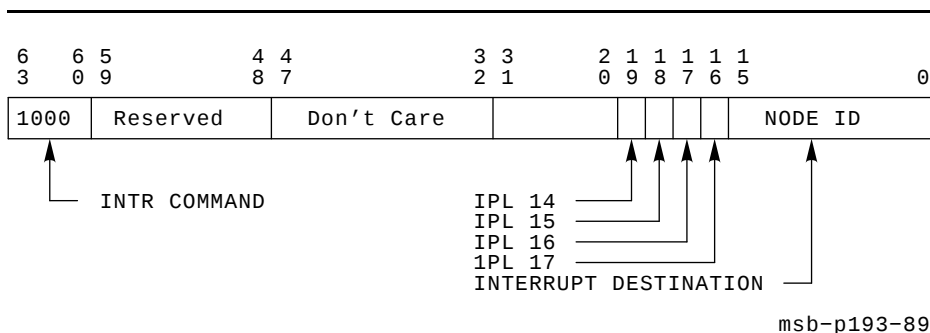


Figure 2–21 Identify Command

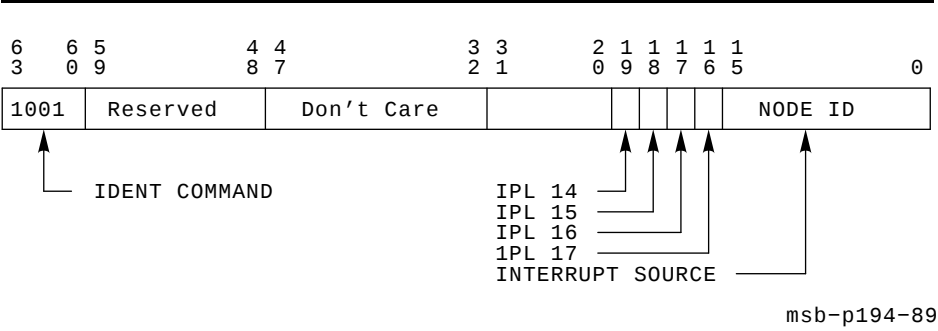
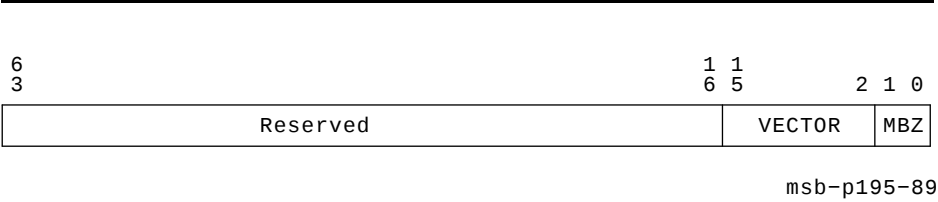


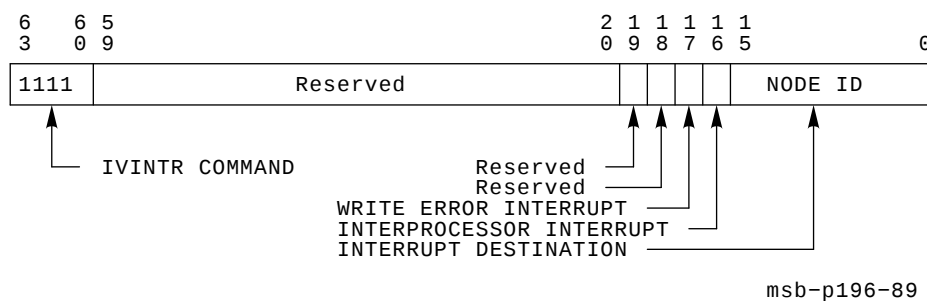
Figure 2–22 Identify Response



2.5.10 Implied Vector Interrupt Transactions

The Implied Vector Interrupt (IVINTR) is a single-cycle transfer used to implement VAX interprocessor interrupts and write error interrupts where the interrupt priority and interrupt vector are implied by the type of interrupt (see Figure 2–23).

Figure 2–23 Implied Vector Interrupt Command



Interprocessor interrupts are issued at IPL 16 (hex) with a vector of 80 (hex). Write error interrupts are issued at IPL 1D (hex) with a vector of 60 (hex). Since the value of the interrupt vector is indicated by the value of the Type field, IVINTR transactions do not require a corresponding IDENT (identify or interrupt acknowledge cycle).

The IVINTR transaction contains a 4-bit Type field used to specify the type of interrupt. Only two bits are used: <16> specifies an interprocessor interrupt, while <17> specifies a write error interrupt. These bits are mutually exclusive. The IVINTR transaction also contains a 16-bit Node Specifier field (one bit per node) indicating which nodes are to be interrupted. Interprocessor interrupt transactions can be directed to more than one node. Write error interrupt transactions are directed to only one node. The XMI FAULT signal can be used to signal an error to multiple nodes.

2.5.11 Transaction Examples

Examples are found in the following subsections:

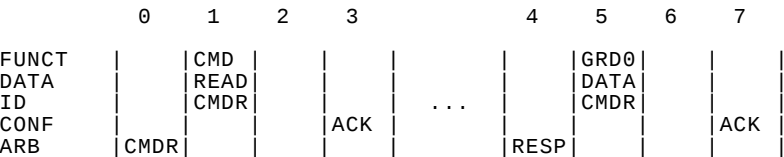
- Single Quadword Reads
- Multiple Quadword Reads
- Longword and Quadword Writes
- Multiple Quadword Writes

2.5.11.1 Single Quadword Reads

The four types of single quadword reads are:

- Longword Read
- Longword Interlock Read (IREAD)
- Quadword Read
- Quadword Interlock Read

Figure 2–24 Read Transaction



ACK = acknowledge; ARB = arbitration winner; DATN = data n;
CMD = command; CMDR = commander; CRDN = corrected read data n;
FUNCT = Function; GRDN = good read data n; RESP = responder;
WDAT = write data; WRTM = write mask

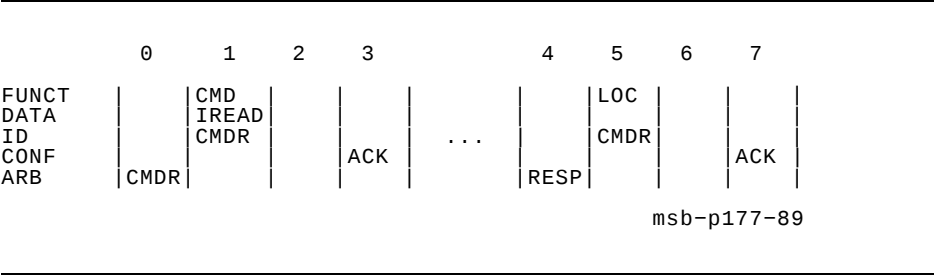
msb-p176-89

The Read transactions consist of a command transfer followed by a return data transfer, as shown in Figure 2–24. The two transfers are the command (FUNCT = CMD) and the read data response (FUNCT = GRD0). The commander arbitrates for the bus in cycle 0 and wins. In cycle 1, it drives the function, command, address of the read, and its own ID (for later use to identify the returning data). In cycle 3, the responder confirms receipt of the information.

Some variable time later, in this example at cycle 4, the return data transfer begins with the responder arbitration for the bus. Having won it, the responder drives the function, the data, and the commander's ID in cycle 5. The status of the returning data is specified in the read response function code, either Good Read Data, Corrected Read Data, or Read Error Response. The commander monitors the bus, checking for an ID match during read data cycles to indicate that the read data is meant for that commander.

If the particular transaction requested had been an Interlock Read, and if the memory was already interlocked, the responder would have provided a Locked Response (LOC) in place of the returned data. (See Figure 2–25.)

Figure 2–25 Interlock Read Transaction to a Locked Location



2.5.11.2 Multiple Quadword Reads

The four types of multiple quadword reads are:

- Octaword Read
- Octaword Interlock Read
- Hexword Read
- Hexword Interlock Read

Figure 2–26 Multiple Quadword Reads Command Cycle

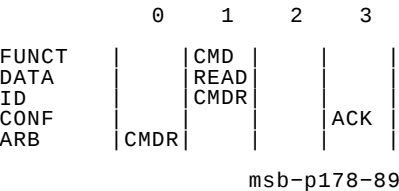


Figure 2–27 Four Longword Reads

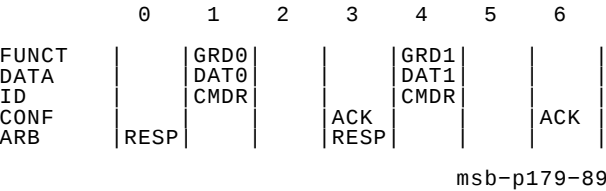
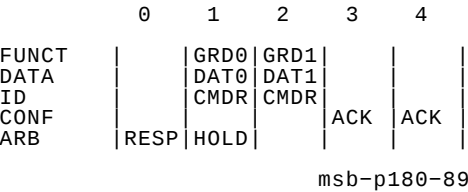


Figure 2–28 Read Quadwords with HOLD



The four multiple quadword Read transactions move either 16 bytes (octaword) or 32 bytes (hexword) of data from the responder to the commander. Figure 2–26 is the command transfer of the transaction. The Interlock Read checks the state of the ownership and lock bits in the memory and qualifies the request, based on their state. This illustration applies to both octaword and hexword reads.

Figure 2–27 is a diagram of the return data transfer applicable to octaword reads. The function field of the bus in cycle 1 indicates "good read data 0" with the ID field identifying the intended receiver (the transaction commander). Cycle 4 is a Good Read Data 1 cycle. Each cycle provides a new quadword of read data while the ID remains unchanged.

Read data may be returned in consecutive cycles through the use of HOLD, as shown in Figure 2–28. The transmitter asserts HOLD in the first cycle to ensure that it maintains the use of the bus until it completes the transfer. HOLD is the highest priority arbitration line and guarantees use for a maximum of four consecutive cycles. The confirmation is returned to the commander two cycles after the command cycle.

Bus usage during a hexword read with a single correctable read error is shown in Figure 2–29.

Figure 2–30 illustrates the events during a return data of hexword length containing an uncorrectable read error. When memory encounters an uncorrectable read error, it returns a Read Error Response and suppresses further read responses for that transaction.

Figure 2–29 Hexword Read with Single Correctable Read Error

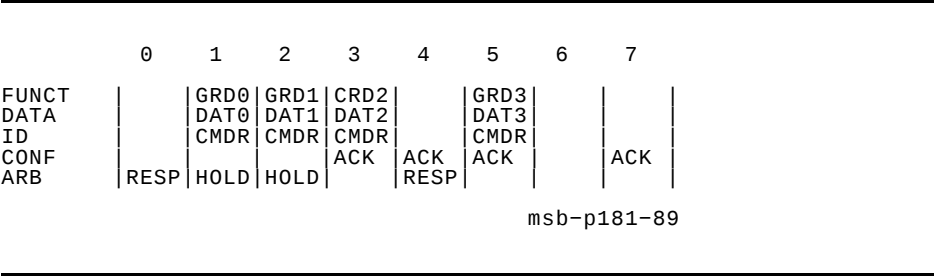
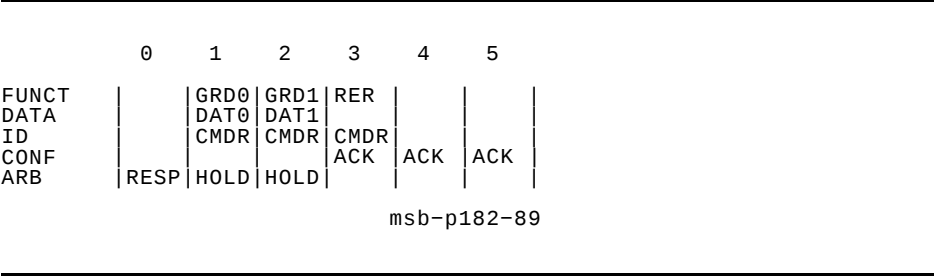


Figure 2–30 Hexword Data Return with Uncorrectable Read Error

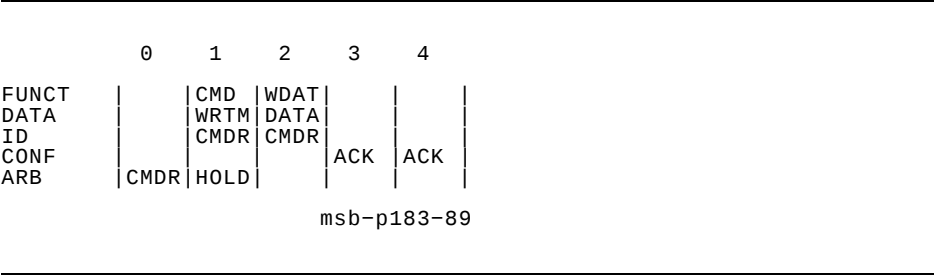


2.5.11.3 Longword and Quadword Writes

Longword and quadword writes can be either Write Mask or Unlock Write Mask transactions.

Longword and quadword writes move the number of bytes specified by the Mask field. The commander arbitrates for the XMI bus and, upon winning it, drives the appropriate write command, the intended address, the data mask, its own ID, and asserts HOLD to signal that it will need the next cycle as a write data cycle. It then provides the write data but no ID field, having identified itself in the command cycle. Cycles 3 and 4 show the confirmation from the responder.

Figure 2–31 Longword and Quadword Writes



2.5.11.4 Multiple Quadword Writes

The multiple quadword writes are octaword Write Mask, octaword Unlock Write Mask, hexword Write Mask, and hexword Unlock Write Mask transactions.

Multiple quadword writes identify the first cycle of the transfer with the desired write length. HOLD is asserted while successive cycles provide new data so that there are no null cycles in between.

Figure 2-32 Octaword Write

	1	2	3	4	5	6
FUNCT		CMD	WDAT	WDAT		
DATA		WRTM	DAT0	DAT1		
ID		CMDR	CMDR	CMDR		
CONF				ACK	ACK	
ARB	CMDR	HOLD	HOLD			

NOTE: The write data must immediately follow the command cycle with no intervening null cycles.

msb-p184-89

2.6 Cache Coherency

All cache-resident nodes monitor bus traffic to remain consistent. XMI processors never generate memory references between an Interlock Read and the corresponding Unlock Write.

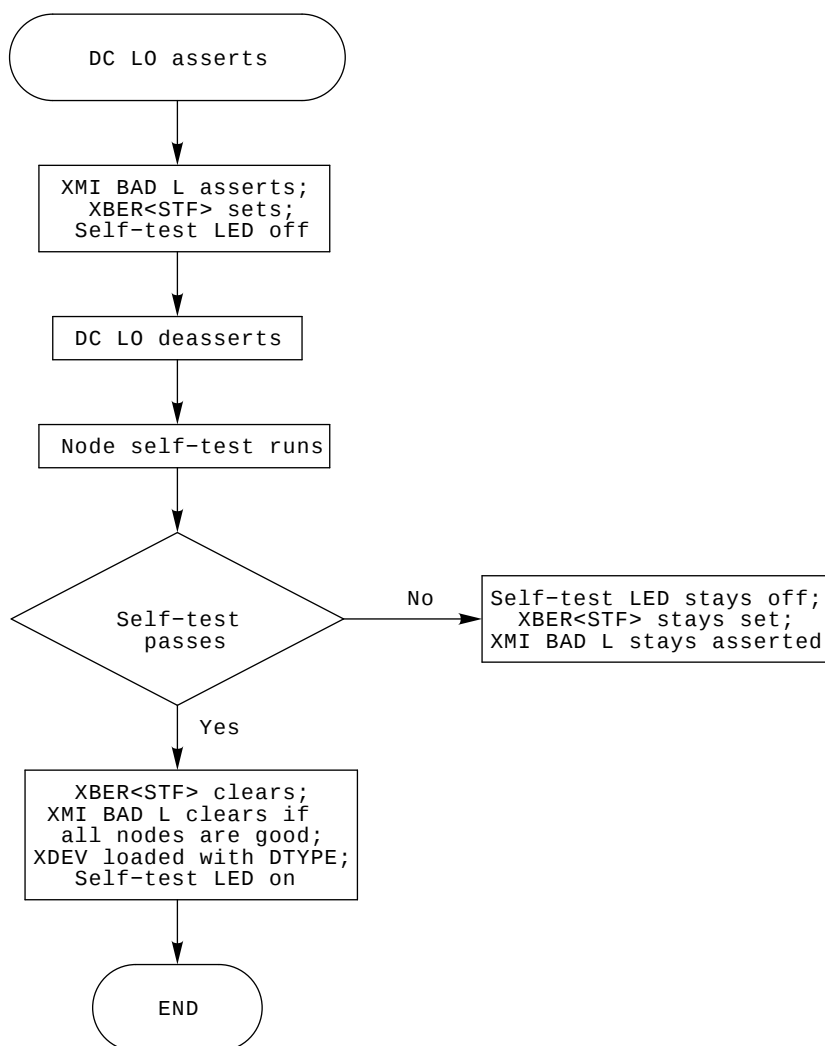
Caches are high-speed local memory subsystems residing between the processor and main memory. Cache control logic maintains the local copies of data likely to be used by the processor. This reduces the effective access time to memory, since a percentage of the processor references are serviced quickly by the local memory.

The VAX 6000 uses two different cacheing schemes: writeback and write through. Cache schemes are CPU specific and are described in the *System Technical User's Guide* for each CPU in the VAX 6000 series family.

2.7 XMI Initialization

Regardless of the method used to cause a node to initialize, the initialization process consists of the same steps.

Figure 2-33 XMI Initialization Flowchart



msb-p205-89

2.7.1 Causes of an Initialization

Three causes of XMI initialization are:

- Power-down/power-up
- System reset
- Node reset

2.7.2 Power-Up

On power-up, the XMI AC LO L, XMI DC LO L, and XMI RESET L lines are sequenced to provide initialization of all nodes in the system. The XMI initialization flowchart is shown in Figure 2–33.

During normal power-up, a node cannot access XMI-accessible memory space locations until the deassertion of XMI AC LO L. However, memory nodes clear memory locations following the deassertion of XMI DC LO L if a cold start is indicated. During a system reset sequence, it is possible for the resetting node to access memory prior to the deassertion of XMI AC LO L, but no other node can access memory prior to the deassertion of XMI AC LO L.

During brownout power conditions, XMI AC LO may assert and later deassert without an assertion of XMI DC LO L. The XMI AC LO L signal remains asserted for a period of time after the deassertion of XMI DC LO L, allowing a node's internal initialization signals to be removed before a power restart interrupt is raised.

During power-down or reset, XMI AC LO L asserts followed by the assertion of XMI DC LO L, which warns of the impending loss of DC power and is used for initialization on power-up. The XMI DC LO L signal is asserted after the assertion of XMI AC LO L, allowing the power-fail routine to save processor state in memory and to halt. As the machine comes back up, DC power and the XMI clock become valid before the deassertion of XMI DC LO L. The result of any XMI transaction in progress when XMI DC LO L asserts is indeterminate.

In a power outage, first AC power is lost, then (if not restored quickly), DC power falls below acceptable levels, asserting first XMI AC LO L and then XMI DC LO L.

During a power outage, the XMI side of the platform can be sustained by an optional battery backup unit (BBU). After power is restored, the memory is not reinitialized unless the BBU has been exhausted and the data in memory is no longer reliable. Memory initialization is what distinguishes warm starts from cold starts: memory need not be initialized for warm starts; memory is initialized for cold starts. The XTC power sequencer monitors the BBU signals and asserts the XMI RESET L line if the battery was exhausted, thus initiating a cold start.

2.7.3 System Reset

A power-down/power-up sequence can be emulated through the use of the XMI RESET L line, which causes the sequencing of XMI AC LO L and XMI DC LO L in the same way as a true power-down/power-up sequence. This allows all nodes in the system to be returned (or "reset") to their power-up state without cycling the power supplies. The XTC power sequencer is used to carry out the reset sequence.

A system reset is caused by:

- Software that asserts XMI RESET L by writing to IPR55, IORESET, with an MTPR instruction. For example, the console INITIALIZE command generates a system reset, if no argument is given, by using this mechanism.
- Pushing the control panel Restart button. This causes the assertion of the XMI RESET L signal.

The XTC power sequencer monitors the XMI RESET L line and drives the XMI AC LO L, XMI DC LO L, and XMI RESET L lines. Upon detection of an asserted XMI RESET L line, the XTC power sequencer begins the reset sequence. If XMI RESET L is asserted while XMI AC LO L and XMI DC LO L are deasserted, the XTC power sequencer asserts XMI AC LO L first, then XMI DC LO L, and finally deasserts XMI DC LO L. In response, all XMI nodes perform self-test and initialization. When the RESET line is deasserted, the XTC power sequencer deasserts XMI AC LO L, completing the emulation of the power-down/power-up sequence. If the RESET line remains asserted until after XMI DC LO L is deasserted, then all memory nodes reset, including those with battery backup.

2.7.4 Node Reset

A single node in a system can be reset without resetting the entire system by writing a one to the Node Reset bit (NRST) in the XMI Bus Error Register of that particular node. The node is inaccessible for the duration of its initialization and XMI BAD L is asserted. Accessing the node during self-test may cause a self-test failure. Software drivers that share a node must agree in advance that a node needs to be reset and lock the selection of that node.

The console INITIALIZE command generates a node reset if a node ID argument is provided.

2.8

XMI REGISTERS

This section describes the registers required for various types of nodes.

Each XMI node is required to have a set of registers in a specified location within the node's nodespace, as shown in Table 2–16. Table 2–17 defines the abbreviations used to describe the type of bits in the register descriptions.

Table 2–16 XMI Registers

Register	Mnemonic	Address	Node Requirements
Device Register	XDEV ¹	BB ² + 0000 0000	All nodes
Bus Error Register	XBER	BB + 0000 0004	All nodes
Failing Address Register	XFADR	BB + 0000 0008	Commanders only
XMI General Purpose Register	XGPR	BB + 0000 000C	Commanders only
Node-Specific Control and Status Register	NSCSR	BB + 0000 001C	All nodes (optional)
XMI Control Register	XCR	BB + 0000 0024	Commanders only (optional)
Failing Address Extension Register	XFAER	BB + 0000 002C	Commanders only
Bus Error Extension Register	XBEER	BB + 0000 0034	All nodes

¹X in the mnemonic indicates that this is an XMI register.

²BB = base address of a node, which is the address of the first location in nodespace.

Table 2–17 Abbreviations for Bit Type

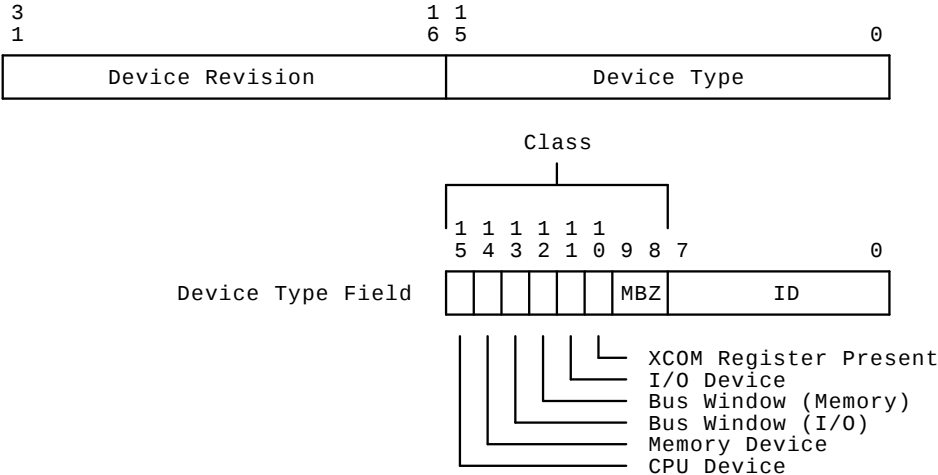
Abbreviation	Definition
0	Initialized to logic level zero
1	Initialized to logic level one
X	Initialized to either logic state
RO	Read only
R/W	Read/write
R/W1C	Read/cleared by writing a 1
WO	Write only
MBZ	Must be zero

Device Register (XDEV)

The Device Register contains information to identify the node. Both fields are loaded during node initialization. A zero value indicates an uninitialized node.

ADDRESS

Nodespace base address + 0000 0000



msb-p197-89

bits<31:16>

Name: Device Revision

Mnemonic: DREV

Type: R/W, 0

Identifies the functional revision level of the device. The use of the Device Revision field is implementation dependent.

bits<15:0>

Name:	Device Type
-------	-------------

Mnemonic: DTYPE

Type: R/W, 0

Identifies the type of node. The Device Type field is broken into two subfields: Class and ID. The Class field indicates the major category of the node. The currently defined classes are CPU, memory, and I/O. The ID field uniquely identifies a particular device within a specified class.

bit<31>

Name: Error Summary
Mnemonic: ES
Type: RO, 0

ES represents the logical OR of the error bits in this register. Therefore, ES asserts when one or more of the following error bits assert.

XBER Bit	Mnemonic	Name
<27>	CC	Corrected Confirmation
<25>	WEI	Write Error Interrupt
<24>	IPE	Inconsistent Parity Error
<23>	PE	Parity Error
<22>	WSE	Write Sequence Error
<21>	RIDNAK	Read/IDENT Data NO ACK
<20>	WDNAK	Write Data NO ACK
<19>	CRD	Corrected Read Data
<18>	NRR	No Read Response
<17>	RSE	Read Sequence Error
<16>	RER	Read Error Response
<15>	CNAK	Command NO ACK
<13>	TTO	Transaction Timeout

bit<30>

Name: Node Reset
Mnemonic: NRST
Type: R/W, 0

Writing a one to NRST initiates a complete power-up reset similar to the assertion and deassertion of XMI DC LO L (see note below); the node performs self-test and asserts XMI BAD L until it is successfully completed. Like power-up reset, nodes are precluded from accessing the node from the time it is node reset until it completes self-test (or the maximum self-test time is exceeded).

NOTE: During the time that a node is responding to node reset, the node does not access other nodes on the XMI bus. In response to a real power-up sequence (caused by XMI DC LO L), the NRST bit will be reset. Following a node reset sequence, it will remain set allowing the processor to recognize that it should not attempt to go through the normal boot process.

XMI Registers

Bus Error Register (XBER)

bit<29>

Name: Node Halt
Mnemonic: NHALT
Type: R/W, 0

Writing a one to NHALT forces the node to go into a "quiet" state while retaining as much state as possible. The CPU halts and goes into console mode waiting for console commands.

bit<28>

Name: XMI BAD
Mnemonic: XBAD
Type: R/W, 1

On reads, XBAD indicates the state of the XMI BAD signal. A one indicates that BAD is asserted. Writes to this location supply the state to be driven on the wired-OR XMI BAD L line by this node; writing a one asserts XMI BAD L, while writing a zero releases it. Only XMI processor nodes are required to implement this bit. If not implemented, nodes return zero.

bit<27>

Name: Corrected Confirmation
Mnemonic: CC
Type: R/W1C, 0

CC sets when the node detects a single-bit CNF error. Single-bit CNF errors are automatically corrected by the XCLOCK chip.

bit<26>

Name: XMI Trigger
Mnemonic: XTRIG
Type: R/W1C, 0

Represents the state of the XMI TRIGGER line and is used by Digital during hardware development.

bit<25>

Name: Write Error Interrupt
Mnemonic: WEI
Type: R/W1C, 0

When set, WEI indicates that the node has received a write error interrupt transaction. Only XMI processor nodes are required to implement this bit. If not implemented, nodes return zero.

bit<24>

Name: Inconsistent Parity Error
Mnemonic: IPE
Type: R/W1C, 0

When set, IPE indicates that the node has detected a parity error on an XMI cycle and the confirmation for the errored cycle was ACK. This indicates that at least one node (the responder) detected good parity during the cycle time that this node detected a parity error. Only XMI processor nodes are required to implement this bit. If not implemented, nodes return zero.

bit<23>

Name: Parity Error
Mnemonic: PE
Type: R/W1C, 0

When set, PE indicates that the node has detected a parity error on an XMI cycle.

bit<22>

Name: Write Sequence Error
Mnemonic: WSE
Type: R/W1C, 0

When set, WSE indicates that the node aborted a write transaction due to missing data cycles. Only XMI responder nodes are required to implement this bit. If not implemented, nodes return zero.

bit<21>

Name: Read/IDENT Data NO ACK
Mnemonic: RIDNAK
Type: R/W1C, 0

When set, RIDNAK indicates that a Read or IDENT data cycle (GRDn, CRDn, LOC, RER) transmitted by the node has received a NO ACK confirmation.

XMI Registers

Bus Error Register (XBER)

bit<20>

Name: Write Data NO ACK
Mnemonic: WDNAK
Type: R/W1C, 0

When set, WDNAK indicates that a Write data cycle (GRDn, CRDn, LOC, RER) transmitted by the node has received a NO ACK confirmation.

bit<19>

Name: Corrected Read Data
Mnemonic: CRD
Type: R/W1C, 0

When set, CRD indicates that the node has received a CRDn read response. Only XMI commander nodes are required to implement this bit. If not implemented, nodes return zero.

bit<18>

Name: No Read Response
Mnemonic: NRR
Type: R/W1C, 0

When set, NRR indicates that a transaction initiated by the node failed due to a read response timeout. Only XMI commander nodes are required to implement this bit. If not implemented, nodes return zero.

bit<17>

Name: Read Sequence Error
Mnemonic: RSE
Type: R/W1C, 0

When set, RSE indicates that a transaction initiated by the node failed due to a read sequence error. Only XMI commander nodes are required to implement this bit. This bit will be set only if the reattempt fails on commanders implementing error recovery. If this bit is not implemented, nodes return zero.

bit<16>

Name: Read Error Response
Mnemonic: RER
Type: R/W1C, 0

When set, RER indicates that a node has received a Read Error Response. Only XMI commander nodes are required to implement this bit. If not implemented, nodes return zero.

bit<15>

Name: Command NO ACK
Mnemonic: CNAK
Type: R/W1C, 0

When set, CNAK indicates that a command cycle transmitted by the node has received a NO ACK confirmation caused by either a reference to a nonexistent memory location or a command cycle parity error. Only XMI commander nodes are required to implement this bit. If not implemented, nodes return zero. For commanders implementing error recovery, this bit is set only if the reattempts fail.

bit<14>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: R/W, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

bit<13>

Name: Transaction Timeout
Mnemonic: TTO
Type: R/W1C, 0

When set, TTO indicates that a transaction initiated by the node failed due to a transaction timeout. Only XMI commander nodes are required to implement this bit. If not implemented, nodes return zero. For commanders implementing error recovery, this bit is set only if the reattempts fail.

bit<12>

Name: Node-Specific Error Summary
Mnemonic: NSES
Type: RO, 0

When set, NSES indicates that a node-specific error condition has been detected. The exact nature of the error is contained in node-specific registers.

bit<11>

Name: Extended Test Fail
Mnemonic: ETF
Type: R/W1C, 1 (processors), 0 (all others)

When set, ETF indicates that the node has not yet passed its extended test. This bit clears when the node passes its extended test. Only processor nodes implement extended test; all other nodes power up with ETF cleared.

XMI Registers

Bus Error Register (XBER)

bit<10>

Name: Selt-Test Fail
Mnemonic: STF
Type: R/W1C, 1

When set, STF indicates that the node has not yet passed its self-test. This bit is cleared by the user interface when the node passes its self-test.

bits<9:4>

Name: Failing Commander ID
Mnemonic: FCID
Type: RO

This field logs the commander ID of a failing transaction. Only XMI commander nodes are required to implement this field. If not implemented, nodes return zero.

Each XMI node (bits<9:6>) is allocated four commander IDs (bits<5:4>), enabling each node to have up to four transactions in progress at any given time, as an individual commander ID can have only one outstanding transaction at any time. The commander IDs follow:

Node	I/O Capable	XBER<9:4>
1	Yes	0001XX
2	Yes	0010XX
3	Yes	0011XX
4	Yes	0100XX
5	Yes	0101XX
6	No	0110XX
7	No	0111XX
8	No	1000XX
9	No	1001XX
A	Yes	1010XX
B	Yes	1011XX
C	Yes	1100XX
D	Yes	1101XX
E	Yes	1110XX

bit<3>

Name: Enable Hexword Write
Mnemonic: EHWW
Type: RO, 0

EHWW is used to enable/disable the transmission of hexword writes of all types (Write Mask, Unlock Write Mask, Disown Write Mask) on those controllers that implement them. When EHWW is set, the commander is permitted to generate hexword writes; when EHWW is clear, the commander is restricted from generating hexword writes. Commanders that do not implement hexword writes have EHWW as zero. While software sets or clears EHWW at any time, normally software writes an appropriate value to EHWW after both power-ups and node resets.

bit<2>

Name: Disable XMI Timeout
Mnemonic: DXTO
Type: RO, 0

DXTO is used to enable/disable the reporting of all XMI timeouts by a commander. When DXTO is set, the commander never encounters either a transaction timeout or a no read response and never sets the NRR bit (XBER<18>) or the TTO bit (XBER<13>). If a commander has a current outstanding XMI transaction when DXTO transitions from zero to one (the TTO or RETO counters are counting), timeouts are disabled. If a commander has a current outstanding XMI transaction when DXTO transitions from one to zero (the TTO or RETO counters are not counting), timeouts are enabled.

bit<1:0>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0

Reserved; must be zero.

Failing Address Register (XFADR)

The Failing Address Register logs address and length information associated with a failing transaction. Only XMI commander nodes are required to implement this register.

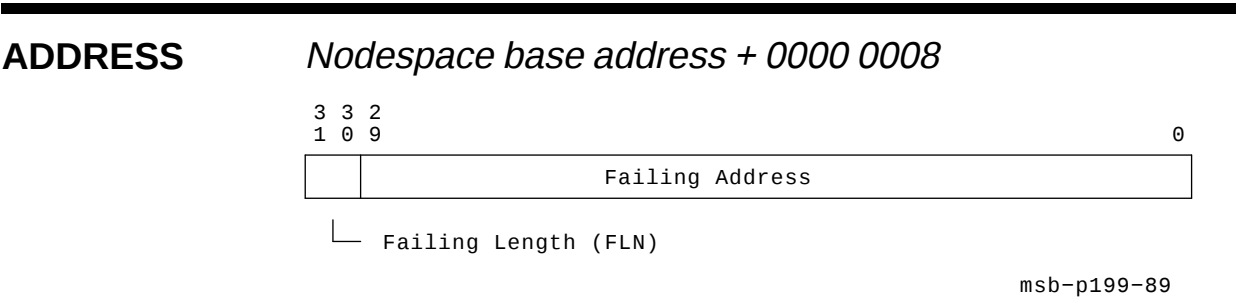
XFADR is the lower 32 bits of a 64-bit register formed by concatenating XFADR and XFAER. The 64-bit register is used to log command, address, length, and write mask information (in the case of write transactions) associated with a failing transaction. See the XFAER register for details on its contents.

XFADR and XFAER latch on the first XMI bus error. The following rules govern the overwriting of the information in the registers:

- If no error information is in the registers, they are written on the first hard or soft error.
- If soft error information is being latched, the registers are not changed on subsequent soft errors.
- If soft error information is being latched, the registers are overwritten by a hard error.
- If hard error information is being latched, the information is not changed on subsequent errors.

Setting of the following XBER bits are hard errors and force the latching of XFADR and XFAER:

XBER Bit	Mnemonic	Name
<20>	WDNAK	Write Data NO ACK
<18>	NRR	No Read Response
<17>	RSE	Read Sequence Error
<16>	RER	Read Error Response
<15>	CNAK	Command NO ACK
<13>	TTO	Transaction Timeout



XMI Registers

Failing Address Register (XFADR)

bits<31:30>

Name: Failing Length

Mnemonic: FLN

Type: RO

FLN logs the value of XMI D<31:30> during the command cycle of a failing transaction and indicates the length of the transaction.

bits<29:0>

Name: Failing Address

Mnemonic: None

Type: RO

The Failing Address field logs the value of XMI D<29:0> during the command cycle of a failing transaction. In 30-bit mode the XFADR contains the entire address. In 32-bit mode address bits <30:29> are latched in the XFAER as bits <17:16>, and address bit <31> is bit <29> in the XFADR.

XMI Registers
XMI General Purpose Register (XGPR)

XMI General Purpose Register (XGPR)

The XGPR is a general purpose register that is visible to the XMI bus. This register is used during self-test and by the ROM-based diagnostics.

ADDRESS

Nodespace base address + 0000 000C



bits<31:0>

Name: XMI General Purpose Register
Mnemonic: XGPR
Type: R/W, 0

The general purpose register is used by self-test and during ROM-based diagnostics.

Node-Specific Control and Status Register (NSCSR)

This optional register is node-specific.

ADDRESS

Nodespace base address + 0000 001C



msb-p202-89

bits<31:0>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: Varies

Reserved for node-specific use. See the appropriate chapter for each module that implements NSCSR.

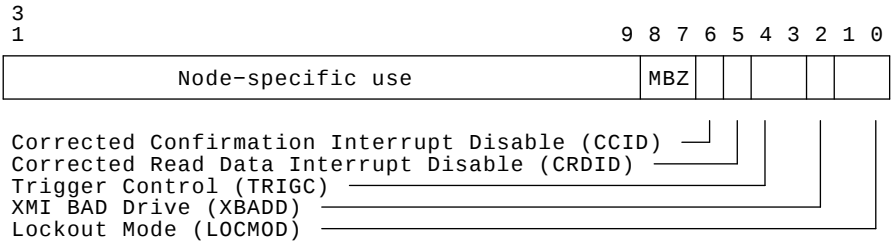
XMI Registers
XMI Control Register (XCR)

XMI Control Register (XCR)

The XMI Control Register contains toggles for various XMI and node-specific functions.

ADDRESS

Nodespace base address + 0000 0024



msb-p203-89

bits<31:9>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: R/W

Reserved for node-specific R/W control bits. RO or R/W1C control bits are in XBEER.

bits<8:7>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

bit<6>

Name: Corrected Confirmation Interrupt Disable
Mnemonic: CCID
Type: R/W, 0

CCID controls the generation of interrupts caused by corrected confirmations. A zero enables interrupts; a one disables interrupts.

bit<5>

Name: Corrected Read Data Interrupt Disable
 Mnemonic: CRDID
 Type: RO, 0

CRDID controls the generation of interrupts caused by corrected read data. A zero enables interrupts; a one disables interrupts.

bits<4:3>

Name: Trigger Control
 Mnemonic: TRIGC
 Type: RO, 0

TRIGC controls the setting of the XMI TRIGGER L signal. The default code of zero means that the signal is never asserted. The codes of one, two, or three are undefined.

bit<2>

Name: XMI BAD Drive
 Mnemonic: XBADD
 Type: R/W, 1

When read, XBADD shows the state of the module's driver for the XMI BAD L signal, which could be different from XBER<XBAD>. When written to, the value of the write is driven on the wired-OR XMI BAD L signal by this node. Writing a one to XBADD asserts XMI BAD L; a zero deasserts the node's driver for XMI BAD L, which deasserts the signal if no other nodes are asserting it.

bits<1:0>

Name: Lockout Mode
 Mnemonic: LOCMOD
 Type: R/W, 0

LOCMOD is used to determine the node's lockout mode as follows:

Bits		Definition
1	0	
0	0	Normal lockout (default)
0	1	Node-specific
1	0	Node-specific
1	1	Lockout disabled

XMI Registers

Failing Address Extension Register (XFAER)

Failing Address Extension Register (XFAER)

The Failing Address Extension Register logs command, address, and write mask information (in the case of write transactions) associated with a failing transaction. Only XMI commander nodes are required to implement this register.

XFAER is the higher 32 bits of a 64-bit register formed by concatenating XFADR and XFAER. For detailed information on the low order bits of the failing address see the XFADR register.

XFADR and XFAER latch on the first XMI bus error. The following rules govern the overwriting of the information in the registers:

- If no error information is in the registers, they are written on the first hard or soft error.
- If soft error information is being latched, the registers are not changed on subsequent soft errors.
- If soft error information is being latched, the registers are overwritten by a hard error.
- If hard error information is being latched, the information is not changed on subsequent errors.

Setting of the following XBER bits are hard errors and force the latching of XFADR and XFAER:

XBER Bit	Mnemonic	Name
<20>	WDNAK	Write Data NO ACK
<18>	NRR	No Read Response
<17>	RSE	Read Sequence Error
<16>	RER	Read Error Response
<15>	CNAK	Command NO ACK
<13>	TTO	Transaction Timeout

ADDRESS

Nodespace base address + 0000 002C

3 1	2 8	2 7	2 6	2 5	1 6	1 5	0
CMD	MBZ	Address	Extension	Mask			

msb-p200-89

XMI Registers

Failing Address Extension Register (XFAER)

bits<31:28>

Name: Command
Mnemonic: CMD
Type: RO

CMD logs the value of XMI D<63:60> during the command cycle of a failing transaction. The field contains the command code of the transactions during the command cycle.

bits<27:26>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

bits<25:16>

Name: Address Extension
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO

The Address Extension field logs the value of XMI D<57:48> during the command cycle of a failing transaction. Address Extension contains address bits<38:29> of the specified address in read and write transactions.

bits<15:0>

Name: Mask
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO

The Mask field logs the value of XMI D<47:32> during the command cycle of a failing transaction. It contains the write mask for write transactions and is undefined for other transactions.

Bus Error Extension Register (XBEER)

ADDRESS *Nodespace base address + 0000 0034*



Reserved for node-specific error bits or RO or R/W1C control bits.

bits<7:3>

Reserved; must be zero.

bit<2>

URR indicates, when set, that the node received a read response when one was not expected (there were no outstanding reads for the commander ID in the response). In this context only, a LOC response is NOT considered a read response, and if it follows a timeout on an Ownership Read or Interlock Read transaction, it will not set URR.

XMI Registers

Bus Error Extension Register (XBEER)

bit<1>

Name: Only LOC Response

Mnemonic: OLR

Type: R/W1C, 0

OLR indicates, when set, that the node received only LOC responses when it tried or retried the read-type transaction.

bit<0>

Name: Second Error Occurred

Mnemonic: SEO

Type: R/W1C, 0

SEO indicates, when set, that a second hard error occurred while XBER was reporting a hard error. While SEO is set, the bits reporting the first error are not changed. Soft errors that occur while XBER is reporting a hard error set their respective error reporting bit, provided that those bits never report hard errors. Otherwise, the soft error is ignored. Soft errors are errors that are recovered by automatic retry or by correction techniques such as ECC.

2.9 XMI Errors

The XMI bus detects all single-bit transmission-related errors on XMI D<63:0> L, XMI F<3:0> L, XMI ID<5:0> L, XMI P<2:0> L, and XMI CNF lines. The XMI protocol permits XMI commanders to recover from all transient memory space read/write transaction errors as well as from most I/O space read/write transaction errors.

2.9.1 Error Conditions

2.9.1.1 Parity Error

To detect single-bit errors, all nodes monitor parity of the bus. Any XMI receiver detecting bad parity ignores the cycle and returns a NO ACK confirmation.

2.9.1.2 Inconsistent Parity Error

Under certain error conditions, such as intermittent connectors, some nodes might detect bad parity while others compute proper parity. If the intended target of the transaction computes good parity, then the cycle may be ACKed (and assumed good by the commander), even if other nodes ignore the cycle due to bad parity.

For XMI memory-space Write Mask, Unlock Write Mask, and Ownership Read transactions, this class of error may result in cache coherency problems due to cached processors failing to perform cache invalidates. Processors recover from this error by having error recovery software flush the cache (all "clean" blocks are invalidated and "owned dirty" blocks are written back to main memory).

For IVINTR transactions, some destinations of the IVINTR transaction may not receive the interrupt. All other XMI transactions ignore this class of error.

2.9.1.3 Transaction Timeout

The XMI protocol specifies that a timeout of 16 milliseconds be used by commanders to detect transaction failure. Responders ensure that transactions do not exceed these timeout values.

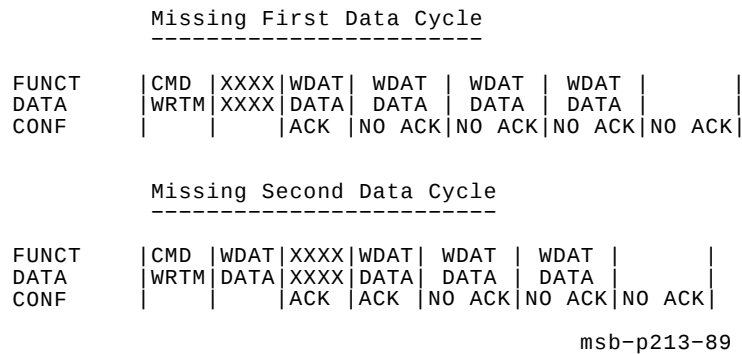
- **Response Timeout**—An XMI Read, Interlock Read, or IDENT transaction is considered to have failed if a commander does not receive all read responses before the timeout cycle value expires. This does not imply that a responder has "died" since XMI receivers ignore cycles with bad parity and response timeouts can occur as a result of ignored cycles.
- **Retry Timeout**—An XMI commander needs to reissue an XMI transaction if it receives a NO ACK or a Locked Response. If the commander has not successfully completed the transaction within the timeout period, the transaction has failed.

2.9.1.4 Sequence Error

Many transactions require that XMI cycles occur in a certain sequence. When the cycles occur out of sequence, the transaction is in error.

Read, Interlock Read, and IDENT transactions use sequence IDs embedded in the read data responses (GRDn, CRDn, RER—the sequence ID for RER is implicitly 0). The required order for read responses is 0 (GRD0) for longwords (including IDENT), 0 (GRD0) for a quadword, 0...1 (GRD0, GRD1) for an octaword, and 0...3 (GRD0, GRD1, GRD2, GRD3) for hexword length transactions. For example, if the commander detects data returned out of sequence (such as GRD0, GRD2, GRD3), then it NO ACKs the out-of-order read response (GRD2) and the subsequent read response (GRD3) for that transaction.

Correct sequencing of write transactions is determined by the location of the data cycles relative to the write command cycle rather than using sequence IDs, which are used with reads. The write command cycle and associated write data cycles must occur in contiguous timeslots. If a responder detects missing data cycles in a write transaction, the incorrect cycle (and subsequent data cycles) are NO ACKed. Figure 2–34 shows examples of failing hexword write transactions. In both examples there should be data where XXXX appears.

Figure 2–34 Failed Hexword Write Transaction

2.9.2 Error Handling

XMI commanders and responders react to error conditions as follows:

- Receivers that detect bad parity ignore the cycle.
- For WMASK and UWMASK transactions, responders ignore any write transactions containing a sequence or parity error; that is, none of the data at the referenced location is modified because the entire write transaction is ignored.
- For DWMASK transactions, responders start processing the transaction as soon as the command is received if the ownership bit remains set. If the ownership bit does not remain set, all data cycles are properly received.
- Responders receiving a NO ACK confirmation to a read response do not transmit further read responses associated with that transaction within 10 XMI cycles of the NO ACK.
- Memory nodes set a lock bit if the command/address cycle of the IREAD transaction is successfully received.
- Memory nodes do not clear a lock bit unless all write data cycles associated with the UWMASK transaction are properly received.
- Cached processors detecting an inconsistent parity error either flush their caches or perform a machine check.

2.9.3 Error Recovery

Error recovery involves one or more reattempts of the failed transaction before reporting a hard error. A failed XMI transaction is retried under the following circumstances:

- All transactions receiving a NO ACK confirmation for the command cycle are retried automatically by the hardware. The NO ACK can result from either a reference to nonexistent memory locations (NXM) or from bus parity errors. Transactions failing the retry are assumed to be to an NXM.
- Failing XMI Write transactions are retried.
- Failing XMI Read transactions to memory space are retried.
- XMI IDENT transactions receiving a response timeout may be retried. Since this may result in a lost interrupt vector, the consequences are implemented by software.
- Failing XMI I/O space Write Mask or Unlock Write Mask transactions are retried.
- Failing DWMBB I/O space Read or Interlock Read transactions receiving a response timeout are NOT retried since some I/O devices might have read side effects.

2.9.4 Error Reporting

Normal transaction-level error reporting mechanisms include NO ACK, Read Error Response (RER), and timeout.

The XMI bus protocol supports two mechanisms that signal error conditions to processors if normal transaction-level error reporting cannot be used. They are:

- Write error interrupt—This transaction is directed to one or more CPU nodes, resulting in each targeted CPU taking an IPL 1D (hex) error interrupt. The CPU then identifies the source of the write error interrupt.
- XMI TRIGGER—When XMI TRIGGER is asserted, all XMI CPUs take an IPL 1D (hex) error interrupt. This is used for diagnostic purposes.

Examples of error conditions include:

- System integrity problems, such as bus collisions.
- The DWMBB being unable to complete an XMI-to-VAXBI windowed write operation. The DWMBB issues a write error IVINTR transaction to the nodes designated in the WE IVINTR destination register. If the cause of the error is nonexistent memory (NXM), such as during configuration, then software tries recovery. Otherwise, software initiates a system software failure.

The XMI

- The DWMBB being unable to complete a VAXBI-to-XMI windowed write operation. Then the DWMBB issues a write error IVINTR transaction to the nodes designated in the DWMBB AIVINTR destination register. This results in system software failure.

Processor nodes also use the memory error interrupt (IPL 1D (hex)) to report other node-specific error conditions, such as potential cache coherency problems or write buffer errors. Some of these errors might be recoverable by software, but the processor needs to contain additional state to identify these conditions.

In an SMP operating system, with processes migrating between processors, an error condition might not be associated with the related process even when the error condition can be isolated to a specific processor. Therefore, many bus-related error conditions result in system software failure.

3

DWMBB Adapter

The DWMBB XMI-to-VAXBI adapter provides an information path between the XMI bus and I/O devices on the VAXBI bus.

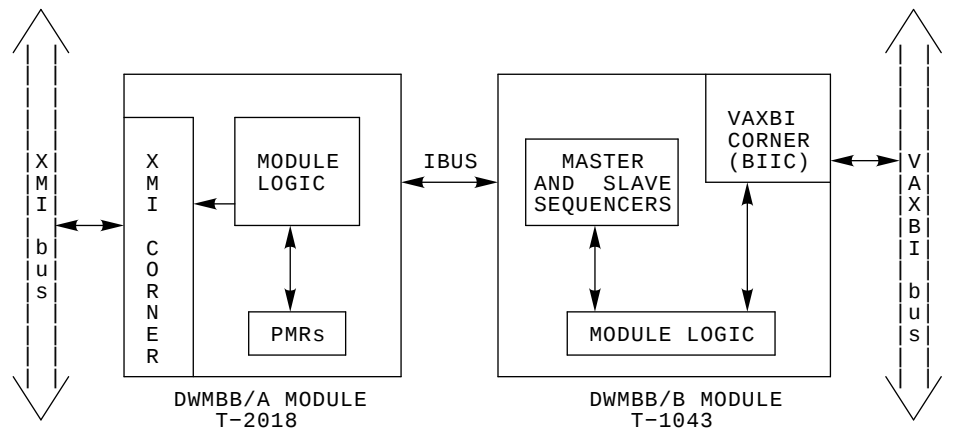
This chapter contains the following sections:

- DWMBB Overview
- Address Translation
- I/O Transactions
- Interrupts
- VAXBI Wrapped Read Transactions
- Lockout Modes
- Commander Arbitration Using Responder Request
- Programmable Timeouts
- Programmable VAXBI I/O Window Space
- ECC Protection on the PMR Data Path
- DWMBB Adapter Registers
- Error Handling
- DWMBB Initialization
- Diagnostic Features

3.1 DWMBB Overview

The DWMBB XMI-to-VAXBI adapter provides an information path between the XMI bus and I/O devices on the VAXBI bus. The DWMBB consists of two modules: the DWMBB/A XMI module and the DWMBB/B VAXBI module. The IBUS connects the two modules. Figure 3-1 shows the DWMBB block diagram.

Figure 3-1 DWMBB Adapter Block Diagram



msb-p082-89

The DWMBB/A module contains an XMI Corner, register files, XMI required registers, DWMBB/A module-specific registers, page map registers, and control sequencers for the XMI interface.

The DWMBB/B module contains a VAXBI Corner, interconnect drivers, control sequencers to handle the control of the data transfer, status bits to/from the DWMBB/A module's register files and the BIIC, DWMBB/B module-specific registers, decode logic for DMA operations, and VAXBI clock-generation circuitry.

These two modules are connected by four cables of 30 wires each. The 120 wires make up the IBUS, which transfers data and control information between the two modules.

The DWMBB uses I/O and DMA transactions to exchange information. I/O transactions originate from the CPU module(s) and are presented to the DWMBB from the XMI bus with the CPU as the XMI commander and the DWMBB as the XMI responder.

DMA transactions originate from VAXBI nodes that select the DWMBB as the VAXBI slave. These are read or write transactions targeted to XMI memory space or are VAXBI-generated interrupt transactions that target a CPU module. For DMA transactions, the DWMBB is the XMI commander and the memory module is the XMI responder.

Write transactions, whether DMA or I/O, are always disconnected. This means that as soon as either the CPU or the VAXBI master issues the write, it waits for an ACK confirmation that the command and write data was accepted but not necessarily completed at the destination. If the write fails, a write error Implied Vector Interrupt (IVINTR) is returned.

Processors using the VAX 6000 platform use either a 30- or 32-bit physical address. Chapter 2 describes the XMI address space. The *VAXBI Options Handbook* describes the VAXBI address space. The DWMBB can be both a master and a slave on the VAXBI. As a master, it carries out I/O transactions requested by its XMI devices. As a slave, it responds to VAXBI transactions that select its node.

The DWMBB has several addressing modes, two of which will be discussed here. The adapter is capable of handling a 40-bit address, which the XMI supports. For purposes of this book, however, references to 40-bit addressing will be kept to a minimum to limit confusion.

3.2 Address Translation

The DWMBB is an XMI-to-VAXBI adapter for systems that support 30 bits or more of address space. Figure 3–2 shows the VAXBI I/O address space for XMI node 1.

Figure 3–2 VAXBI I/O Address Space for XMI Node 1

XMI NODE 1 32-bit Addr.	VAXBI Address (hex)	VAXBI I/O Address Space	
E200 0000	2000 0000	Device 8 Kbytes	VAXBI Device Registers 128 Kbytes
E200 2000	2000 2000	Device 1 8 Kbytes	
E200 4000	2000 4000	Device 2 8 Kbytes	
E201 E000	2001 E000	.	Multicast Space
E202 0000	2002 0000	Device 15 8 Kbytes	
E204 0000	2004 0000	Reserved 128 Kbytes	
E206 0000	2006 0000	Boot ROM Space 256 Kbytes	
E240 0000	2040 0000	Reserved 3.5 Mbytes	
E244 0000	2044 0000	Adapter Window Space 0 256 Kbytes	
		Adapter Window Space 1 256 Kbytes	
E27C 0000	207C 0000	.	
E280 0000	2080 0000	Adapter Window Space 15 256 Kbytes	
E3FF FFFF	21FF FFFF	Assignable Window Space	

msb-p083-91

DWMBB address translation uses a mapping register scheme. The page map registers (PMRs) are implemented in RAM and provide 64 K (65,536) 32-bit locations. All mapping register locations are maintained by system software, which ensures that all required page frame numbers (PFNs) loaded in the mapping registers are valid before any I/O device initiates a DMA transaction.

The mapping of a VAXBI address to XMI memory address space is controlled by the following separate functions:

- The Starting and Ending Address Registers of the BIIC, which are on the DWMBB/B module
- The current address translation mode of the DWMBB/A module

Table 3–1 shows the DWMBB address translation modes with their maximum amount of VAXBI memory address space that can be mapped to XMI memory address space.

Table 3–1 VAXBI ADDRESS MAPPING

Addressing Mode	Number of Mapping Registers	VAXBI Memory Address Space Mapped
DWMBB compatibility (30 bits of VAX address)	N/A	512 Mbytes
40-bit extended VAX address translation	64 K	32 Mbytes
40-bit extended address translation using 4-Kbyte page size	64 K	256 Mbytes
40-bit extended address translation using 8-Kbyte page size	64 K	512 Mbytes

The Map Register Mode Enable field of the DWMBB/A Utility Register (AUTLR<19:17>) is used to set the address translation mode.

The DWMBB compatibility mode is the default mode, which is in effect after power-up and XMI node reset. While in this mode, address translation is disabled and the VAXBI memory address space is directly mapped into the first 512 Mbytes of XMI memory space. For a VAXBI device to address memory space greater than 512 Mbytes, the DWMBB must be set to one of the address translation modes.

When address translation is enabled, the DWMBB performs address translation only on DMA transactions. The access of XMI I/O address space from nodes on the VAXBI is restricted. System software maintains proper memory access by ensuring that valid PFN entries are in the PMRs for any DMA transaction to be translated.

Some VAXBI transactions do not have corresponding XMI transactions and are not supported by the DWMBB. Also, some XMI transactions do not have corresponding VAXBI transactions and are not supported. Table 3–2 and Table 3–3 list the corresponding transactions.

Table 3–2 VAXBI Commands and Corresponding XMI Transactions

VAXBI Command	XMI Transaction
Read (READ)	Read
Longword	Quadword (DWMBB returns requested longword to the VAXBI)
Quadword	Quadword
Octaword	Octaword
Interlock Read with Cache Intent (IRCI)	Interlock Read
Longword	Quadword (DWMBB returns requested longword to the VAXBI)
Quadword	Quadword
Octaword	Octaword
Read with Cache Intent (RCI)	Read
Longword	Quadword (DWMBB returns requested longword to the VAXBI)
Quadword	Quadword
Octaword	Octaword
Write (WRITE)	Write Mask
Longword	Quadword (unused longword is Write Masked)
Quadword	Quadword
Octaword	Octaword
Write with Cache Intent (WCI)	Write Mask
Longword	Quadword (unused longword is Write Masked)
Quadword	Quadword
Octaword	Octaword
Unlock Write Mask with Cache Intent (UWMCi)	Unlock Write Mask
Longword	Quadword (unused longword is Write Masked)
Quadword	Quadword
Octaword	Octaword
Write Mask with Cache Intent (WMCI)	Write Mask
Longword	Quadword (unused longword is Write Masked)
Quadword	Quadword
Octaword	Octaword
Interrupt (INTR)	Interrupt
Identify (IDENT)	Not supported (NO ACK to VAXBI) ¹
Invalidate (INVAL)	Not supported (NO ACK to VAXBI)

¹The DWMBB responds to VAXBI IDENTs that are directed to it under three different conditions. All three conditions are implemented within the DWMBB/B module's BIIC. These conditions are as follows:

1. The BIIC detects an error condition that results in a generated interrupt.
2. The user sets the force interrupt bits in the appropriate BIIC register.
3. External logic (such as the Interprocessor Interrupt decode logic) asserts the BCI INT signal (pin <6>) on the BIIC.

Table 3–2 (Cont.) VAXBI Commands and Corresponding XMI Transactions

VAXBI Command	XMI Transaction
Broadcast (BDCST)	Not supported (NO ACK to VAXBI)
Interprocessor Interrupt (IPINTR)	Interrupt at IPL 16 ¹
STOP	Not supported (NO ACK to VAXBI)

¹The DWMBB responds to VAXBI IDENTs that are directed to it under three different conditions. All three conditions are implemented within the DWMBB/B module's BIIC. These conditions are as follows:

1. The BIIC detects an error condition that results in a generated interrupt.
2. The user sets the force interrupt bits in the appropriate BIIC register.
3. External logic (such as the Interprocessor Interrupt decode logic) asserts the BCI INT signal (pin <6>) on the BIIC.

Table 3–3 XMI Commands and Corresponding VAXBI Transactions

XMI Command	VAXBI Transaction
Longword Read	Longword Read
Quadword Read	Illegal (NO ACK to XMI)
Octaword Read	Illegal (NO ACK to XMI)
Hexword Read	Illegal (NO ACK to XMI)
Longword Interlock Read	Longword Interlock Read with Cache Intent
Quadword Interlock Read	Illegal (NO ACK to XMI)
Octaword Interlock Read	Illegal (NO ACK to XMI)
Hexword Interlock Read	Illegal (NO ACK to XMI)
Longword Write Mask	Longword Write Mask with Cache Intent
Quadword Write Mask	Illegal (NO ACK to XMI)
Octaword Write Mask	Illegal (NO ACK to XMI)
Hexword Write Mask	Illegal (NO ACK to XMI)
Longword Unlock Write Mask	Longword Unlock Write Mask with Cache Intent
Quadword Unlock Write Mask	Illegal (NO ACK to XMI)
Octaword Unlock Write Mask	Illegal (NO ACK to XMI)
Interrupt Request (INTR)	Illegal (NO ACK to XMI)
Identify (IDENT)	IDENT
Implied Vector Interrupt (IVINTR)	Illegal (NO ACK to XMI)

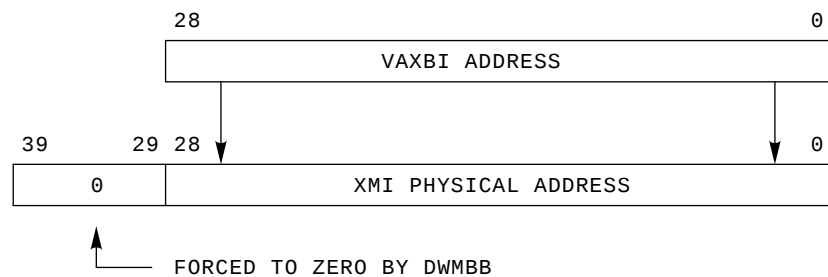
3.2.1 DWMBB Compatibility Mode

There are two different XMI-to-VAXBI adapters, the DWMBB and the DWMBB. The basic difference is that the DWMBB has a more extensive address space. The DWMBB compatibility mode is the default mode for the DWMBB after power-up and XMI node reset. While in this mode the DWMBB does not perform address translation. This mode requires that the value loaded into the BIIC's Starting Address Register be less than the value of its Ending Address Register. The addressing mode is 30-bit.

The DWMBB detects all transactions from the VAXBI that fall within the BIIC's starting and ending address space. All legal transactions received by the DWMBB are converted into the corresponding XMI transactions and processed on the XMI. The XMI physical address for a DMA transaction in DWMBB compatibility mode is identical to the VAXBI address, VAXBI A<28:0>. The upper address bits of the extended XMI address format, XMI A<39:29>, are forced to zero.

The DWMBB transforms a VAXBI address to the XMI address format by first checking that the upper address bit, VAXBI A<29>, is zero and then generating the XMI address with VAXBI A<28:0> going to XMI A<28:0> and moving zeros to XMI A<39:29> (see Figure 3-3).

Figure 3-3 DWMBB Compatibility Mode Address



msb-p084-89

3.2.1.1 DWMBB Compatibility Mode DMA Write Transaction

All DMA writes from the VAXBI are performed as disconnected writes. Therefore, the VAXBI is released once the DMA command/address (C/A) and write data to the DWMBB is ACKed, even though the DWMBB has not completed the transaction on the XMI.

The execution of a DMA write transaction starts when the DWMBB/B module detects a DMA write directed to memory space. The DWMBB/B module sends the C/A and DMA write data to the DWMBB/A module over the IBUS.

The DWMBB/A module latches the DMA C/A and write data off the IBUS. The 30-bit VAXBI C/A is converted to the XMI C/A. Then the DWMBB/A module arbitrates for the XMI. When a grant is received, the DWMBB/A module issues the DMA write on the XMI.

No status information is passed back to the VAXBI node so the VAXBI does not know if the DMA write transaction completes successfully.

3.2.1.2 DWMBB Compatibility Mode DMA Read Transaction

All DMA reads from the VAXBI are performed as connected reads. Therefore, possession of the VAXBI is maintained during the DMA read transaction. The VAXBI cannot be used until the DMA read transaction is completed or terminated.

The execution of a DMA read transaction starts when the DWMBB/B module detects a DMA read directed to memory space. The DWMBB/B module sends the C/A to the DWMBB/A module over the IBUS.

The DWMBB/A module latches the DMA C/A off the IBUS. The 30-bit VAXBI C/A is converted to the XMI C/A. Then the DWMBB/A module arbitrates for the XMI. When a grant is received, the DWMBB/A module issues the DMA read on the XMI.

Return DMA read data from the XMI is loaded into the DWMBB/A module. The DWMBB/A module then signals the DWMBB/B module that the DMA read data is available. Finally, the DWMBB/B module reads the data from the DWMBB/A module and transfers it to the appropriate VAXBI node.

3.2.2 40-Bit VAX Address Translation

The 40-bit VAX address translation mode is enabled by setting the Map Register Enable field in the DWMBB/A Utility Register (AUTLR) bits <19:18> to one. When in this mode the DWMBB translates the address of any DMA transaction received from the VAXBI into a 40-bit XMI address. Although the full 40 bits are not used, the lower 32 are used in VAX 6000 models above 500. In this mode the BIIC's Starting Address Register (in the DWMBB/B module) is loaded with a value of zero, and the Ending Address Register is loaded with the address of the first longword location of the next 32-Mbyte region, which is 200 0000 (hex). The DWMBB maps only the first 32 Mbytes of VAXBI memory address space to XMI memory address space, because there are not enough page map register (PMR) entries to map all of VAXBI memory space.

This is the mode used for a VAX 6000 system when its physical address is 32 bits in length.

The translation of a VAXBI DMA address uses VAXBI A<24:9> as an index into the PMRs. These bits select the specific page map register entry (PMRE) that contains the required PFN. The upper VAXBI address bits, VAXBI A<29:25>, must be zero since the DWMBB only maps the first 32 Mbytes of VAXBI memory address space. The validity of the selected PFN is checked and, if good, the PFN is used to complete the DMA address translation. The 40-bit XMI physical address is obtained by concatenating the PFN field of the PMRE, bits <29:0>, with VAXBI address bits, VAXBI A<8:0>.

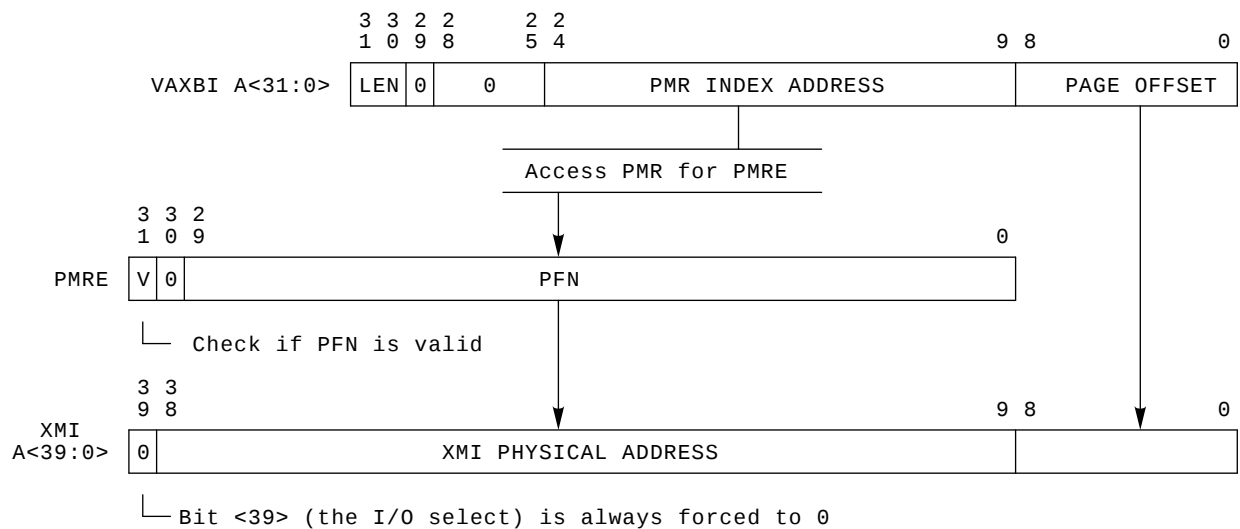
The steps used for the 40-bit VAX address translation are as follows:

- 1** Check the upper address bits: VAXBI A<29:25> must all be zero.
- 2** Access PMR for PMRE: VAXBI A<24:9> is an index into the PMR to fetch the PMRE.
- 3** Check PMRE valid bit: If PMRE<31> = 1, then PFN is valid; otherwise PFN is invalid and the transaction is aborted.
- 4** ECC check: If no uncorrectable error, then PFN is good; otherwise PFN is bad and the transaction is aborted.
- 5** Generate XMI address: Zero → XMI A<39>; PMRE<29:0> → XMI A<38:9>; VAXBI A<8:0> → XMI A<8:0>.

Figure 3–4 shows the 40-bit VAX address translation.

The 32-bit address translation is generated using the 40-bit address translations. The upper eight address bits, A<39:32>, are forced to zero.

Figure 3–4 40-Bit Addressing Mode with 512-Byte Page Size



msb-p085-89

3.2.3 40-Bit Address Translation (4-Kbyte Page Size)

When 40-bit address translation mode with 4-Kbyte page sizes is enabled, the DWMBB translates the address of any DMA transaction received into a 40-bit XMI address. Only the first 256 Mbytes of VAXBI memory address space are mapped, because the 64 K entries are not sufficient to map all 512 Mbytes of VAXBI memory space. In this mode the value loaded into the BIIC's Ending Address Register must be within the first 256 Mbytes, and the value in the Starting Address Register must be less than the value of the Ending Address Register.

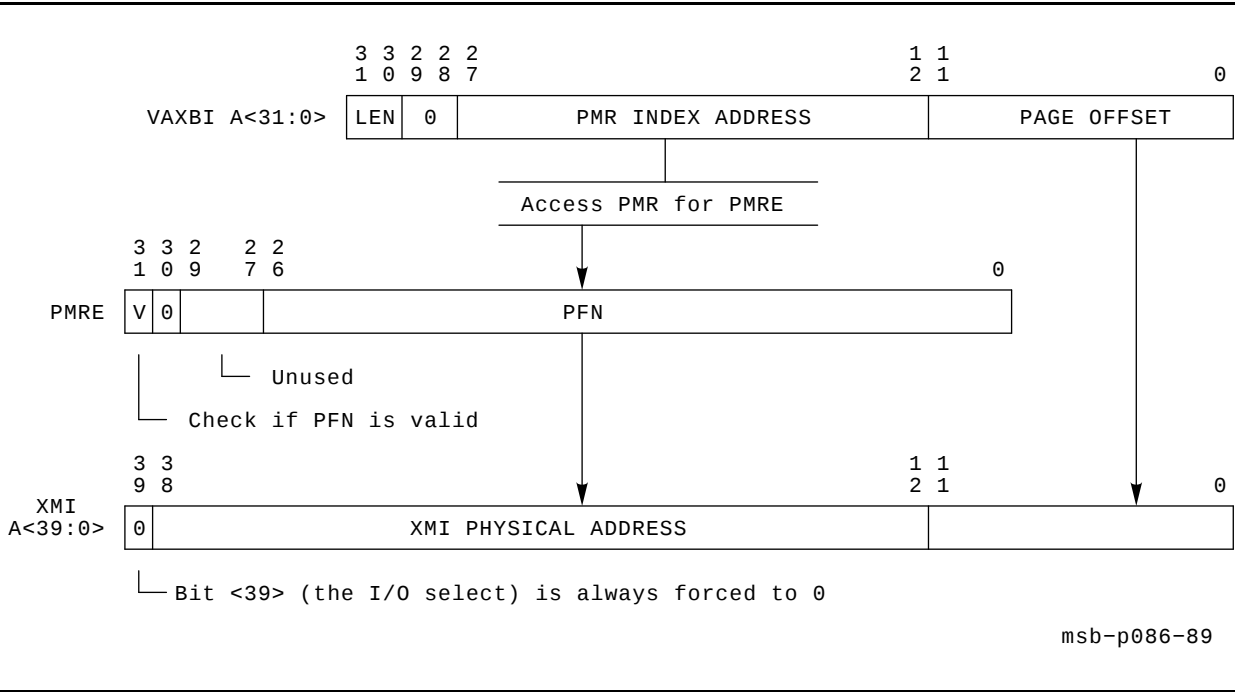
The 40-bit translation of a VAXBI DMA address using 4-Kbyte page sizes uses VAXBI address bits <27:12> as an index into the PMRs. These bits select the specific PMRE that contains the required PFN. The upper address bits of VAXBI A<29:28> must be zero. The validity of the selected PFN is checked and, if good, the PFN is used to complete the DMA address translation. The 40-bit XMI physical address is obtained by concatenating bits PMRE<26:0> of the PFN field with VAXBI address bits A<11:0>.

The steps used for the 40-bit address translation using the 4-Kbyte page sizes are as follows:

- 1 Check the upper address bits: VAXBI A<29:28> must be zero.
- 2 Access PMR for PMRE: VAXBI A<27:12> is an index into the PMR to fetch the PMRE.
- 3 Check PMRE valid bit: If PMRE<31> = 1, then PFN is valid; otherwise PFN is invalid and the transaction is aborted.
- 4 ECC check: If no uncorrectable error, then PFN is good; otherwise PFN is bad and the transaction is aborted.
- 5 Generate XMI address: Zero → XMI A<39>; PMRE<26:0> → XMI A<38:12>; VAXBI A<11:0> → XMI A<11:0>.

Figure 3–5 shows the 40-bit address translation using 4-Kbyte page sizes.

Figure 3–5 40-Bit Addressing Mode with 4-Kbyte Page Size



3.2.4 40-Bit Address Translation (8-Kbyte Page Size)

When 40-bit address translation mode with 8-Kbyte page sizes is enabled, the DWMBB translates the address of any DMA transaction received into a 40-bit XMI address. All 512 Mbytes of VAXBI memory address space are mapped, because the 64 K entries are sufficient to map the 512 Mbytes with 8-Kbyte pages. In this mode the value loaded into the BIIC's Starting Address Register must be less than the value of the Ending Address Register.

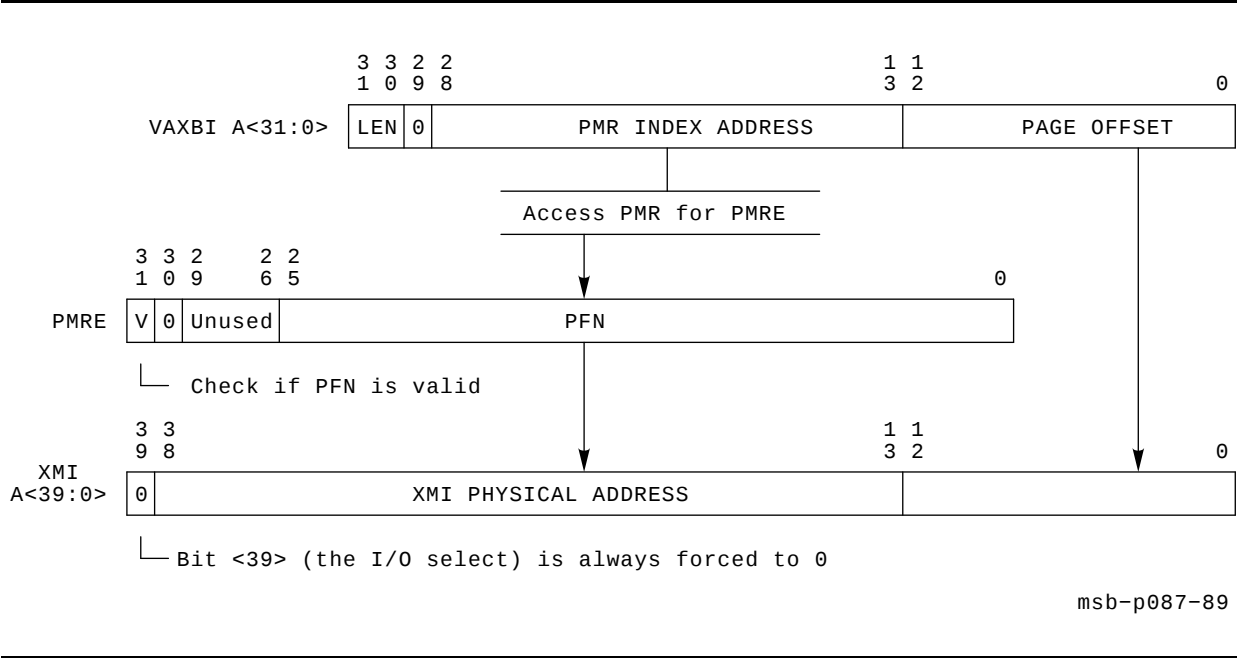
The 40-bit translation of a VAXBI DMA address using 8-Kbyte page sizes uses VAXBI address bits <28:13> as an index into the PMRs. The validity of the selected PFN is checked and, if good, the PFN is used to complete the DMA address translation. The 40-bit XMI physical address is obtained by concatenating bits PMRE<25:0> of the PFN field with VAXBI address bits <12:0>.

The steps used for the 40-bit address translation using 8-Kbyte page sizes are as follows:

- 1** Check the upper address bits: VAXBI A<29> must be zero.
- 2** Access PMR for PMRE: VAXBI A<28:13> is an index into the PMR to fetch the PMRE.
- 3** Check PMRE valid bit: If PMRE<31> = 1, then PFN is valid; otherwise PFN is invalid and the transaction is aborted.
- 4** ECC check: If no uncorrectable error, then PFN is good; otherwise PFN is bad and the transaction is aborted.
- 5** Generate XMI address: Zero → XMI A<39>; PMRE<26:0> → XMI A<38:13>; VAXBI A<12:0> → XMI A<12:0>.

Figure 3–6 shows the 40-bit address translation using 4-Kbyte page sizes.

Figure 3-6 40-Bit Addressing Mode with 8-Kbyte Page Size



3.2.5 DMA Write Transactions—Extended Address Modes

All DMA writes from the VAXBI are performed as disconnected writes. Therefore, the VAXBI is released once the DMA command/address (C/A) and write data to the DWMBB have been transferred, even though the DWMBB has not completed the transaction on the XMI.

The execution of a DMA write transaction starts when the DWMBB/B module detects a DMA write directed to memory space. The DWMBB/B module sends the C/A and DMA write data to the DWMBB/A module over the IBUS.

The DWMBB/A module latches the DMA C/A and write data off the IBUS. The 30-bit VAXBI C/A is translated to the XMI 40-bit C/A using the enabled translation mode. Then the DWMBB/A module arbitrates for the XMI. When a grant is received, the DWMBB/A module issues the 40-bit C/A to the XMI.

No status information is passed back to the originating VAXBI node, so nodes do not know if the DMA write transaction completes successfully.

3.2.6 DMA Read Transactions—Extended Address Modes

All DMA reads from the VAXBI are performed as connected reads. Therefore, possession of the VAXBI is maintained during the DMA read transaction. The VAXBI cannot be used until the DMA read transaction is completed or terminated.

The execution of a DMA read transaction starts when the DWMBB/B module detects a DMA read directed to memory space. The DWMBB/B module sends the C/A to the DWMBB/A module over the IBUS.

The DWMBB/A module latches the DMA C/A off the IBUS. The 30-bit VAXBI C/A is translated to the XMI 40-bit C/A using the enabled translation mode. Then the DWMBB/A module arbitrates for the XMI. When a grant is received, the DWMBB/A module issues the DMA read on the XMI.

Return DMA read data from the XMI is loaded into the DWMBB/A module. The DWMBB/A module then signals the DWMBB/B module that the DMA read data is available. Finally, the DWMBB/B module reads the data from the DWMBB/A module and transfers it to the appropriate VAXBI node.

3.3 I/O Transactions

I/O transactions originate from a processor on the XMI and are independent of the address translation mode.

The DWMBB uses two regions of I/O address space: XMI nodespace and VAXBI nodespace.

The XMI nodespace, assuming a 32-bit XMI address, has the range (all in hex) of $E180\ 0000 + (8\ 0000 * \text{XMI Node ID})$ through $E184\ 01FC + (8\ 0000 * \text{XMI Node ID})$. Not all addresses in this range are used.

The 32-Mbyte region of VAXBI I/O adapter address (or window) space is used by XMI nodes to access VAXBI I/O address space.

The DWMBB returns a read error response (RER) to the XMI node that makes an I/O reference to a nonexistent I/O register location. If the DWMBB/B module receives an illegal write C/A cycle or detects a parity error on the write C/A cycle, it aborts the transaction and informs the DWMBB/A module that the I/O write failed. If IVINTRs are enabled, the DWMBB/A module also issues an IVINTR to the XMI.

3.3.1 I/O References to DWMBB/A Module Registers

The DWMBB/A module latches an XMI I/O read transaction directed to one of its internal registers when sent by an XMI commander node. Parity is checked and, if no error is detected, it then arbitrates for the XMI as a responder. Once the grant is received, it places the contents of the requested register on the XMI. When the read data is successfully received by the originating XMI node, the DWMBB/A module clears the appropriate I/O flags and is ready to accept another I/O transaction.

The DWMBB/A module latches an XMI I/O write transaction and its associated data directed to one of its internal registers when sent by an XMI commander. The DWMBB/A module then updates the requested register with the I/O write data and clears the appropriate I/O flags so that it is ready to accept another I/O transaction.

3.3.2 I/O References to the PMRs

An I/O read transaction directed to a page map register (PMR) is first latched into the DWMBB/A module. Parity is checked and, if no errors are detected and no DMA transaction is in progress, the specific PMR is accessed. If a DMA transaction is in progress, the PMR read is not done until the DMA transaction completes its PMR access. A PMR read is complete once the DWMBB/A module validates the 12-bit PMR ECC code, arbitrates for the XMI, and successfully sends the PMR read data to the commander. After the DWMBB arbitrates for the XMI as a responder and sends the I/O read data to the originating XMI commander, the DWMBB is ready to accept another I/O transaction.

An I/O write transaction directed to a PMR is first latched into the DWMBB/A module. The transaction is checked for parity errors and, if none are detected and no DMA transaction is in progress, the specific PMR is accessed. If a DMA transaction is in progress, the DMA transaction finishes its PMR access before the I/O write data, with a generated 12-bit ECC code, is written to the specified PMR. The DWMBB/A module then completes the transaction by clearing the appropriate I/O flags.

3.3.3 I/O References to DWMBB/B Module Registers or to VAXBI Registers

An I/O transaction directed to the DWMBB/B module or to a VAXBI I/O register is first latched into the DWMBB/A module. Parity is checked and, if no errors are detected, the DWMBB/A module informs the DWMBB/B module that it has an I/O transaction to process. When the DWMBB/B module is ready, it fetches the I/O transaction (read or write) from the DWMBB/A module.

When the I/O transaction is a read of a VAXBI I/O device register, the DWMBB/B issues the transaction onto the VAXBI and waits for the read data to be returned.

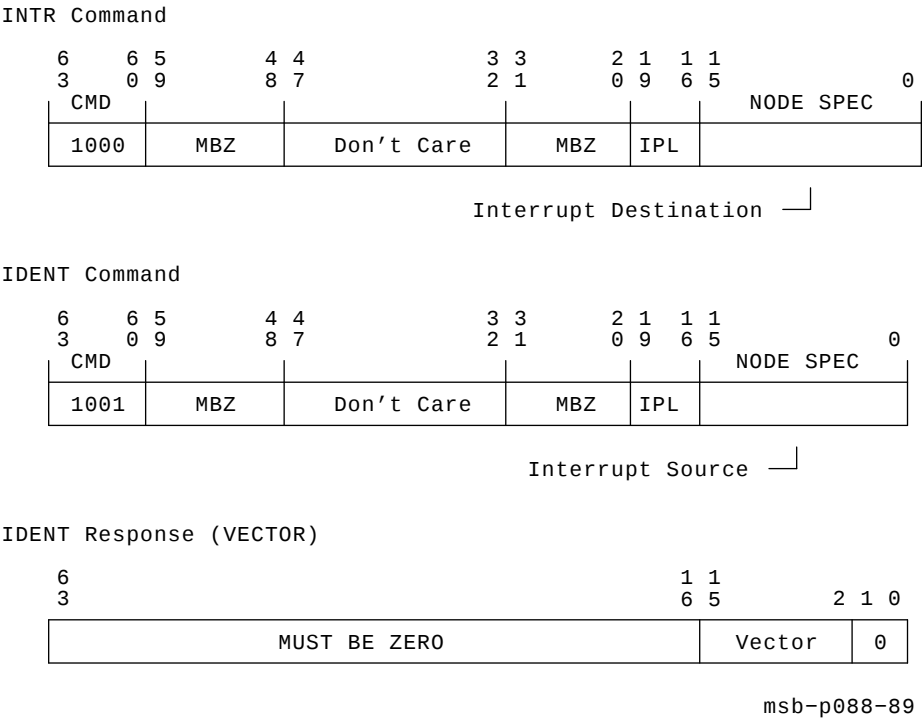
Once the DWMBB/B module has I/O read data (from either a VAXBI node or one of its internal registers), it loads the read data into the DWMBB/A module and signals the DWMBB/A module that it has completed the I/O read transaction. The DWMBB/A module, if not already busy, arbitrates for the XMI as a responder. When a grant is received, the DWMBB/A module sends the I/O read data to the originating XMI commander, clears the appropriate I/O flags, and is ready to accept another I/O transaction.

If the I/O transaction is a write to a VAXBI I/O device register, the DWMBB/B module issues the transaction onto the VAXBI, waits for confirmation that the VAXBI node successfully received the transaction, and informs the DWMBB/A module that it has completed the I/O write. When the DWMBB/B module detects this confirmation, it clears the appropriate I/O flags and is ready to accept another I/O transaction.

3.4 Interrupts

Interrupt commands are issued by the DWMBB at IPL 17 (hex) through IPL 14 (hex) to one or more XMI commanders. The commander(s) designated to receive the interrupt are flagged by the destination mask in XMI D<15:0>.

Figure 3–7 INTR and IDENT Formats



Both modules of the DWMBB detect conditions that require an interrupt to be issued, but only the DWMBB/B module issues interrupts. If the DWMBB/A module detects an interrupt condition, it flags the DWMBB/B module using an IBUS signal. The DWMBB/B module then issues the interrupt when it detects this flag.

The XMI commander eventually responds to the INTR command by issuing an IDENT command to the DWMBB at the same IPL. When the DWMBB detects the IDENT command, it responds by issuing an interrupt vector back to the commander that issued the IDENT. If multiple nodes are targeted in the IDENT command's destination field, the DWMBB does not accept the IDENT.

Figure 3–7 shows the Interrupt, IDENT, and Return Vector formats on XMI D<63:0>.

The interrupts that the DWMBB generates are:

- DWMBB-detected error interrupts. These are caused by an error in this node. The interrupt vector returned to the XMI is the contents of BVR<15:2>.
- VAXBI node interrupts. These are generated by a VAXBI node or by the DWMBB/B module's BIIC. The VAXBI vector<13:9> is always zero. The DWMBB/B module's BVOR<15:9> is inserted into VAXBI vector<15:9> before passing it to the XMI.
- VAXBI offsettable bus interrupts. These are caused by a VAXBI interrupt from some bus other than the VAXBI, such as the UNIBUS. Vector<13:9> is not zero. The DWMBB passes the interrupt from the VAXBI to the XMI without modification.
- VAXBI IPINTR interrupts. These are caused by VAXBI interprocessor interrupts. The vector returned to the XMI is the contents of the BIIC's UINTRCSR.
- Implied vector interrupts (IVINTRs). These are generated by the DWMBB in response to an error that could result in the corruption or loss of data. IVINTRs are executed in one XMI cycle and have no IDENT cycle or vector associated with them. All IVINTRs are generated by the DWMBB/A module.

Table 3–4 lists the types of interrupts with the vector source that the DWMBB generates in response to the various VAXBI interrupts or DWMBB-detected errors.

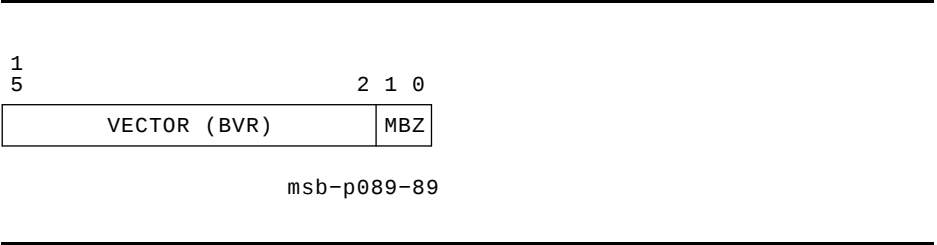
Table 3–4 DWMBB Interrupt Levels

IPL	Name	Vector	Offset Source
17	DWMBB-Detected Error Interrupt	XMI 7	BVR
17	DWMBB BIIC Level 7 Interrupt, VAXBI<13:9> equal to 0	VAXBI 7	BVOR
17	DWMBB BIIC Offsettable Level 7 Interrupt, VAXBI<13:9> not equal to 0	VAXBI 7	None
17	VAXBI Level 7 Interrupt	VAXBI 7	BVOR
17	VAXBI Offsettable Level 7 Interrupt, VAXBI<13:9> not equal to 0	VAXBI 7	None
16	VAXBI IPINTR 6 Interrupt	UINTRCSR 6	BIIC
16	DWMBB BIIC Level 6 Interrupt, VAXBI<13:9> equal to 0	VAXBI 6	BVOR
16	DWMBB BIIC Offsettable Level 6 Interrupt, VAXBI<13:9> not equal to 0	VAXBI 6	None
16	VAXBI Level 6 Interrupt	VAXBI 6	BVOR
16	VAXBI Offsettable Level 6 Interrupt, VAXBI<13:9> not equal to 0	VAXBI 6	None
15	DWMBB BIIC Level 5 Interrupt, VAXBI<13:9> equal to 0	VAXBI 5	BVOR
15	DWMBB BIIC Offsettable Level 5 Interrupt, VAXBI<13:9> not equal to 0	VAXBI 5	None
15	VAXBI Level 5 Interrupt	VAXBI 5	BVOR
15	VAXBI Offsettable Level 5 Interrupt, VAXBI<13:9> not equal to 0	VAXBI 5	None
14	DWMBB BIIC Level 4 Interrupt, VAXBI<13:9> equal to 0	VAXBI 4	BVOR
14	DWMBB BIIC Offsettable Level 4 Interrupt, VAXBI<13:9> not equal to 0	VAXBI 4	None
14	VAXBI Level 4 Interrupt	VAXBI 4	BVOR
14	VAXBI Offsettable Level 4 Interrupt, VAXBI<13:9> not equal to 0	VAXBI 4	None

3.4.1 DWMBB-Detected Error Interrupt Vectors

DWMBB-detected error interrupts return vectors from the DWMBB/B module Vector Register (BVR) in response to an XMI IDENT transaction. The vectors are in the format shown in Figure 3–8. The operating system loads a vector value into BVR at system initialization.

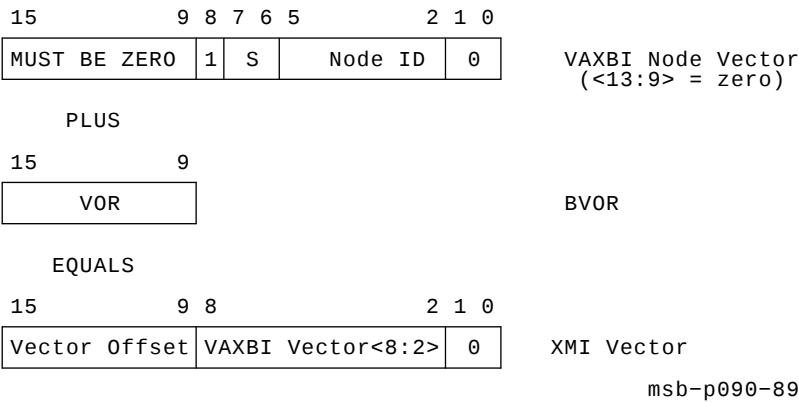
Figure 3–8 XMI Vector Format



3.4.2 VAXBI Node Vector

The VAXBI nodes return an interrupt vector without offsettable vectors. VAXBI vector <15:9> is always zero. The XMI vector <15:9> is assigned a value by the operating system during initialization. This nonzero offset, loaded into the Vector Offset Register (BVOR) by software, is concatenated with bits <8:2> of the vector returned by the VAXBI node. This new value is returned to the XMI commander. Figure 3–9 is an example of VAXBI vectors.

Figure 3–9 VAXBI Node Vector Format



3.4.3 Interprocessor Interrupts

Interprocessor Interrupts (IPINTRs) are generated by VAXBI nodes targeting the DWMBB. Software must set up the IPINTR Mask Register and the IPINTREN bit in the BCI Control and Status Register. An Interprocessor Interrupt puts a level 6 interrupt onto the VAXBI. The BIIC Interrupt Destination Register causes the interrupt that is received by the DWMBB/B module as a generic VAXBI level 6 interrupt to be passed to the XMI with an IPL of 16 (hex). When the DWMBB/B module receives an IDENT transaction from the XMI, it issues the IDENT on the VAXBI. If no other level 6 interrupts are pending on the VAXBI, the BIIC issues the vector from its User Interface Interrupt Control Register.

The interprocessor interrupt vector value written into the UINTRCSR is treated by the DWMBB as a generic VAXBI interrupt. If bits <13:9> of the vector are zero, the DWMBB concatenates the contents of the BVOR with bits <8:0> of the vector.

3.4.4 Interrupt Transactions

Interrupts (INTRs) are generated by the DWMBB when a status change or error condition occurs. Interrupts are also generated by VAXBI devices and are translated into the appropriate XMI interrupt transactions as they pass through the DWMBB to the XMI.

If both DWMBB and VAXBI device interrupts are pending at the same IPL when an XMI IDENT transaction is issued, the DWMBB returns its vector first to ensure that DWMBB error interrupts are serviced first.

3.4.4.1 DWMBB Adapter-Generated Interrupts

Errors detected by the DWMBB cause bits to be set in the Bus Error Register and Error Summary Register (AESR and BESR). If the corresponding interrupt mask bits are enabled, a level 7 interrupt (IPL 17 (hex)) is requested by the DWMBB. The DWMBB error interrupt request is cleared when an XMI IDENT transaction is received at IPL 17.

3.4.4.2 VAXBI-Generated Interrupts

Interrupt transactions directed to the DWMBB from the VAXBI are handled by the BIIC. It logs the acceptance of the interrupt transaction at the corresponding level and issues an XMI interrupt command. The interrupt request is cleared when an XMI IDENT transaction is received at the corresponding IPL.

3.4.4.3 BIIC-Generated VAXBI Interrupts

The BIIC generates interrupt transactions to the VAXBI in response to errors it detects on the VAXBI. The user controls the generation of interrupts with the BIIC's Error Interrupt Control Register. INTRDES is configured so that the interrupt is received by the DWMBB/B module as a VAXBI interrupt. This interrupt is passed through the DWMBB to the XMI to inform an XMI commander of bus errors on the VAXBI.

3.4.4.4 Interprocessor-Generated VAXBI Interrupts

The DWMBB/B module receives interprocessor interrupts and translates them into generic interrupts if the BIIC is enabled for this function. The generic interrupt is passed onto the XMI with an IPL of 16 (hex).

3.4.4.5 Passive Release of VAXBI Interrupts

If the requesting VAXBI node aborts its interrupt request before the XMI commander generates an IDENT transaction at that level, the resulting IDENT on the VAXBI gets NO ACKed. The DWMBB then issues the contents of the Return Vector Register (ARVR) to the XMI commander if Return Vector Disable (ACSR<1>) is not asserted.

If Return Vector Disable is asserted, the DWMBB issues a Read Error Response (RER) instead of the contents of ARVR to the XMI commander. See Section 3.4.6 for information on the return vector disable option.

3.4.5 IDENT Transactions

When an XMI commander issues an XMI IDENT to the DWMBB, the DWMBB issues a VAXBI IDENT, providing that the DWMBB does not have a pending interrupt at that IDENT level. DWMBB-internal interrupts occur only at VAXBI level 7. When the DWMBB/B module fetches the IDENT command for the DWMBB/A module, it issues the IDENT on the VAXBI, and the VAXBI interrupt request is cleared.

When a vector is received from the VAXBI, the DWMBB generates the proper vector for the type of transaction that caused the interrupt and the interrupt source. It passes the vector to the DWMBB/A module, and the DWMBB/A module transmits the vector on XMI D<15:2> during the IDENT cycle.

If the DWMBB has a VAXBI level 7 interrupt pending when an XMI IDENT is accepted by the DWMBB/B module, the interrupt vector for the DWMBB is issued to the XMI, and the DWMBB interrupt request is cleared. The IDENT does not affect the VAXBI interrupt request, if pending at the same IPL. Another IDENT transaction is issued by an XMI processor to service the VAXBI interrupt request.

3.4.6 Return Vector Disable Option

If Return Vector Disable (Control and Status Register (ACSR) bit <1>) is not set, the DWMBB returns the value loaded in the DWMBB/A module's Return Vector Register (ARVR) whenever an unsolicited IDENT is received by the DWMBB or a failed IDENT vector is detected by the DWMBB. The IDENT vector that is returned to the XMI is contained in the ARVR.

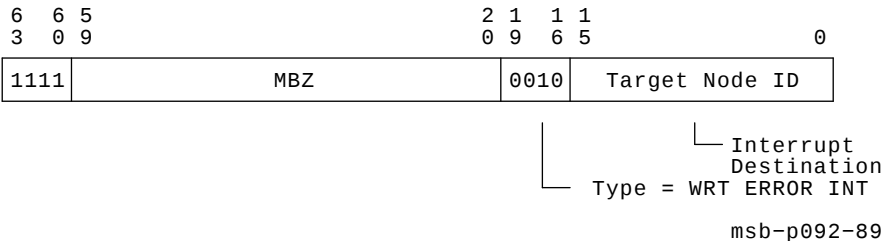
The DWMBB returns an RER to the XMI if an unsolicited IDENT is received and Return Vector Disable is set. Return Vector Disable clears on an XMI power-up or node reset.

3.4.7 **IVINTR Transactions**

Implied Vector Interrupts (IVINTRs) are generated by the DWMBB whenever it detects a condition indicating a possible loss of data, such as parity or ECC errors during DMA or I/O writes. The DWMBB also generates IVINTRs when there is an impending power failure on the VAXBI.

All IVINTRs commands generated by the DWMBB have the WRT ERROR INT bit set in the Type field and the target node specified in the Interrupt Destination field. Figure 3–10 shows the format of the IVINTR command.

Figure 3–10 IVINTR Command Format



3.5 VAXBI Wrapped Read Transactions

Both the XMI and the VAXBI have unique and different ways of ordering data read from memory. Wrapped read transactions are used by the DWMBB to order data received from XMI memory to an order that VAXBI devices expect.

When a VAXBI DMA read command is received with an address that is not quadword- or octaword-aligned, the DWMBB forces XMI address bits <2:0> to zero when it issues the command to the XMI. This causes the read data to be returned in the same order that it resides in memory, as shown in Figure 3–11. Before the DWMBB issues the data on the VAXBI, it disassembles it so that the requesting VAXBI node gets only the data requested and in the order requested. The DWMBB uses the latched VAXBI address to determine how the Read Return Data is to be disassembled and issued on the VAXBI, as shown in Figure 3–11 and Table 3–5.

When a longword Read transaction is received from the VAXBI, the DWMBB transforms the command to a quadword Read transaction on the XMI. When the read data is received, only the requested longword is returned to the VAXBI node; the remaining longword is not issued on the VAXBI.

Figure 3–11 VAXBI Wrapped Read Transactions

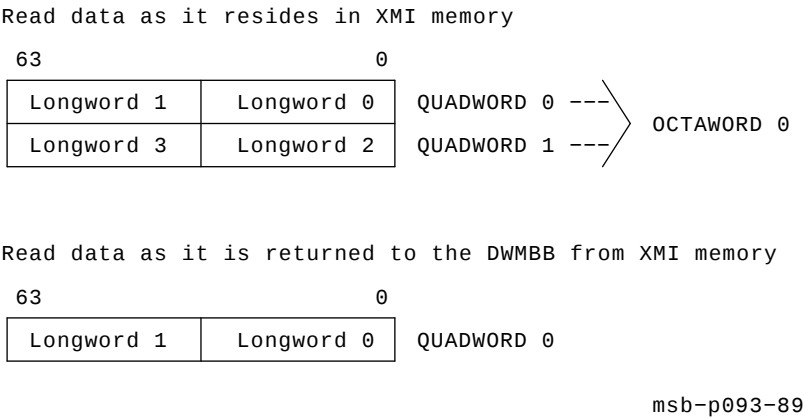


Table 3–5 VAXBI Wrapped Read Transactions

Data Length	VAXBI A<3:0>	Order of Returned Data (first-to-last)
Longword	X0XX	LW-0 (LW-1 is discarded)
Longword	X1XX	LW-1 (LW-0 is discarded)
Quadword	X0XX	LW-0, LW-1
Quadword	X1XX	LW-1, LW-0
Octaword	00XX	LW-0, LW-1, LW-2, LW-3
Octaword	01XX	LW-1, LW-2, LW-3, LW-0
Octaword	10XX	LW-2, LW-3, LW-0, LW-1
Octaword	11XX	LW-3, LW-0, LW-1, LW-2
Hexword		Not used on VAXBI

Key:

X = Don't care

LW-n = Longword n

3.6 Lockout Modes

The DWMBB has four lockout modes. Lockout Assert Enable (bit <8>) and Lockout Response Enable (bit <7>) (both in the ACSR, Control and Status Register) determine the lockout mode.

The four DWMBB lockout modes are:

- Mode 0 – The DWMBB ignores the XMI LOCKOUT L signal.
- Mode 1 – The DWMBB responds to the XMI LOCKOUT L signal but does not assert it.
- Mode 2 – DWMBB Compatibility Mode: The DWMBB asserts the XMI LOCKOUT L signal but does not respond to its assertion from another XMI node.
- Mode 3 – Full XMI Lockout (default mode after power-up and XMI node reset): The DWMBB asserts and responds to the assertion of the XMI LOCKOUT L signal.

The XMI LOCKOUT L signal is used to prevent lock starvation problems. When an Interlock Read (IREAD) transaction to a locked memory location occurs, the XMI memory returns a LOC response.

If the DWMBB receives an IREAD from the VAXBI while XMI LOCKOUT L is asserted, the IREAD is retried on the VAXBI, enabling a VAXBI node with a pending Unlock Write transaction to gain access to the XMI to complete its IREAD–Unlock Write transaction. More than one XMI cycle is required to retry the IREAD on the VAXBI.

The DWMBB retries on the VAXBI all IREADs that either receive a LOC response from memory or that are prohibited from being transmitted on the XMI because of the assertion of XMI LOCKOUT L by another XMI node. The DWMBB asserts the XMI LOCKOUT L signal when the number of consecutive IREAD retries equals or exceeds the lockout limit value. The lockout limit value is specified by the Lockout Limit field of the Utility Register (AUTLR<31:28>). The default value is 4 (hex).

If the DWMBB reaches its lockout limit but another node has asserted the XMI LOCKOUT L signal, the DWMBB waits until the other node deasserts the signal and then it asserts XMI LOCKOUT L.

The DWMBB has a lockout deassertion timer that controls the maximum time that the XMI LOCKOUT L signal remains asserted. At power-up, the value of the lockout deassertion timer is 2 to 3 ms.

3.6.1 **No Assertion and No Response to XMI Lockout Mode**

The Mode 0 No Assertion and No Response to XMI Lockout Mode causes the DWMBB to ignore the XMI LOCKOUT L signal. The DWMBB does not assert XMI LOCKOUT L when it receives LOC responses to IREAD transactions. It does not respond to the assertion of XMI LOCKOUT L by another XMI node and continues to issue all requests it receives from the VAXBI, including IREADs.

3.6.2 **Respond to XMI Lockout Mode**

The Mode 1 Respond to XMI Lockout Mode causes the DWMBB to respond to the assertion of the XMI LOCKOUT L signal from another XMI node but does not allow the DWMBB to assert the signal.

XMI LOCKOUT L Response

If the DWMBB has an IREAD pending when another node asserts XMI LOCKOUT L, it can issue, at most, one IREAD transaction after it sees the assertion of XMI LOCKOUT L. No further IREADs are issued until XMI LOCKOUT L deasserts.

If XMI LOCKOUT L is asserted by another node while the DWMBB has an IREAD pending, and if the DWMBB has not passed the point in its DMA transaction where it checks XMI LOCKOUT L, the DWMBB prevents the pending IREAD from getting issued on the XMI. Instead, the DWMBB terminates the IREAD by returning a LOC (RETRY) response back to the VAXBI.

If XMI LOCKOUT L is asserted by another node while the DWMBB has an IREAD pending, and if the DWMBB has passed the point in its DMA transaction process where it checks XMI LOCKOUT L, the DWMBB issues the pending IREAD on the XMI.

3.6.3 **Assert XMI Lockout Mode**

The Mode 2 Assert XMI Lockout Mode is the DWMBB compatibility mode for the DWMBB.

XMI LOCKOUT L Assertion

The DWMBB asserts the XMI LOCKOUT L signal when the number of consecutive Interlock Read (IREAD) attempts on the VAXBI equals or exceeds the number in the Lockout Limit field, AUTLR<31:28>, which is set by software.

XMI LOCKOUT L is held asserted by the DWMBB until:

- It receives a GRD (Good Read Data), a CRD (Corrected Read Data), or an RER (Read Error Response) to an IREAD.

- It "times out" with the timeout value that software set in the Lockout Deassertion field, AUTLR<27:24>. The default is 2 to 3 ms.
- The DWMBB is reset.

While operating in Mode 2 (DWMBB compatibility mode), the DWMBB does not respond to the assertion of the XMI LOCKOUT L signal by another XMI node and continues to issue all requests it receives from the VAXBI, including IREAD transactions.

3.6.4 Full XMI Lockout Mode

The Mode 3 Full XMI Lockout Mode is the default mode for the DWMBB at power-up and XMI node reset.

XMI LOCKOUT L Assertion

The DWMBB asserts the XMI LOCKOUT L signal when the number of consecutive Interlock Read (IREAD) attempts on the VAXBI equals or exceeds the number software sets in the Lockout Limit field, AUTLR<31:28>.

XMI LOCKOUT L is held asserted by the DWMBB until:

- It receives a GRD (Good Read Data), a CRD (Corrected Read Data), or an RER (Read Error Response) to an IREAD transaction.
- It "times out" with the timeout value that software set in the Lockout Deassertion field, AUTLR<27:24>. The default is 2 to 3 ms.
- The DWMBB is reset.

XMI LOCKOUT L Response

If the DWMBB/B module has an IREAD pending when another node asserts XMI LOCKOUT L, it can issue (at most) the one pending IREAD transaction on the XMI after it detects the assertion of XMI LOCKOUT L. Further IREADs are not issued on the XMI until XMI LOCKOUT L is deasserted. The DWMBB/B module returns a LOC response (RETRY) back to the VAXBI when it cannot issue an IREAD on the XMI.

3.6.5 Programmable Lockout Limit

Software loads the Lockout Limit field (AUTLR<31:28>) with a value that determines the number of IREAD transactions attempted by the DWMBB before it asserts the XMI LOCKOUT L signal. When the number of consecutive IREAD attempts on the VAXBI equals or exceeds the value in this field, the DWMBB asserts the XMI LOCKOUT L signal. Table 3–6 lists the values for this field.

Table 3–6 DWMBB Lockout Limit

AUTLR<31:28> (hex)	IREAD Attempts
0	1
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4 (default)
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
A	10
B	11
C	12
D	13
E	14
F	15

3.6.6 Lockout Deassertion Timer

Software loads the Lockout Deassertion field (AUTLR<27:24>) with a value that determines the maximum time that the DWMBB asserts the XMI LOCKOUT L signal. When the DWMBB equals or exceeds this time, the DWMBB deasserts XMI LOCKOUT L regardless of whether a successful IREAD was completed. After power-up or an XMI node reset, the default value is 2 to 3 ms. Table 3–7 lists the values for this field.

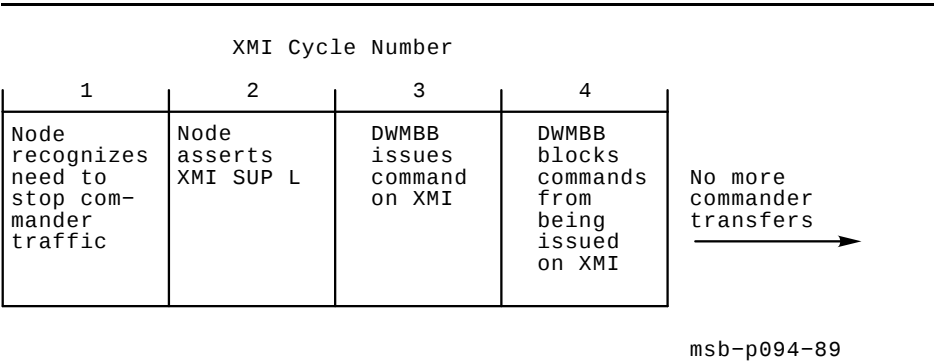
Table 3–7 Lockout Deassertion Timer Values

AUTLR<27:24> (hex)	Timeout (ms)
0	0 – 1
1	0 – 1
2	1 – 2
3	2 – 3 (default)
4	3 – 4
5	4 – 5
6	5 – 6
7	6 – 7
8	7 – 8
9	8 – 9
A	9 – 10
B	10 – 11
C	11 – 12
D	12 – 13
E	13 – 14
F	14 – 15

3.7 Commander Arbitration Using Responder Request

Two signals are used for arbitrating for the bus, XMI CMD REQ[n] L and XMI RES REQ[n] L. The XMI RES REQ[n] L has a higher priority than the XMI CMD REQ[n] L signal. When the Commander Arbitration Using Responder Request bit is set in the ACSR, Control and Status Register bit <4>, the DWMBB adapter arbitrates for the XMI at a higher priority than XMI commanders.

Figure 3–12 Responder Request and XMI SUP L Timing



The DWMBB does not issue commands while XMI SUP L is asserted, preventing the overflow of data queues on the XMI. When XMI SUP L asserts, not more than one DMA transaction is initiated by the DWMBB on the XMI. If the DWMBB receives a grant after it sees XMI SUP L asserted, it completes the current pending transaction but also forces null cycles on the XMI. This prevents the current pending transaction from being issued on the XMI. The DWMBB then reissues the transaction when XMI SUP L is deasserted, as shown in Figure 3–12.

The option is used to prevent timeouts on nonpended buses that may be attached to the VAXBI.

CAUTION: Commander Arbitration Using Responder Request may be necessary for systems where severe VAXBI latencies cause excessive timeouts. This option is NOT a standard XMI recommended feature and should ONLY be used when necessary.

3.8 Programmable Timeouts

Two programmable timeout limits (see Table 3–8) are available on the DWMBB, a normal limit and a short limit. The short limit is enabled when bit <9> is set in the Control and Status Register.

Table 3–8 DWMBB Timeout Limit

Timeout Limit (AUTLR<27:24>)	Normal Timeout Value (ms)	Short Timeout Value (μ s)
0	0 – 1	0 – 64
1	0 – 1	0 – 64
2	1 – 2	64 – 128
3	2 – 3	128 – 192
4	3 – 4	192 – 256
5	4 – 5	256 – 320
6	5 – 6	320 – 384
7	6 – 7	384 – 448
8	7 – 8	448 – 512
9	8 – 9	512 – 576
A	9 – 10	576 – 640
B	10 – 11	640 – 704
C	11 – 12	704 – 768
D	12 – 13	768 – 832
E	13 – 14	832 – 896
F	14 – 15 (default)	896 – 960

The DWMBB has two programmable timeout limits: a normal timeout limit that ranges from 0 to 15 ms and a short timeout limit that ranges from 0 to 960 μ s. The normal timeout limit of 14 to 15 ms is the default value at power-up and node reset. The short timeout limit is set by software. The value is used for both response and retry timeouts, as well as transaction timeouts while waiting for an XMI grant.

Response Timeout—Occurs when the read responses for a DMA read transaction (READ or IREAD) have not been received within the timeout period after the transaction has been issued on the XMI. The timed-out transaction fails, and an interrupt is issued, if enabled.

Retry Timeout—The DWMBB retries an XMI transaction that receives a NO ACK confirmation. If the transaction does not successfully complete within the timeout period, the transaction fails, and an interrupt is issued, if enabled.

When Disable XMI Timeout (Bus Error Register bit <2>) is set, the DWMBB ignores the timeout value and retries the XMI transaction until it successfully completes or the DWMBB is reset.

3.9 Programmable VAXBI I/O Window Space

The DWMBB can be programmed so that the location of VAXBI I/O window space is independent of the XMI node. This feature is enabled by setting a bit in the Control and Status Register and loading an address in the Utility Register used to calculate the base address of the I/O window space.

VAXBI I/O window space is the window for XMI commanders to nodes on the VAXBI. This is a 32-Mbyte range located in the lower 512 Mbytes of XMI I/O address space. The base address of this window space normally depends on the XMI node ID and the VAXBI node ID. At power-up and node reset, the DWMBB defaults to the following equation to determine if an I/O request is within its VAXBI I/O window space:

For 32-bit address:

$$bb = E000\ 0000 + (200\ 0000 * XMI\ Node\ ID) + (2000 * VAXBI\ Node\ ID)$$

For 30-bit address:

$$bb = 2000\ 0000 + (200\ 0000 * XMI\ Node\ ID) + (2000 * VAXBI\ Node\ ID)$$

The DWMBB can select the location of the VAXBI I/O window space in XMI I/O address space so that it is independent of the XMI node ID. The software programmable field VAXBI Window Space (AUTLR<13:0>) enables the VAXBI I/O window space to be moved to any 32-Mbyte aligned boundary in the 512-Mbyte range of extended XMI I/O address space.

When the VAXBI Window Space Enable bit (ACSR<5>) is set, the DWMBB uses the value loaded in the VAXBI Window Space field to calculate the new location for the VAXBI I/O window space, using the following equation:

For 32-bit address:

$$bb = E000\ 0000 + (200\ 0000 * AUTLR<13:0>) + (2000 * VAXBI\ Node\ ID)$$

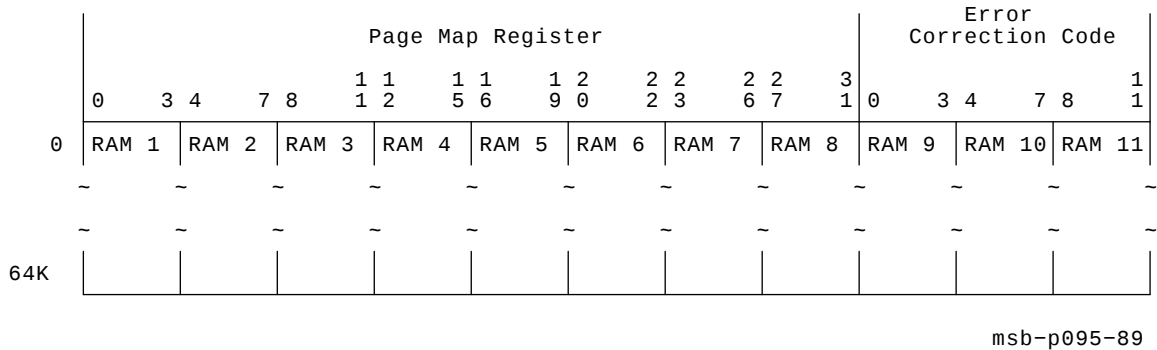
For 30-bit address:

$$bb = 2000\ 0000 + (200\ 0000 * AUTLR<13:0>) + (2000 * VAXBI\ Node\ ID)$$

3.10 ECC Protection on the PMR Data Path

The DWMBB can correct single-bit errors and detect double-bit errors on Page Map Registers. If errors come from a single 4-bit RAM, one to four bits can be corrected.

Figure 3–13 Page Map Register Organization



The page map registers are organized with eight 4-bit x 64 K RAMs for the page map data and three 4-bit x 64 K RAMs for the error correction code (ECC), as shown in Figure 3–13.

Error correction code on the page map register data path allows the DWMBB/A module to detect and correct from one to four failed bits within a single 4-bit wide RAM. Up to eight failed bits across two RAMs are detected but not corrected.

The PMRs are always read or written as 32-bit registers. During PMR I/O write transactions, the DWMBB/A module generates a 12-bit error correction code and writes this code, with the 32 data bits, into the PMR location being addressed.

During PMR I/O read transactions or DMA address translations, the DWMBB/A module reads the data and ECC bits out of the PMRs. The data and ECC fields are checked for errors. If an error is detected, correctable or uncorrectable, it is logged and an interrupt is issued, if enabled.

3.10.1 ECC Errors Detected During I/O PMR Read Accesses

If a correctable ECC error occurs during an I/O read of a PMR, the I/O read data is corrected and returned to the requesting XMI node with a CRD function code. The correctable error is logged in AESR and an INTR is issued, if enabled.

If an uncorrectable ECC error occurs during an I/O read of a PMR, the uncorrectable I/O read data is sent with good parity and an RER function code to the XMI node that issued the I/O transaction. The uncorrectable error is logged in the Error Summary Register (AESR), and an INTR is issued, if enabled.

3.10.2 ECC Errors Detected During PMR Accesses for DMA Address Translation

If a correctable ECC error occurs during a DMA address translation, the PMR data is corrected and used to form the extended XMI address. The correctable error is logged and an INTR is generated, if enabled.

If an uncorrectable ECC error occurs during a DMA read address translation, the DMA transaction is aborted, the VAXBI node that is waiting for the DMA read data is NO ACKed, the uncorrectable error is logged, and an INTR is generated, if enabled.

If an uncorrectable ECC error occurs during a DMA write address translation, the DMA transaction is aborted, the uncorrectable error is logged, and an IVINTR and an INTR are generated, if enabled.

3.11 DWMBB Adapter Registers

Two sets of registers are used by the DWMBB: DWMBB registers (residing on both modules of the DWMBB) and VAXBI registers (residing in the BIIC). The DWMBB registers include the XMI required registers and the DWMBB-specific registers.

All I/O address space references to XMI or internal DWMBB registers are stated as $BB + nn$, where BB is the nodespace starting address, and is computed by the equation:

For 32-bit address:

$$BB = E180\ 0000 + (8\ 0000 * \text{XMI Node ID})$$

For 30-bit address:

$$BB = 2180\ 0000 + (8\ 0000 * \text{XMI Node ID})$$

All VAXBI I/O window space references are stated as $bb + nn$, where bb is the nodespace starting address on the VAXBI, which is computed by the equation:

For 32-bit address:

$$bb = E000\ 0000 + (200\ 000 * \text{XMI Node ID}) + (2000 * \text{VAXBI Node ID})$$

For 30-bit address:

$$bb = 2000\ 0000 + (200\ 000 * \text{XMI Node ID}) + (2000 * \text{VAXBI Node ID})$$

All DWMBB registers ignore masking information on writes. Masked writes are treated as longword writes. All DWMBB registers also ignore masking information on Read Lock and Write Unlock transactions. No logical locking mechanism is set, and these transactions complete as if they were generic XMI reads and writes.

All I/O address space references to XMI or DWMBB registers are stated as $BB + nn$, where BB is the nodespace starting address, which is computed by the equation:

For 32-bit address:

$$BB = E180\ 0000 + (8\ 0000 * \text{XMI Node ID})$$

For 30-bit address:

$$BB = 2180\ 0000 + (8\ 0000 * \text{XMI Node ID})$$

All VAXBI I/O window space references are stated as $bb + nn$, where bb is the nodespace starting address on the VAXBI, which is computed by the equation:

For 32-bit address:

$$bb = E000\ 0000 + (200\ 000 * \text{XMI Node ID}) + (2000 * \text{VAXBI Node ID})$$

For 30-bit address:

$$bb = 2000\ 0000 + (200\ 000 * \text{XMI Node ID}) + (2000 * \text{VAXBI Node ID})$$

If, however, the VAXBI Window Space Enable bit (ACSR<5>) is set, the equation becomes:

For 32-bit address:

$$bb = E000\ 0000 + (200\ 0000 * \text{AUTLR}<13:0>) + (2000 * \text{VAXBI Node ID})$$

For 30-bit address:

$$bb = 2000\ 0000 + (200\ 0000 * \text{AUTLR}<13:0>) + (2000 * \text{VAXBI Node ID})$$

Table 3–9 lists the XMI registers on the DWMBB/A module. Table 3–10 lists the registers on the DWMBB/B module. Table 3–11 lists the VAXBI registers. The conventions used for the register descriptions are given in Table 3–12.

See Chapter 5 of the *VAXBI Options Handbook* for a description of the VAXBI registers, except for the VAXBI Device Register. The remainder of Section 3.11 gives detailed descriptions of the DWMBB registers. The DWMBB/A module registers are presented first, followed by the mapping registers, then the DWMBB/B module registers, and finally the VAXBI Device Register is presented.

Table 3–9 XMI Registers on the DWMBB/A Module

Name	Mnemonic ¹	Address ²
Device Register	XDEV	BB + 0000 0000
Bus Error Register	XBER	BB + 0000 0004
Failing Address Register	XFADR	BB + 0000 0008
Responder Error Address Register	AREAR	BB + 0000 000C
Error Summary Register	AESR	BB + 0000 0010
Interrupt Mask Register	AIMR	BB + 0000 0014
Implied Vector Interrupt Destination/Diagnostic Register	AIVINTR	BB + 0000 0018
Diagnostic 1 Register	ADG1	BB + 0000 001C
Utility Register	AUTLR	BB + 0000 0020
Control and Status Register	ACSR	BB + 0000 0024

¹The first letter of the mnemonic indicates the following:

- X=XMI register, resides on the DWMBB/A XMI module
- A=Resides on the DWMBB/A XMI module
- B=Resides on the DWMBB/B VAXBI module

²The abbreviation "BB" refers to the base address of an XMI node (the address of the first location of the nodespace).

Table 3–9 (Cont.) XMI Registers on the DWMBB/A Module

Name	Mnemonic¹	Address²
Return Vector Register	ARVR	BB + 0000 0028
Failing Address Extension Register	XFAER	BB + 0000 002C
VAXBI Error Address Register	ABEAR	BB + 0000 0030
Page Map Register (first location)	PMR	BB + 0000 0200
:	:	:
Page Map Register (last location)	PMR	BB + 0004 01FC

Table 3–10 XMI Registers on the DWMBB/B Module

Name	Mnemonic¹	Address²
Control and Status Register	BCSR	BB + 0000 0040
Error Summary Register	BESR	BB + 0000 0044
Interrupt Destination Register	BIDR	BB + 0000 0048
Timeout Address Register	BTIM	BB + 0000 004C
Vector Offset Register	BVOR	BB + 0000 0050
Vector Register	BVR	BB + 0000 0054
Diagnostic Control Register 1	BDCR1	BB + 0000 0058
Reserved Register	—	BB + 0000 005C

¹The first letter of the mnemonic indicates the following:

X=XMI register, resides on the DWMBB/A XMI module

A=Resides on the DWMBB/A XMI module

B=Resides on the DWMBB/B VAXBI module

²The abbreviation "BB" refers to the base address of an XMI node (the address of the first location of the nodespace).

Table 3–11 VAXBI Registers

Name	Mnemonic	Address ¹
Device Register	DTYPE ²	bb + 0000 0000
VAXBI Control and Status Register	VAXBICSR	bb + 0000 0004
Bus Error Register	BER	bb + 0000 0008
Error Interrupt Control Register	EINTRSCR	bb + 0000 000C
Interrupt Destination Register	INTRDES	bb + 0000 0010
IPINTR Mask Register	IPINTRMSK	bb + 0000 0014
Force-Bit IPINTR/STOP Destination Register	FIPSDDES	bb + 0000 0018
IPINTR Source Register	IPINTRSRC	bb + 0000 001C
Starting Address Register	SADR	bb + 0000 0020
Ending Address Register	EADR	bb + 0000 0024
BCI Control and Status Register	BCICSR	bb + 0000 0028
Write Status Register	WSTAT	bb + 0000 002C
Force-Bit IPINTR/STOP Command Register	FIPSCMD	bb + 0000 0030
User Interface Interrupt Control Register	UINTRCSR	bb + 0000 0040
General Purpose Register 0	GPR0	bb + 0000 00F0
General Purpose Register 1	GPR1	bb + 0000 00F4
General Purpose Register 2	GPR2	bb + 0000 00F8
General Purpose Register 3	GPR3	bb + 0000 00FC
Slave-Only Status Register	SOSR	bb + 0000 0100
Receive Console Data Register	RXCD	bb + 0000 0200

¹The abbreviation "bb" refers to the base address of a VAXBI node (the address of the first location of I/O adapter address space).

²Described in this section.

Table 3–12 Types of Registers and Bits

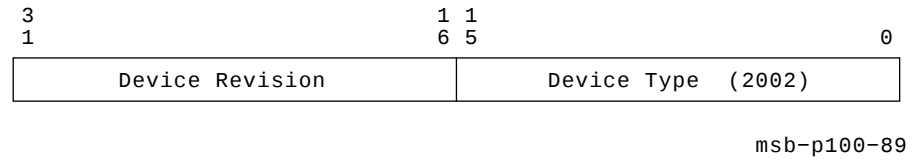
Type	Description
0	Initialized to logic level zero
1	Initialized to logic level one
X	Initialized to either logic level
RO	Read only
R/W	Read/write
R/Cleared on W	Read/cleared on write
R/W1C	Read/cleared by writing a one
MBZ	Must be zero

Device Register (XDEV)

The Device Register contains information to identify the node and is loaded during node initialization. A zero value indicates an uninitialized node.

ADDRESS

XMI nodespace base address + 0000 0000



bits<31:16>

Name: Device Revision

Mnemonic: DREV

Type: RO

Identifies the functional revision level of the module in hexadecimal. The DREV field always reflects the letter revision of the module as follows:

DWMBB/A Adapter Revision	DREV (decimal)	DREV (hex)
<i>An</i>	1	0001
<i>Bn</i>	2	0002
<i>Cn</i>	3	0003
<i>Dn</i>	4	0004
<i>En</i>	5	0005
<i>Fn</i>	6	0006
Not used	7	0007
<i>Hn</i>	8	0008
Not used	9	0009
<i>Jn</i>	A	000A
<i>Kn</i>	B	000B
<i>Ln</i>	C	000C
<i>Mn</i>	D	000D
<i>Nn</i>	E	000E
Not used	F	000F

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Device Register (XDEV)

bits<15:0>

Name: Device Type

Mnemonic: DTYPE

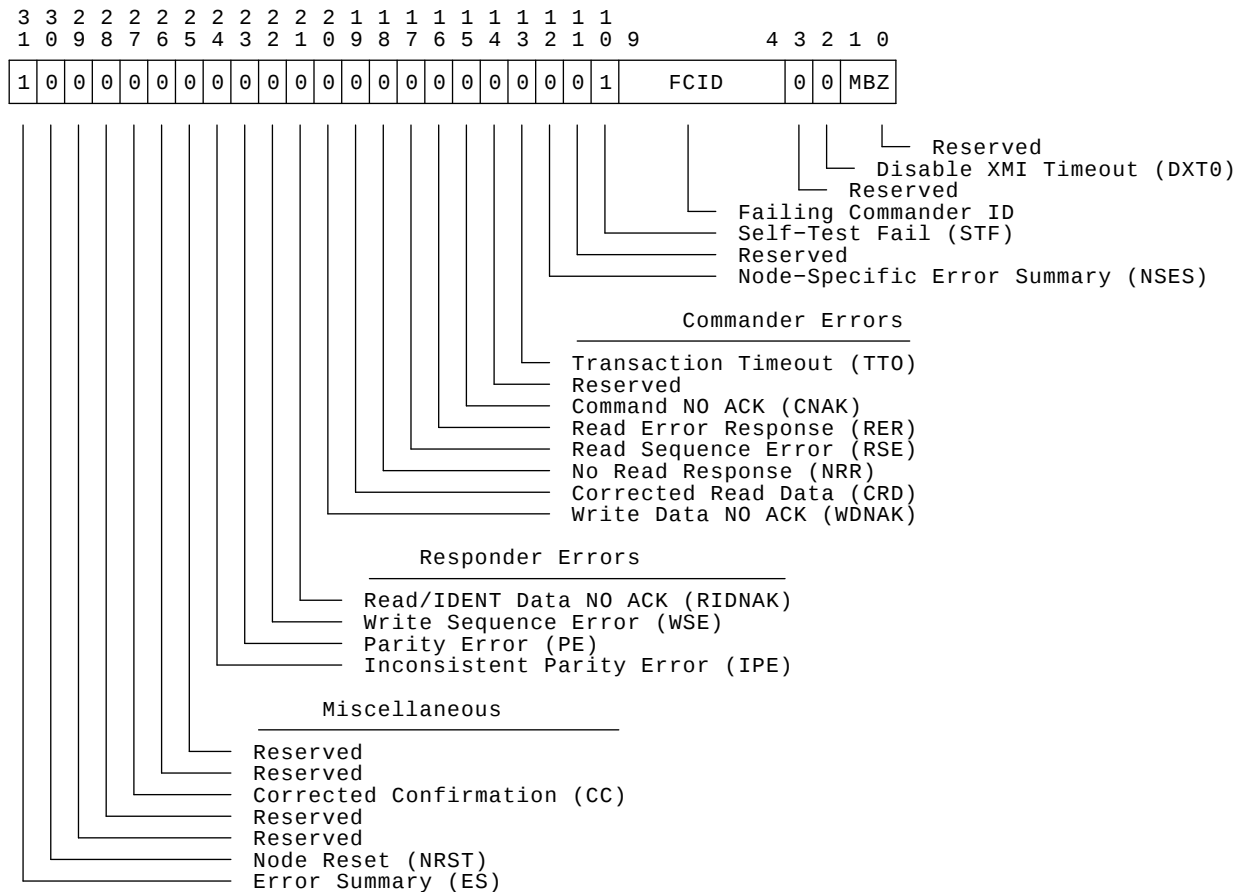
Type: RO, 2002 (hex)

Identifies the type of node. DTYPE is 2002 (hex) for the DWMBB/A module.

Bus Error Register (XBER)

The Bus Error Register contains error status on a failed XMI transaction. This status includes the failed commander ID and an error bit that indicates the type of error that occurred. This status remains locked up until software resets the error bit(s).

ADDRESS *XMI nodespace base address + 0000 0004*



msb-p101-89

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Bus Error Register (XBER)

bit<31>

Name: Error Summary

Mnemonic: ES

Type: RO, 1

ES represents the logical OR of the error bits in this register. Therefore, ES asserts whenever any error bit listed below asserts:

XBER Bit	Mnemonic	Name
<27>	CC	Corrected Confirmation
<24>	IPE	Inconsistent Parity Error
<23>	PE	Parity Error
<22>	WSE	Write Sequence Error
<21>	RIDNAK	Read/IDENT Data NO ACK
<20>	WDNAK	Write Data NO ACK
<19>	CRD	Corrected Read Data
<18>	NRR	No Read Response
<17>	RSE	Read Sequence Error
<16>	RER	Read Error Response
<15>	CNAK	Command NO ACK
<13>	TTO	Transaction Timeout
<12>	NSES	Node-Specific Error Summary
<10>	STF	Self-Test Fail

bit<30>

Name: Node Reset

Mnemonic: NRST

Type: R/W, 0

Writing a one to NRST initiates a power-up reset of the node. Reads to this bit location return zero. When NRST has a one written to it, the DWMBB:

- Resets all logic on the DWMBB/A module to an initialized (power-up) state, regardless of what state it is in.
- Asserts the RESET control signal to the DWMBB/B module, which causes the assertion of BI AC LO L and BI DC LO L. The assertion of BI DC LO L causes the DWMBB/B module to reset to an initialized (power-up) state.

During the time that the DWMBB is performing its node reset, it does not affect the operation of the XMI bus.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Bus Error Register (XBER)

bit<29>

Name: Node Halt
Mnemonic: NHALT
Type: RO, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

bit<28>

Name: XMI BAD
Mnemonic: XBAD
Type: RO, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

bit<27>

Name: Corrected Confirmation
Mnemonic: CC
Type: R/W1C, 0
CC sets when the DWMBB detects a single-bit CNF error. Single-bit CNF errors are automatically corrected by the XCLOCK chip in the XMI Corner.

bit<26>

Name: XMI Trigger
Mnemonic: XTRIG
Type: R/W1C, 0
Represents the state of the XMI TRIGGER line and is used by Digital during development.

bit<25>

Name: Write Error Interrupt
Mnemonic: WEI
Type: RO, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Bus Error Register (XBER)

bit<24>

Name: Inconsistent Parity Error

Mnemonic: IPE

Type: R/W1C, 0

IPE, when set, indicates that the node detected a parity error on an XMI cycle and that at least one other node (the responder) detected good parity during the cycle (the confirmation for the cycle was ACK). This bit sets for all XMI inconsistent parity errors, regardless of whether the XMI cycle targeted this node.

bit<23>

Name: Parity Error

Mnemonic: PE

Type: R/W1C, 0

When set, PE indicates that the DWMBB detected a parity error on an XMI cycle.

bit<22>

Name: Write Sequence Error

Mnemonic: WSE

Type: R/W1C, 0

When set, WSE indicates that the DWMBB aborted a write transaction directed to it due to missing data cycles.

bit<21>

Name: Read/IDENT Data NO ACK

Mnemonic: RIDNAK

Type: R/W1C, 0

When set, RIDNAK indicates that a Read or IDENT data cycle (GRD_n, CRD_n, LOC, RER) transmitted by the DWMBB received a NO ACK confirmation.

bit<20>

Name: Write Data NO ACK

Mnemonic: WDNAK

Type: R/W1C, 0

When set, WDNAK indicates that a Write data cycle (GRD_n, CRD_n, LOC, RER) transmitted by the DWMBB received a NO ACK confirmation.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Bus Error Register (XBER)

bit<19>

Name: Corrected Read Data

Mnemonic: CRD

Type: R/W1C, 0

When set, CRD indicates that the DWMBB received a CRD_n read response.

bit<18>

Name: No Read Response

Mnemonic: NRR

Type: R/W1C, 0

When set, NRR indicates that a read transaction initiated by the DWMBB failed due to a read response timeout.

bit<17>

Name: Read Sequence Error

Mnemonic: RSE

Type: R/W1C, 0

When set, RSE indicates that a transaction initiated by the DWMBB failed due to a read sequence error.

bit<16>

Name: Read Error Response

Mnemonic: RER

Type: R/W1C, 0

When set, RER indicates that the DWMBB received a Read Error Response.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Bus Error Register (XBER)

bit<15>

Name: Command NO ACK

Mnemonic: CNAK

Type: R/W1C, 0

When set, CNAK indicates that a command/address cycle transmitted by the DWMBB received a NO ACK confirmation and all reattempts have failed (retry timeout). This can be caused by either a reference to a nonexistent memory location or a command cycle parity error. This bit is set only if all retries fail and TTO sets.

bit<14>

Name: Reserved

Mnemonic: None

Type: RO, 0

Reserved; must be zero.

bit<13>

Name: Transaction Timeout

Mnemonic: TTO

Type: R/W1C, 0

When set, TTO indicates that one of the following has occurred:

- The DWMBB did not receive an XMI grant before the timeout limit was reached.
- The DWMBB received a NO ACK response to a C/A cycle and all reattempts have failed (CNAK bit).
- The DWMBB did not receive read data in response to an ACKed read command before the timeout limit was reached (NRR bit).

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Bus Error Register (XBER)

bit<12>

Name: Node-Specific Error Summary
Mnemonic: NSES
Type: RO, 0

When set, NSES indicates that a node-specific error condition was detected. The exact nature of the error is contained in the DWMBB/A module Error Summary Register (AESR) bits listed:

AESR Bit	Name
<31>	DWMBB Cable OK
<14>	DWMBB/A Multiple Errors
<13>	Correctable PMR ECC Error
<12>	Uncorrectable PMR ECC Error
<11>	Invalid PFN
<10>	Correctable DMA ECC Error
<9>	Uncorrectable DMA ECC Error
<8>	Invalid VAXBI Address
<7>	Internal Error
<6>	I/O Write Failure
<5>	BCI AC LO bit
<4>	IBUS DMAA Data Parity Error
<3>	IBUS DMAA C/A Parity Error
<2>	IBUS DMAB Data Parity Error
<1>	IBUS DMAB C/A Parity Error
<0>	IBUS I/O Read Data Parity Error

bit<11>

Name: Extended Test Fail
Mnemonic: ETF
Type: RO, 0

Reserved; must be zero.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Bus Error Register (XBER)

bit<10>

Name: Selt-Test Fail
Mnemonic: STF
Type: R/W1C, 1

When set, STF indicates that the DWMBB has not yet passed its self-test. This bit is cleared by the CPU node that executed the DWMBB self-test when the DWMBB passes its self-test.

bits<9:4>

Name: Failing Commander ID
Mnemonic: FCID
Type: RO, 0

The Failing Commander ID field logs the commander ID of a failing transaction. FCID sets only if all reattempts fail.

bit<3>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0

Reserved; must be zero.

bit<2>

Name: Disable XMI Timeout
Mnemonic: DXTO
Type: R/W, 0

When set, the Disable XMI Timeout bit disables the transaction timeout counter, causing Timeout Limit (AUTLR<23:20>) to be ignored. The DWMBB either retries a transaction on the XMI or waits for returning DMA read data in response to a successful XMI read for an indefinite period. The DWMBB never aborts the transaction or sets TTO. Other nodes on the VAXBI, however, may time out due to their own timers.

bits<1:0>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0

Reserved; must be zero.

Failing Address Register (XFADR)

The Failing Address Register logs address and length information associated with a failing transaction. The DWMBB locks this register only if the transaction fails. The error bits that lock this register and XFAER follow:

- Write Data NO ACK (WDNAK), XBER<20>
- No Read Response (NRR), XBER<18>
- Read Sequence Error (RSE), XBER<17>
- Command NO ACK (CNAK), XBER<15>
- Transaction Timeout (TTO), XBER<13>
- Internal Error, AESR<7>

ADDRESS

XMI nodespace base address + 0000 0008

3 3 2
1 0 9

0

	Failing Address
--	-----------------

└─ Failing Length (FLN)

msb-p102-89

bits<31:30>

Name: Failing Length

Mnemonic: FLN

Type: RO, 0

FLN logs the value of XMI D<31:30> during the command/address cycle of a failed XMI commander transaction. FLN loads on every C/A cycle issued by the DWMBB. It locks only after all retries of the transaction fail and unlocks when the error that caused the lock is cleared.

bits<29:0>

Name: Failing Address

Mnemonic: None

Type: RO, 0

The Failing Address field logs the value of XMI D<29:0> during the command cycle of a failing transaction. Failing Address loads on every C/A cycle issued by the DWMBB. It locks only after all retries of the transaction fail and unlocks when the error that caused the lock is cleared.

Responder Error Address Register (AREAR)

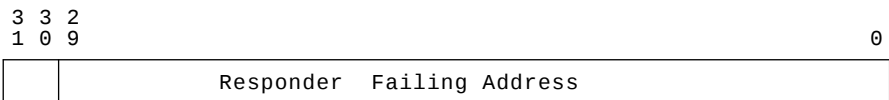
AREAR logs the failing address of an I/O write, read, or IDENT from an XMI commander node directed to the DWMBB or the VAXBI. AREAR is loaded when the DWMBB ACKs the XMI's C/A cycle.

AREAR is locked when the DWMBB is unable to complete the requested operation because of a detected error. The error bits that lock this register and the Responder Failing ID (AESR<25:20>) and the Responder Failing Command (AESR<19:16>) follow:

- Write Sequence Error (WSE), XBER<22>
- Read/IDENT Data NO ACK (RIDNAK), XBER<21>
- PMR Uncorrectable ECC Error, AESR<13>
- PMR Correctable ECC Error, AESR<12>
- Internal Error, AESR<7>
- I/O Write Failure, AESR<6>
- IBUS I/O Read Data Parity Error, AESR<0>

ADDRESS

XMI nodespace base address + 0000 000C



└ Responder Failing Length (RFLN)

msb-p104-89

bits<31:30>

Name: Responder Failing Length

Mnemonic: RFLN

Type: RO, 0

RFLN loads XMI D<31:30> during the cycle that the DWMBB accepts the C/A cycle from an XMI commander. It locks only if the transaction fails and unlocks when all the error conditions clear.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Responder Error Address Register (AREAR)

bits<29:0>

Name: Responder Failing Address

Mnemonic: None

Type: RO, 0

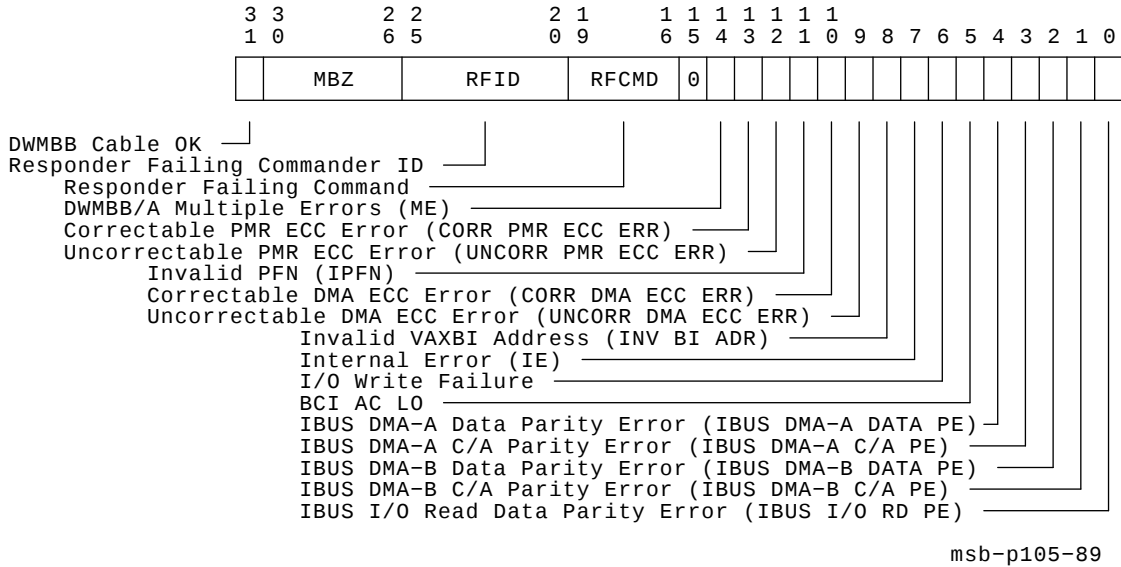
XMI D<29:0> is loaded into the DWMBB during the cycle that the DWMBB accepts the C/A cycle from an XMI commander. It locks only if the transaction fails and unlocks when all the error conditions clear.

DWMBB/A Module Registers
Error Summary Register (AESR)

Error Summary Register (AESR)

AESR is used to capture DWMBB/A module-related error conditions.

ADDRESS *XMI nodespace base address + 0000 0010*



bit<31>

Name: DWMBB Cable OK
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, described below

DWMBB Cable OK sets to one on initialization if the four IBUS cables are correctly connected and if the DWMBB/B module has DC power from the VAXBI backplane. If DWMBB Cable OK clears and the DWMBB/B module has VAXBI DC power, then one or more of the cables is not connected or is incorrectly installed.

bits<30:26>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Error Summary Register (AESR)

bits<25:20>

Name: Responder Failing ID
Mnemonic: RFID
Type: RO, 0

RFID logs the XMI node ID of a failed DWMBB I/O write, I/O read, or XMI IDENT transaction. The DWMBB loads this field during the C/A cycle that the DWMBB accepts. RFID locks if the transaction fails and unlocks when the error condition clears.

bits<19:16>

Name: Responder Failing Command
Mnemonic: RFCMD
Type: RO, 0

RFCMD logs the XMI command of a failed DWMBB I/O write, I/O read, or XMI IDENT transaction. The DWMBB loads this field during the C/A cycle that the DWMBB accepts. RFCMD locks if the transaction fails and unlocks when the error condition clears.

bit<15>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

bit<14>

Name: DWMBB/A Multiple Errors
Mnemonic: ME
Type: R/W1C, 0

ME, when set, indicates that an error(s) occurred in a second transaction before software acknowledged and cleared the error(s) from the first transaction. The following bits have no effect on ME:

- BCI AC LO bit, AESR<5>
- Self-Test Fail, XBER<10>

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Error Summary Register (AESR)

bit<13>

Name: Correctable PMR ECC Error
Mnemonic: CORR PMR ECC ERR
Type: R/W1C, 0

CORR PMR ECC ERR indicates, when set, that a correctable ECC error occurred during an I/O read access to a PMR. The assertion of this bit locks the Responder Error Address Register (AREAR). If a PMR location is read during DWMBB compatibility mode and a correctable error is detected, this bit sets, a CRD response is returned to the XMI commander, and an interrupt is generated if INTR CORR ECC ERR (AIMR<10>) is set.

bit<12>

Name: Uncorrectable PMR ECC Error
Mnemonic: UNCORR PMR ECC ERR
Type: R/W1C, 0

UNCORR PMR ECC ERR indicates, when set, that an uncorrectable ECC error occurred during an I/O read access to a PMR. The assertion of this bit locks the Responder Error Address Register (AREAR). If a PMR location is read during DWMBB compatibility mode and an uncorrectable error is detected, this bit sets, an RER is returned to the XMI commander, and an interrupt is generated if INTR UNCORR ECC ERR (AIMR<9>) is set.

bit<11>

Name: Invalid PFN
Mnemonic: IPFN
Type: R/W1C, 0

IPFN indicates, when set, that the Valid bit of a PMRE accessed during a DMA transaction was not a one. The assertion of IPFN causes the VAXBI Error Address Register (ABEAR) to lock the VAXBI address of the failed DMA transaction and an interrupt request is generated if INTR IPFN (AIMR<11>) is set.

If the transaction was a DMA write, or otherwise might cause a data loss, an IVINTR is generated if Enable IVINTR Transactions (AIMR<31>) is set.

bit<10>

Name: Correctable DMA ECC Error
Mnemonic: CORR DMA ECC ERR
Type: R/W1C, 0

CORR DMA ECC ERR indicates, when set, that a fetch from the PMR during a DMA address translation detected and corrected an error. The assertion of this bit locks the ABEAR. CORR DMA ECC ERR sets only when the DWMBB is operating in an address translation mode. When this bit sets, an interrupt is generated if INTR CORR ECC ERR (AIMR<10>) is set.

bit<9>

Name: Uncorrectable DMA ECC Error
Mnemonic: UNCORR DMA ECC ERR
Type: R/W1C, 0

UNCORR DMA ECC ERR indicates, when set, that a fetch from the PMR during a DMA address translation detected an uncorrectable error. The assertion of this bit locks the ABEAR. UNCORR DMA ECC ERR sets only when the DWMBB is operating in an address translation mode. When this bit sets, an interrupt is generated if INTR UNCORR ECC ERR (AIMR<9>) is set.

If the transaction was a DMA write, or otherwise might cause a data loss, an IVINTR is generated if Enable IVINTR Transactions (AIMR<31>) is set.

bit<8>

Name: Invalid VAXBI Address
Mnemonic: INV BI ADR
Type: R/W1C, 0

INV BI ADR indicates, when set, that the VAXBI address for the requested DMA transaction is invalid (not in memory space).

In DWMBB compatibility mode or 40-bit address translation mode using 8-Kbyte page size, a DMA transaction is invalid if VAXBI address bit <29> equals one.

In 40-bit address translation mode using 4-Kbyte page size, a DMA transaction is invalid if VAXBI address bits <29:28> do not equal zero.

In 40-bit address translation mode, a DMA transaction is invalid if VAXBI address bits <28:25> do not equal zero.

The assertion of INV BI ADR causes the ABEAR to lock the VAXBI address of the failed transaction. An interrupt request is generated if INTR INV BI ADR (AIMR<8>) is set.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Error Summary Register (AESR)

If the transaction was a DMA write, or otherwise might cause a data loss, an IVINTR with WRT ERROR INT set in the Type field is generated if Enable IVINTR Transactions (AIMR<31>) is set.

bit<7>

Name: Internal Error

Mnemonic: None

Type: R/W1C, 0

The Internal Error bit sets to indicate that an UNEXPLAINED internal error to the DWMBB/A module gate array was detected, generally a hardware problem where control logic encountered UNDEFINED conditions. The DWMBB/A module issues an IVINTR transaction with WRT ERROR INT set in the Type field, if Enable IVINTR Transactions (AIMR<31>) is set when Internal Error sets.

The following conditions cause the assertion of Internal Error:

- A state machine in the DWMBB/A module's gate array reaches an illogical state
 - A parity error is detected internal to the gate array on the transfer of PMR write data for a PMR write request. This means that the PMR location's data is corrupt and I/O Write Failure (AESR<6>) also sets.
 - A parity error is detected on the transfer of write data for a loopback write command during a loopback mode. This also causes the loopback write transaction to abort and I/O Write Failure (AESR<6>) to set.
 - A parity error is detected on the return of DMA read data that is looped back as CPU read data during a loopback mode. This also causes the loopback read transaction to abort.
-

bit<6>

Name: I/O Write Failure

Mnemonic: None

Type: R/W1C, 0

I/O Write Failure sets if the DWMBB/B module is unable to complete an I/O write transaction to either its register space or to VAXBI address space. Its assertion causes the generation of an IVINTR transaction with WRT ERROR INT set in the Type field, if Enable IVINTR Transactions (AIMR<31>) is set. Software uses this bit and other error bits to determine the cause of a DWMBB-generated IVINTR transaction.

When I/O Write Failure sets, the contents of the DWMBB/A's Responder Error Address Register lock.

bit<5>

Name: BCI AC LO

Mnemonic: None

Type: R/W1C, 1

The BCI AC LO bit sets when VAXBI power falls below specifications, as indicated by an asserted BCI AC LO L signal (asserted = one). The DWMBB issues an IVINTR with WRT ERROR INT set in the Type field when BCI AC LO asserts, if Enable IVINTR Transactions (AIMR<31>) is set, so that software can determine the cause of this IVINTR transaction. Software then clears BCI AC LO as part of the interrupt service routine that executes as a result of the IVINTR.

The following conditions cause BCI AC LO to set:

- An XMI power-up sequence.
- Software sets NRST (XBER<30>) to initiate a node reset.
- Software sets Control Reset (ACSR<30>) to initiate a diagnostics node reset.
- VAXBI power falls below specifications, causing a VAXBI power failure.
- Software causes a VAXBI node reset to execute a remote booting routine.

The bit is cleared by self-test at power-up.

bit<4>

Name: IBUS DMA-A Data Parity Error

Mnemonic: IBUS DMA-A DATA PE

Type: R/W1C, 0

IBUS DMA-A Data Parity Error sets when the DWMBB/A module detects a parity error on the IBUS when the DWMBB/B module was loading a DMA-A data buffer location. The DWMBB issues an IVINTR with WRT ERROR INT set in the Type field when IBUS DMA-A Data Parity Error asserts, if Enable IVINTR Transactions (AIMR<31>) is set.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Error Summary Register (AESR)

bit<3>

Name: IBUS DMA-A C/A Parity Error
Mnemonic: IBUS DMA-A CA PE
Type: R/W1C, 0

IBUS DMA-A C/A Parity Error sets when the DWMBB/A module detects a parity error on the IBUS when the DWMBB/B module was loading a DMA-A data buffer C/A location. The DWMBB issues an IVINTR with WRT ERROR INT set in the Type field when IBUS DMA-A C/A Parity Error asserts and the failing DMA transaction is a write or interrupt. The DWMBB issues an error interrupt if INTR DMA-A CA PE (AIMR<3>) is set.

bit<2>

Name: IBUS DMA-B Data Parity Error
Mnemonic: IBUS DMA-B DATA PE
Type: R/W1C, 0

IBUS DMA-B Data Parity Error sets when the DWMBB/A module detects a parity error on the IBUS when the DWMBB/B module was loading a DMA-B data buffer location. The DWMBB issues an IVINTR with WRT ERROR INT set in the Type field when IBUS DMA-B Data Parity Error asserts, if Enable IVINTR Transactions (AIMR<31>) is set.

bit<1>

Name: IBUS DMA-B C/A Parity Error
Mnemonic: IBUS DMA-B CA PE
Type: R/W1C, 0

IBUS DMA-B C/A Parity Error sets when the DWMBB/A module detects a parity error on the IBUS when the DWMBB/B module was loading a DMA-B data buffer C/A location. The DWMBB issues an IVINTR with WRT ERROR INT set in the Type field when IBUS DMA-B C/A Parity Error asserts and the failing DMA transaction is a write. The DWMBB issues an error interrupt if this error bit is set and INTR DMA-B CA PE (AIMR<1>) is also set.

bit<0>

Name: IBUS I/O Read Data Parity Error

Mnemonic: IBUS I/O RD PE

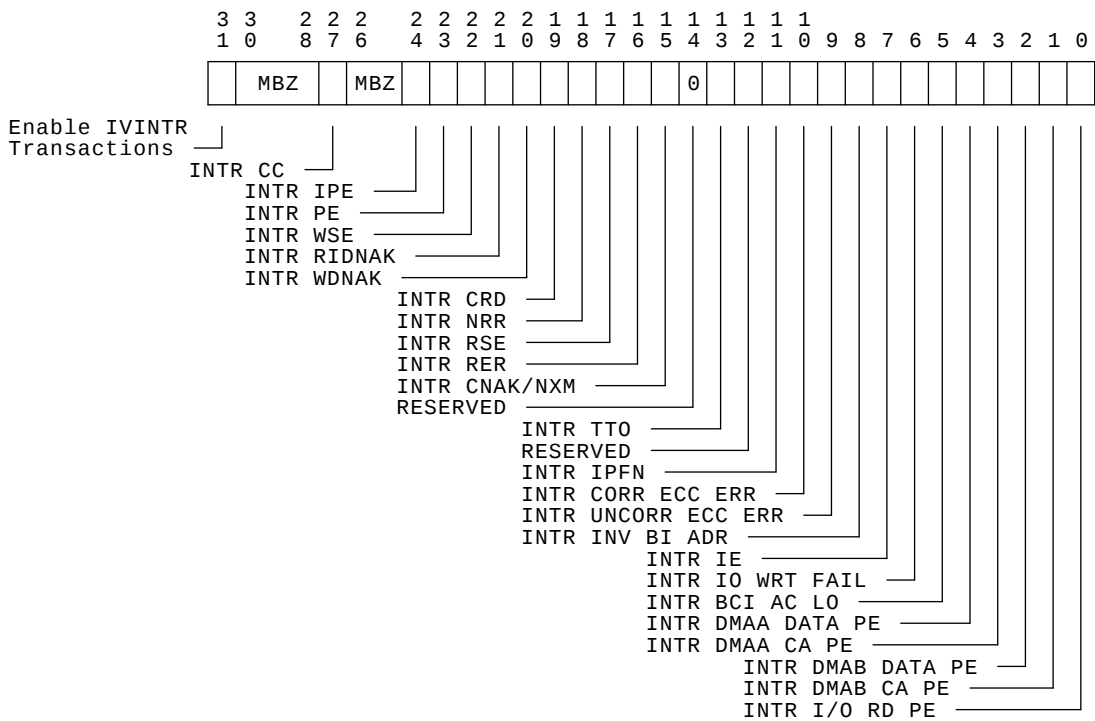
Type: R/W1C, 0

IBUS I/O Read Data Parity Error sets when the DWMBB/A module detects a parity error on the IBUS when the DWMBB/B module was loading the I/O data location during an XMI commander-initiated I/O read or IDENT. The DWMBB issues a Read Error Response (RER) to the commander when the error occurs during an I/O read transaction. If the error occurs during an IDENT transaction, the DWMBB returns the contents of the Return Vector Register (ARVR) as the vector. The DWMBB issues an interrupt to the XMI when this bit sets if INTR I/O RD PE (AIMR<0>) is set.

Interrupt Mask Register (AIMR)

AIMR enables/disables the generation of an error interrupt transaction when the corresponding error bit in either the DWMBB/A module's Bus Error Register (XBER) or the DWMBB/A module's Error Summary Register (AESR) is set.

ADDRESS *XMI nodespace base address + 0000 0014*



msb-p106-89

bit<31>

Name: Enable IVINTR Transactions

Mnemonic: None

Type: R/W, 0

When Enable IVINTR Transactions is set and IVINTR Destination Register is properly configured, IVINTRs are enabled and can be issued on the XMI bus. The following error conditions generate IVINTRs:

- Invalid PFN, AESR<11>, only if the failing transaction was a DMA write
- Uncorrectable DMA ECC error, AESR<9>, only if the failing transaction was a DMA write
- Invalid VAXBI address, AESR<8>, only if the failing transaction was a DMA write
- Internal Error, AESR<7>
- I/O Write Failure, AESR<6>
- BCI AC LO, AESR<5>
- IBUS DMA-A Data Parity Error, AESR<4>
- IBUS DMA-A C/A Parity Error, AESR<3>, only if the failing transaction was a DMA write
- IBUS DMA-B Data Parity Error, AESR<2>
- IBUS DMA-B C/A Parity Error, AESR<1>, only if the failing transaction was a DMA write
- Transaction Timeout, XBER<13>, only if the failing transaction was a DMA write

CAUTION: Enable IVINTR Transactions MUST be set to ensure proper error reporting in the case of asynchronous write failures and to report the occurrence of a pending VAXBI power failure not initiated by XMI AC LO, XMI DC LO, or an XMI node reset.

bits<30:28>

Name: Reserved

Mnemonic: None

Type: RO, 0

Reserved; must be zero.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Interrupt Mask Register (AIMR)

bit<27>

Name: Interrupt on Corrected Confirmation
Mnemonic: INTR CC
Type: R/W, 0

When Interrupt on Corrected Confirmation is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if Corrected Confirmation (XBER<27>) sets.

bits<26:25>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

bit<24>

Name: Interrupt on Inconsistent Parity Error
Mnemonic: INTR IPE
Type: R/W, 0

When Interrupt on Inconsistent Parity Error is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if Inconsistent Parity Error (XBER<24>) sets.

bit<23>

Name: Interrupt on Parity Error
Mnemonic: INTR PE
Type: R/W, 0

When Interrupt on Parity Error is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if Parity Error (XBER<23>) sets.

bit<22>

Name: Interrupt on Write Sequence Error
Mnemonic: INTR WSE
Type: R/W, 0

When Interrupt on Write Sequence Error is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if Write Sequence Error (XBER<22>) sets.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Interrupt Mask Register (AIMR)

bit<21>

Name: Interrupt on Read/IDENT NO ACK
Mnemonic: INTR RIDNAK
Type: R/W, 0

When Interrupt on Read/IDENT NO ACK is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if Read/IDENT NO ACK (XBER<21>) sets.

bit<20>

Name: Interrupt on Write Data NO ACK
Mnemonic: INTR WDNAK
Type: R/W, 0

When Interrupt on Write Data NO ACK is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if Write Data NO ACK (XBER<20>) sets.

bit<19>

Name: Interrupt on Corrected Read Data
Mnemonic: INTR CRD
Type: R/W, 0

When Interrupt on Corrected Read Data is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if Corrected Read Data (XBER<19>) sets.

bit<18>

Name: Interrupt on No Read Response
Mnemonic: INTR NRR
Type: R/W, 0

When Interrupt on No Read Response is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if No Read Response (XBER<18>) sets.

bit<17>

Name: Interrupt on Read Sequence Error
Mnemonic: INTR RSE
Type: R/W, 0

When Interrupt on Read Sequence Error is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if Read Sequence Error (XBER<17>) sets.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Interrupt Mask Register (AIMR)

bit<16>

Name: Interrupt on Read Error Response

Mnemonic: INTR RER

Type: R/W, 0

When Interrupt on Read Error Response is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if Read Error Response (XBER<16>) sets.

bit<15>

Name: Interrupt on Command NO ACK

Mnemonic: INTR CNAK

Type: R/W, 0

When Interrupt on Command NO ACK is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if Command NO ACK (XBER<15>) sets.

bit<14>

Name: Reserved

Mnemonic: None

Type: RO, 0

Reserved; must be zero.

bit<13>

Name: Interrupt on Transaction Timeout

Mnemonic: INTR TTO

Type: R/W, 0

When Interrupt on Transaction Timeout is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if Transaction Timeout (XBER<13>) sets.

bit<12>

Name: Reserved

Mnemonic: None

Type: RO, 0

Reserved; must be zero.

bit<11>

Name: Interrupt on Invalid PFN

Mnemonic: INTR IPFN

Type: R/W, 0

When Interrupt on Invalid PFN is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if Invalid PFN (AESR<11>) sets.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Interrupt Mask Register (AIMR)

bit<10>

Name: Interrupt on Correctable ECC Error
Mnemonic: INTR CORR ECC ERR
Type: R/W, 0

When Interrupt on Correctable ECC Error is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if Correctable PMR ECC Error (AESR<13>) or Correctable DMA ECC Error (AESR<10>) sets.

bit<9>

Name: Interrupt on Uncorrectable ECC Error
Mnemonic: INTR UNCORR ECC ERR
Type: R/W, 0

When Interrupt on Uncorrectable ECC Error is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if Uncorrectable PMR ECC Error (AESR<12>) or Uncorrectable DMA ECC Error (AESR<9>) sets.

bit<8>

Name: Interrupt on Invalid VAXBI Address
Mnemonic: INTR INV BI ADR
Type: R/W, 0

When Interrupt on Invalid VAXBI Address is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if Invalid VAXBI Address (AESR<8>) sets.

bit<7>

Name: Interrupt on Internal Error
Mnemonic: INTR IE
Type: R/W, 0

When Interrupt on Internal Error is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if Internal Error (AESR<7>) sets.

bit<6>

Name: Interrupt on I/O Write Failure
Mnemonic: INTR IO WRT FAIL
Type: R/W, 0

When Interrupt on I/O Write Failure is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if I/O Write Failure (AESR<6>) sets.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Interrupt Mask Register (AIMR)

bit<5>

Name: Interrupt on BCI AC LO

Mnemonic: INTR BCI AC LO

Type: R/W, 0

When Interrupt on BCI AC LO is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if BCI AC LO (AESR<5>) sets.

bit<4>

Name: Interrupt on DMA-A Data Parity Error

Mnemonic: INTR DMA-A DATA PE

Type: R/W, 0

When the Interrupt on DMA-A Data Parity Error bit is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if IBUS DMA-A Data Parity Error (AESR<4>) sets.

bit<3>

Name: Interrupt on IBUS DMA-A C/A Parity Error

Mnemonic: INTR DMA-A CA PE

Type: R/W, 0

When the Interrupt on IBUS DMA-A C/A Parity Error bit is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if IBUS DMA-A C/A Parity Error (AESR<3>) sets.

bit<2>

Name: Interrupt on DMA-B Data Parity Error

Mnemonic: INTR DMA-B DATA PE

Type: R/W, 0

When the Interrupt on DMA-B Data Parity Error bit is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if IBUS DMA-B Data Parity Error (AESR<2>) sets.

bit<1>

Name: Interrupt on IBUS DMA-B C/A Parity Error

Mnemonic: INTR DMA-B CA PE

Type: R/W, 0

When the Interrupt on IBUS DMA-B C/A Parity Error bit is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if IBUS DMA-B C/A Parity Error (AESR<1>) sets.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Interrupt Mask Register (AIMR)

bit<0>

Name: Interrupt on IBUS I/O Read Data Parity Error

Mnemonic: INTR I/O RD PE

Type: R/W, 0

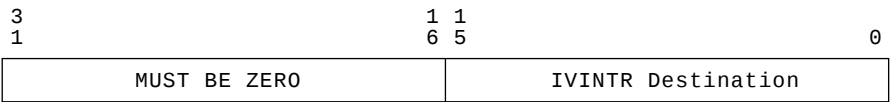
When the Interrupt on IBUS I/O Read Data Parity Error bit is set, the DWMBB generates an interrupt if IBUS I/O Read Data Parity Error (AESR<0>) sets.

Implied Vector Interrupt Destination/Diagnostic Register (AIVINTR)

The AIVINTR is used during DWMBB-initiated IVINTR transactions and diagnostics.

ADDRESS *XMI nodespace base address + 0000 0018*

AIVINTR, when used during DWMBB-initiated IVINTR transactions:



msb-p081-89

bits<31:16>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: R/W
Reserved; must be zero.

bits<15:0>

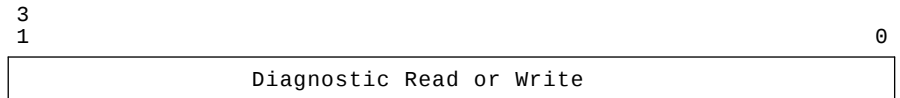
Name: IVINTR Destination
Mnemonic: None
Type: R/W, 0

The IVINTR Destination field determines which nodes on the XMI will be targeted by the DWMBB when it issues an Implied Vector Interrupt transaction. Each of the 16 bits corresponds to one of the 16 XMI nodes (only 14 nodes are used in the VAX 6000 platform). When a bit is set, the selected node will be the target. For example, if bit <12> becomes set, then XMI node 12 is the node that the DWMBB selects to participate in the IVINTR transaction. Any number of bits can be set.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Implied Vector Interrupt Destination/Diagnostic Register (AIVINTR)

AIVINTR, when used during diagnostics:



msb-p080-89

bits<31:0>

Name: Diagnostic Read or Write

Mnemonic: None

Type: R/W

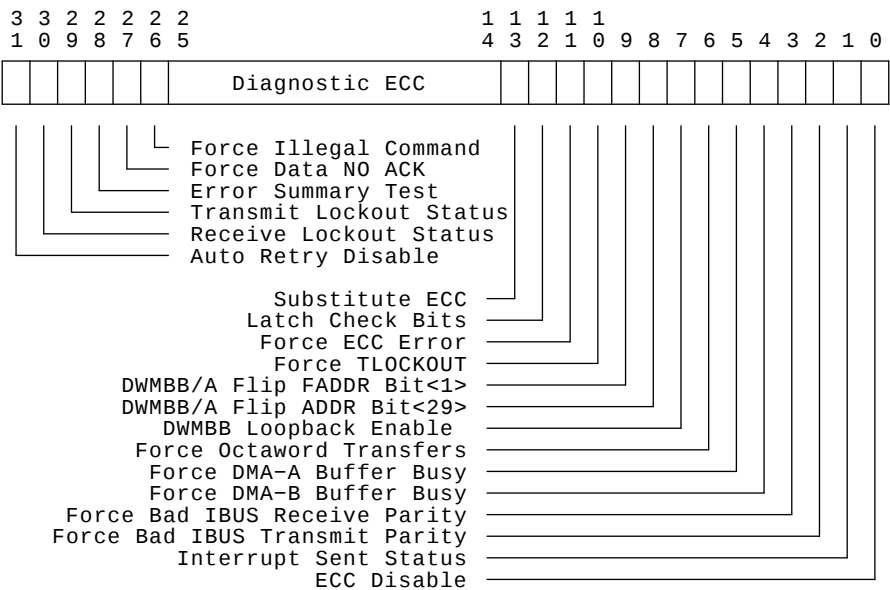
The Diagnostic Read or Write field is used by diagnostic routines to verify the integrity of the DWMBB/A module's main data path inside the DWMBB/A module gate array. When used in this manner, diagnostics need to raise the processor's IPL level above IPL 30 so that, should an error occur causing the DWMBB to issue an IVINTR transaction, an unexpected interrupt will not occur.

Diagnostic 1 Register (ADG1)

Diagnostics use ADG1 to test parity and other features in the DWMBB/A module and the IBUS.

ADDRESS

XMI nodespace base address + 0000 001C



msb-p107-89

bit<31>

Name: Auto Retry Disable
Mnemonic: ARD
Type: R/W, 0

Setting Auto Retry Disable disables the reattempts of failed XMI commander transactions. XMI error indications are immediately logged in the Bus Error Register, and the appropriate action is taken.

CAUTION: ARD is only used for diagnostic purposes and is not set for normal operation.

bit<30>

Name: Receive Lockout Status
Mnemonic: RCV LOCKOUT STATUS
Type: R/W1C, 0

Receive Lockout Status sets on the first assertion of the XCI RECEIVE LOCKOUT L signal. It can be cleared only after Force Transmit Lockout (ADG1<10> is cleared.

bit<29>

Name: Transmit Lockout Status
Mnemonic: XMIT LOCKOUT STATUS
Type: R/W1C, 0

Transmit Lockout Status sets on the first assertion of the XCI TRANSMIT LOCKOUT L signal.

bit<28>

Name: Error Summary Test
Mnemonic: ERR SUM TEST
Type: R/W, 0

Error Summary Test, when set, disables Self-Test Fail (XBER<10>) from setting the Error Summary bit (XBER<31>), allowing diagnostic software to test the Error Summary bit.

bit<27>

Name: Force Data NO ACK
Mnemonic: None
Type: R/W, 0

Force Data NO ACK, when set, forces the DWMBB to receive a NO ACK confirmation instead of an ACK for DMA write data and I/O read data cycles and also forces the DWMBB to time out waiting for return DMA read data. These actions allow diagnostic software to test RIDNACK (XBER<21>), WDNACK (XBER<20>), and NRR (XBER<18>).

If Force Data NO ACK is set and either an I/O read command or IDENT is received by the DWMBB, it is executed normally except that the DWMBB receives a NO ACK confirmation on its data cycle, causing RIDNAK to set.

If Force Data NO ACK is set and a DMA write is received by the DWMBB, the DMA write is executed normally except that the DWMBB receives a NO ACK confirmation on the last write data cycle, causing WDNACK to set.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Diagnostic 1 Register (ADG1)

If Force Data NO ACK is set and a DMA read is received by the DWMBB, the DWMBB times out after the DMA read command has been issued on the XMI and before the DMA read data is returned, causing NRR to set.

bit<26>

Name: Force Illegal Command

Mnemonic: FOR ILL CMD

Type: R/W, 0

Force Illegal Command, when set, forces an illegal (reserved) function code of zero to be issued on the IBUS with a command/address cycle that the DWMBB/A module accepts from the XMI and sends to the DWMBB/B module, allowing diagnostic software to test Illegal CPU Command (BESR<3>).

bits<25:14>

Name: Diagnostic ECC

Mnemonic: DIAG ECC

Type: R/W, 0

The contents of Diagnostic ECC, when Substitute ECC (ADG1<13>) is set, is written to the PMR in place of the generated ECC. Diagnostic ECC and Substitute ECC are used by diagnostic software to test the ECC logic.

bit<13>

Name: Substitute ECC

Mnemonic: None

Type: R/W, 0

Substitute ECC, when set, causes the contents of Diagnostic ECC (ADG1<25:14>) to be substituted for the ECC check bits when writing to the ECC RAM.

bit<12>

Name: Latch Check Bits

Mnemonic: None

Type: R/W, 0

Latch Check Bits, when set, causes the Control and Status Register, the ACSR, to log the ECC check bits stored in the RAMs, instead of the syndrome bits, when an error is detected.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Diagnostic 1 Register (ADG1)

bit<11>

Name: Force ECC Error
Mnemonic: None
Type: R/W, 0

Force ECC Error, when set, forces an ECC error to occur on any transaction that reads the contents of a PMR. The error could be either correctable or uncorrectable, depending on the data and check bits stored in the selected PMR location.

bit<10>

Name: Force Transmit Lockout
Mnemonic: FORCE TLOCKOUT
Type: R/W, 0

Force Transmit Lockout, when set, forces the DWMBB/A module to assert XMI TRANSMIT LOCKOUT L on the XMI, which is then looped back into the DWMBB/A module as XMI RECEIVE LOCKOUT L to test, with diagnostic software, the DWMBB/A module's response to XMI LOCKOUT L.

bit<9>

Name: DWMBB/A Flip Failing Address Bit<1>
Mnemonic: DWMBB/A FLIP FADDR BIT<1>
Type: R/W, 0

DWMBB/A Flip Failing Address Bit<1>, used together with I/O Command/Address Bit <2> and Force Octaword Transfers (ADG1 <6>), enables diagnostic software to test all transmit and receive registers in the DWMBB/A module gate array transaction register file. This bit only affects accesses made to data buffers in the transmit registers and not the receive registers. DMA read data is stored in the receive register in the order it comes off the XMI. This bit also has no effect when accessing the C/A buffers in the transmit registers, but only controls which data buffers are used in loopback mode.

Buffer access using DWMBB/A Flip Failing Address Bit<1> and I/O Address Bit<2> is as follows:

DWMBB/A Flip Failing Address Bit<1>	ADR Bit<2>	DMA Buffer Selected
0	0	LW1
0	1	LW2
1	0	LW3
1	1	LW4

NOTE: In DWMBB/A module loopback mode, ADR<2> = FADDR<0>.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Diagnostic 1 Register (ADG1)

When DWMBB/A Flip Failing Address Bit<1> is used with Force DMA-A Buffer Busy (ADG1<5>) and Force DMA-B Buffer Busy (ADG1<4>), both DMA data buffers can be thoroughly tested.

bit<8>

Name: DWMBB/A Flip Address Bit<29>

Mnemonic: DWMBB/A FLIP ADDR BIT<29>

Type: RO

DWMBB/A Flip Address Bit<29> causes I/O C/A bit<29> and the C/A parity bit to be flipped for I/O transactions sent to the DWMBB/B module. The transaction loops back to the DWMBB, where it is processed as a DMA command.

bit<7>

Name: DWMBB/A Loopback Enable

Mnemonic: None

Type: R/W, 0

DWMBB/A Loopback Enable, when set, places the DWMBB/A module into DWMBB/A module loopback mode. When this bit is used with DWMBB/A Flip Address Bit<29> (ADG1<8>), I/O commands targeted for the DWMBB/B module are converted into DMA commands for the XMI.

When DWMBB/A Loopback Enable is set, the DWMBB/A module does the following:

- Ignores the DWMBB/B module control signals
 - Asserts its buffer full signals, preventing the DWMBB/B module from sending DMA commands to the DWMBB/A module
 - Disables its I/O buffer loaded signal, disabling any I/O commands from being sent to the DWMBB/B module
 - Disables interrupts
-

bit<6>

Name: Force Octaword Transfers

Mnemonic: FORCE OCTAWORD XFER

Type: R/W, 0

When Force Octaword Transfers is set, the DWMBB/A module generates octaword DMA transactions regardless of the length code of the original DMA transaction issued to the DWMBB. Force Octaword Transfers is independent of operating modes.

CAUTION: Force Octaword Transfers is only used for diagnostic purposes. If set during normal operation, undefined results occur.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Diagnostic 1 Register (ADG1)

bit<5>

Name: Force DMA-A Buffer Busy

Mnemonic: FORCE DMA-A BUSY

Type: R/W, 0

When set, the Force DMA-A Buffer Busy bit forces the DMA buffer control logic to place the DMA-A buffer into the busy state, forcing all DMA traffic through the DMA-B buffer.

CAUTION: If both ADG1<5> and ADG1<4> are set, all legal DMA transactions stall.

bit<4>

Name: Force DMA-B Buffer Busy

Mnemonic: FORCE DMA-B BUSY

Type: R/W, 0

When set, the Force DMA-B Buffer Busy bit forces the DMA buffer control logic to place the DMA-B buffer into the BUSY state, forcing all DMA traffic through the DMA-A buffer.

CAUTION: If both ADG1<5> and ADG1<4> are set, all legal DMA transactions stall.

bit<3>

Name: Force Bad IBUS Receive Parity

Mnemonic: FOR BAD IBUS RCV PAR

Type: R/W, 0

Force Bad IBUS Receive Parity, when set, causes the received IBUS parity bit to be a one, regardless of the data. Diagnostics use this bit along with specific data patterns to force IBUS parity errors on the DWMBB/A module when the DWMBB/B module loads the IBUS data into the DWMBB/A module gate array.

bit<2>

Name: Force Bad IBUS Transmit Parity

Mnemonic: FOR BAD IBUS XMIT PAR

Type: R/W, 0

Force Bad IBUS Transmit Parity, when set, causes the parity bit sent to the DWMBB/B module for IBUS parity to be a one, regardless of the data that resides in the buffer. Diagnostic routines use this bit and specific data patterns to force IBUS parity errors when the DWMBB/B module fetches DMA read data or I/O transactions from the DWMBB/A module.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Diagnostic 1 Register (ADG1)

bit<1>

Name: Interrupt Sent Status

Mnemonic: INTR SENT

Type: R/W1C, 0

Interrupt Sent Status reflects the status of the XMI Error Bit Sent signal, which is issued to the DWMBB/B module to generate an INTR. Interrupt Sent Status is used by diagnostics in DWMBB/A module loopback mode to ensure that the AIMR interrupt enable bits are working properly. If an error condition occurs and its associated interrupt enable bit is set in AIMR, Interrupt Sent Status sets. Diagnostics then reads this bit to check that the interrupt would have been sent to the DWMBB/B module because interrupts are disabled during DWMBB/A module loopback mode.

Interrupt Sent Status is zero when not in DWMBB/A module loopback mode. The DWMBB/A Multiple Errors (AESR<14>) bit is not affected by the Self-Test Fail bit (XBER<10>).

bit<0>

Name: ECC Disable

Mnemonic: None

Type: R/W, 0

ECC Disable, when set, disables ECC detection and correction. The four ECC status bits are forced to zero and no INTRs or IVINTRs are generated. However, Force ECC Error (ADG1<11>) overrides ECC Disable, so that if Force ECC Error is set, ECC errors are logged and INTRs or IVINTRs are generated, regardless of the status of ECC Disable.

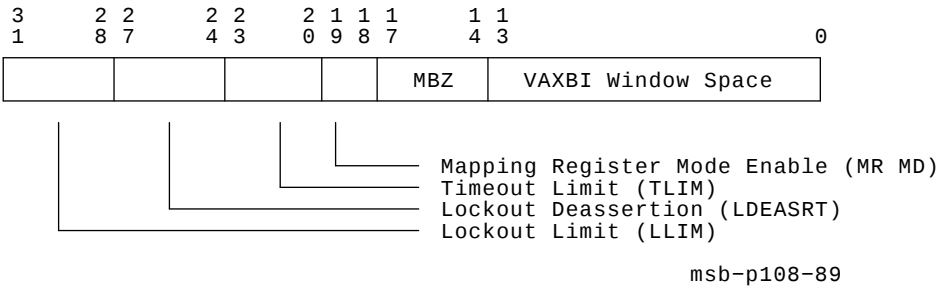
NOTE: ECC Disable is for diagnostic purposes only and is not set during normal operations. If ECC Disable is set during normal operation, the integrity of DMA address translation is compromised.

Utility Register (AUTLR)

The Utility Register contains fields for the software programmable selection of timeout values and for moving the VAXBI Window Address Space to an I/O address range other than the power-up or reset default value.

ADDRESS

XMI nodespace base address + 0000 0020



bits<31:28>

Name: Lockout Limit
Mnemonic: LLIM
Type: R/W, 4 (hex)

Lockout Limit determines the maximum number of consecutive IREADs that the DWMBB retries before it asserts the XMI LOCKOUT L signal. The default value loaded into this field at power-up and at node reset is 4 (hex). Software can load the field with a value between 0 and F (hex) at system initialization. The values for this field are as follows:

LLIM (hex)	IREAD Attempts
0	1
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4 (default)
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
A	10

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Utility Register (AUTLR)

LLIM (hex)	IREAD Attempts
B	11
C	12
D	13
E	14
F	15

bits<27:24>

Name: Lockout Deassertion

Mnemonic: LDEASRT

Type: R/W, 3 (hex), which corresponds to 2–3 ms

Lockout Deassertion determines the maximum time that the DWMBB asserts the XMI LOCKOUT L signal. When the DWMBB equals or exceeds this time, the DWMBB deasserts XMI LOCKOUT L regardless of whether or not a successful IREAD was completed. Lockout Deassertion enables the time to vary between 1 to 15 ms. At power-up and at node reset the default value is 2 to 3 ms. The values for this field are as follows:

LDEASRT (hex)	Timeout (ms)
0	0 – 1
1	0 – 1
2	1 – 2
3	2 – 3 (default)
4	3 – 4
5	4 – 5
6	5 – 6
7	6 – 7
8	7 – 8
9	8 – 9
A	9 – 10
B	10 – 11
C	11 – 12
D	12 – 13
E	13 – 14
F	14 – 15

bits<23:20>

Name: Timeout Limit

Mnemonic: TLIM

Type: R/W, F (hex), which corresponds to 14–15 ms

Timeout Limit determines the time that the DWMBB retries a transaction on the XMI or waits for returning read data in response to a successful XMI read command. When the value is exceeded, the transaction aborts and Transaction Timeout (XBER<13>) sets.

The DWMBB has two timeout limits, a normal timeout limit that ranges from 0 to 15 ms, and a short timeout limit that ranges from 0 to 960 μ s. The value of 14 to 15 ms is the default value at power-up and at node reset. The value of Short Timeout Enable (ACSR<9>) determines whether the DWMBB uses the normal or short timeout.

The programmable values of timeout follow:

TLIM	ACSR<9>=0 Normal Timeout Value (ms)	ACSR<9>=1 Short Timeout Value (μ s)
0	0 – 1	0 – 64
1	0 – 1	0 – 64
2	1 – 2	64 – 128
3	2 – 3	128 – 192
4	3 – 4	192 – 256
5	4 – 5	256 – 320
6	5 – 6	320 – 384
7	6 – 7	384 – 448
8	7 – 8	448 – 512
9	8 – 9	512 – 576
A	9 – 10	576 – 640
B	10 – 11	640 – 704
C	11 – 12	704 – 768
D	12 – 13	768 – 832
E	13 – 14	832 – 896
F	14 – 15 (default)	896 – 960

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Utility Register (AUTLR)

bits<19:18>

Name: Mapping Register Mode Enable

Mnemonic: MR MD

Type: R/W, 0

The Mapping Register Mode Enable field determines the operating mode of the DWMBB as follows:

MR MD (hex)	Operating Mode
0	DWMBB compatibility mode (default)
1	40-bit VAX address translation using 512-byte page sizes
2	40-bit address translation using 4-Kbyte page sizes
3	40-bit address translation using 8-Kbyte page sizes

bits<17:14>

Name: Reserved

Mnemonic: None

Type: RO, 0

Reserved; must be zero.

bits<13:0>

Name: VAXBI Window Space

Mnemonic: BIWIN

Type: R/W, 0

VAXBI Window Space enables software to reconfigure the VAXBI I/O address space to any 32-Mbyte address range within the 512-Mbyte I/O address space.

The base address of this window space normally depends on the XMI node ID and the VAXBI node ID. With VAXBI Window Space Enable (ACSR<5>) clear, the DWMBB defaults to the following equation to determine if an I/O request is within its VAXBI I/O window space:

For 32-bit addressing:

$$bb = E00\ 000 + (200\ 000 * XMI\ Node\ ID) + (2000 * VAXBI\ Node\ ID)$$

For 30-bit addressing:

$$bb = 200\ 000 + (200\ 000 * XMI\ Node\ ID) + (2000 * VAXBI\ Node\ ID)$$

When VAXBI Window Space Enable is set, the DWMBB uses the value loaded in the VAXBI Window Space field to calculate the new location for the VAXBI I/O window space, using the following equation:

For 32-bit addressing:

$$bb = E000\ 000 + (200\ 000 * AUTLR<13:0>) + (2000 * VAXBI\ Node\ ID)$$

For 30-bit addressing:

$$bb = 2000\ 000 + (200\ 000 * AUTLR<13:0>) + (2000 * VAXBI\ Node\ ID)$$

Since the use of node 0 in VAXBI window space is illegal, the value of AUTLR<13:0> cannot be zero. Therefore, VAXBI Window Space must be loaded before asserting VAXBI Window Space Enable.

An I/O command will be NO ACKed by the DWMBB under the following conditions:

- The command is not targeted at a DWMBB CSR
- VAXBI Window Space Enable is asserted and VAXBI Window Space equals zero

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Control and Status Register (ACSR)

bit<30>

Name: Control Reset
Mnemonic: CTL RESET
Type: WO, 0

Control Reset, when set, causes the DWMBB to execute a control reset even if it is in a hung state or busy processing another transaction. A control reset does the following:

- Resets all logic on the DWMBB/A module except the I/O registers (including the PMRs) to an initialized (power-up) state. This allows XMI operation to not be affected by the DWMBB/A module's reset.
- Resets the DWMBB/B module and the VAXBI.
- Disables IVINTRs by resetting IVINTR Enable (AIMR<31>).

Control Reset is only used for diagnostic purposes.

bit<29>

Name: PMR Ready
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0

PMR Ready, when set, allows access of the PMRs from the XMI and VAXBI for address translation. PMR control logic requires an 8.4-ms period for the PMRs to initialize after power-up and node reset. During this time, PMR Ready clears to prevent access of the PMRs from the XMI and the VAXBI, disabling address translation. All I/O references to the PMRs are NO ACKed when PMR Ready is clear. System software sets PMR Ready and ensures that the PMRs are properly set up before address translation is enabled.

bits<28:17>

Name: ECC Syndrome
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0

The ECC Syndrome field is loaded and locked with the ECC syndrome bits when an ECC error is detected. The field remains locked until the error conditions are cleared. The ECC Syndrome field is valid if at least one of the following bits is set:

- Correctable PMR ECC Error, AESR<13>
- Uncorrectable PMR ECC Error, AESR<12>
- Correctable DMA ECC Error, AESR<10>
- Uncorrectable DMA ECC Error, AESR<9>

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Control and Status Register (ACSR)

bits<16:10>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

bit<9>

Name: Short Timeout Enable
Mnemonic: SHORT TMO ENA
Type: R/W, 0
Short Timeout Enable, when set, enables the DWMBB to use the smaller timeout range of from 0 to 960 μ s instead of the normal timeout range of from 0 to 15 ms.

bit<8>

Name: Lockout Response Enable
Mnemonic: None
Type: R/W, 1
Lockout Response Enable, when set, enables the DWMBB to respond to the XMI LOCKOUT L signal. The DWMBB defaults to the Full XMI Lockout Mode after a power-up or XMI node reset.

bit<7>

Name: Lockout Assert Enable
Mnemonic: None
Type: R/W, 1
Lockout Assert Enable, when set, enables the DWMBB to assert the XMI LOCKOUT L signal. The DWMBB defaults to the full XMI Lockout Mode after a power-up or a node reset.

bit<6>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Control and Status Register (ACSR)

bit<5>

Name: VAXBI Window Space Enable
Mnemonic: BIWIN ENA
Type: R/W, 0

VAXBI Window Space Enable, when set, enables the VAXBI Window Space field (AUTLR<13:0>), allowing software to reconfigure the VAXBI I/O address space into any 32-Mbyte address of the 512-Mbyte I/O address space.

bit<4>

Name: Responder Request Enable
Mnemonic: RES REQ ENA
Type: R/W, 0

Responder Request Enable, when set, causes the DWMBB to arbitrate for the XMI as a commander using the XMI RESPONDER REQUEST L signal instead of the XMI COMMANDER REQUEST L signal. If the XMI SUP L signal is asserted when the DWMBB wins the XMI, it aborts the transaction and retries again when the XMI SUP L signal is deasserted, allowing the DWMBB a higher priority than other XMI commander nodes.

bit<3>

Name: Multiple Interrupt Enable
Mnemonic: ME ENA
Type: R/W, 0

Multiple Interrupt Enable, when set, allows INTRs to be issued, if enabled, upon the logging of every error detected by the DWMBB regardless of the current state of Error Summary (XBER<31>). Self-Test Fail (XBER<10>) does not affect Multiple Interrupt Enable.

The default for Multiple Interrupt Enable is not set, allowing one interrupt to be issued, if enabled, upon detection of an error if Error Summary (XBER<31>) is currently clear. If a subsequent error occurs, a second interrupt is not issued while the first error is outstanding. Software reads XBER after servicing the interrupt to ensure that all errors have been detected.

bit<2>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0

Reserved; must be zero.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Control and Status Register (ACSR)

bit<1>

Name: Return Vector Disable
Mnemonic: RETURN VECTOR DIS
Type: R/W, 0

Return Vector Disable, when set, prevents the DWMBB from returning the contents of the Return Vector Register in response to an unsolicited or failed IDENT. Instead, the DWMBB issues a Read Error Response to the XMI.

bit<0>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

Return Vector Register (ARVR)

The DWMBB returns the vector in ARVR<15:2> when the module either receives an unsolicited IDENT or receives an IDENT that fails on the VAXBI. This feature of the DWMBB is controlled by the Return Vector Disable bit in the Control and Status Register (ACSR <1>). When the Return Vector Disable bit is set, the DWMBB responds with an RER.

ADDRESS

XMI nodespace base address + 0000 0028

3 1	1 6	1 5	2 1 0
MUST BE ZERO		DWMBB Vector	MBZ

msb-p110-89

bits<31:16>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

bits<15:2>

Name: DWMBB Vector
Mnemonic: None
Type: R/W, 0
DWMBB Vector is loaded by software at system initialization. The same value should be placed in the Vector Register (BVR) on the DWMBB/B module.

bits<1:0>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

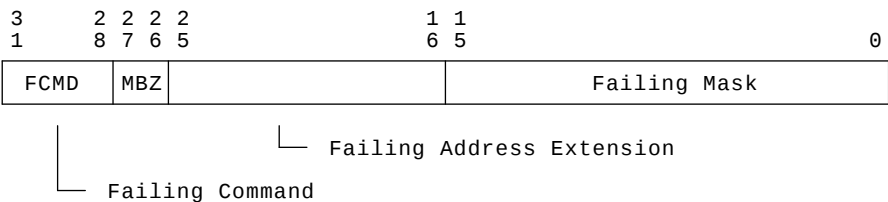
Failing Address Extension Register (XFAER)

XFAER logs the address extension, command, and mask information associated with a failed XMI commander transaction. The DWMBB locks XFAER only if the transaction fails. The error bits that lock this register and XFADR follow:

- Write Data NO ACK (WDNAK), XBER<20>
- No Read Response (NRR), XBER<18>
- Read Sequence Error (RSE), XBER<17>
- Command NO ACK (CNAK), XBER<16>
- Transaction Timeout (TTO), XBER<13>
- Internal Error, AESR<7>

ADDRESS

XMI nodespace base address + 0000 002C



msb-p103-89

bits<31:28>

Name: Failing Command
Mnemonic: FCMD
Type: RO, 0

FCMD logs XMI D<63:60> during the C/A cycle of a failed XMI commander transaction. FCMD is loaded on every C/A cycle issued by the DWMBB, but locks only if the transaction fails and unlocks when the error that caused the lock is cleared.

bits<27:26>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

DWMBB/A Module Registers

Failing Address Extension Register (XFAER)

bits<25:16>

Name: Failing Address Extension
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0

Failing Address Extension logs XMI D<57:48> during the C/A cycle of a failed XMI commander transaction or bits<38:29> of the address specified in the transaction for DMA reads and DMA writes.

Failing Address Extension is loaded on every C/A cycle issued by the DWMBB, but locks only if the transaction fails and unlocks when the error that caused the lock is cleared.

bits<15:0>

Name: Failing Mask
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0

Failing Mask logs XMI D<47:32> during the C/A cycle of a failed XMI commander transaction or the write mask for DMA writes. The field is undefined for other transactions.

Failing Mask is loaded on every C/A cycle issued by the DWMBB, but locks only if the transaction fails and unlocks when the error that caused the lock is cleared.

VAXBI Error Address Register (ABEAR)

- Invalid PFN, AESR<11>
- Correctable DMA ECC Error, AESR<10>
- Uncorrectable DMA ECC Error, AESR<9>
- Invalid VAXBI Address, AESR<8>
- Internal Error, AESR<7>
- IBUS DMA-A Data Parity Error, AESR<4>
- IBUS DMA-A C/A Parity Error, AESR<3>
- IBUS DMA-B Data Parity Error, AESR<2>
- IBUS DMA-B C/A Parity Error, AESR<1>

ADDRESS

3	3	2
1	0	9

0

Failing VAXBI Address

└ VAXBI Failing Address Length (BI FLN)

msb-p111-89

bits<31:30>

Name: VAXBI Failing Address Length

Mnemonic: BI FLN

Type: RO, 0

3-94

DWMBB/A Module Registers

VAXBI Error Address Register (ABEAR)

bits<29:0>

Name: Failing VAXBI Address

Mnemonic: None

Type: RO, 0

The Failing VAXBI Address field logs IBUS D<29:0> during a failed IBUS DMA or interrupt transaction.

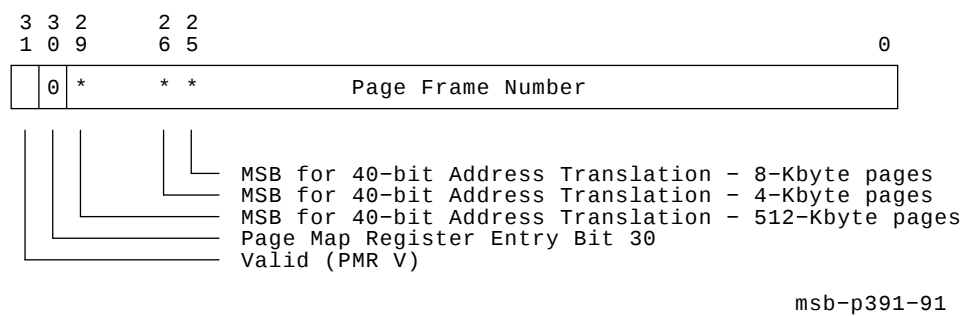
DWMBB/A Module Registers

Page Map Registers (PMRs)

Page Map Registers (PMRs)

The DWMBB/A module contains 64K page map registers which are used to store page frame numbers (PFNs) for extended address translation. The format of the PMRs is identical.

ADDRESS *XMI nodespace address BB + 0000 0200 to BB + 0004 01FC*



bit<31>

Name: Valid
Mnemonic: PMR V
Type: R/W, 0

System software sets this bit when it loads a valid PFN into the PFN field of the PMR. The bit is used by the DWMBB during address translation to determine the validity of the PFN stored in the PMR.

bit<30>

Name: Page Map Register Entry Bit 30
Mnemonic: PMRE_30
Type: R/W, 0

PMRE_30 is a read/write bit that is undefined in normal operation. Diagnostics use this bit to write an entire 32-bit page map register entry.

bits<29:0>

Name: Page Frame Number
Mnemonic: PFN
Type: R/W, 0

This field stores a page frame number for address translation for mapping between the XMI and the VAXBI. When the DWMBB is in any of the address translation modes, system software must load a valid PFN entry into this field for the associated PMR of every VAXBI page it queues for transfer.

How the VAXBI bits concatenate with the appropriate PFN bits to generate the required XMI address is shown in Table 3–13. Note that XMI A<39> (the I/O select bit) is always forced to zero.

Table 3–13 Address Translation Bit Mapping (40-bit)

Page Size	XMI Address	
512 Bytes	PFN<29:0> + VAXBI A<8:0> = XMI A<38:0>	XMI A<29> = 0
4 Kbytes	PFN<26:0> + VAXBI A<11:0> = XMI A<38:0>	XMI A<29> = 0
8 Kbytes	PFN<25:0> + VAXBI A<12:0> = XMI A<38:0>	XMI A<29> = 0

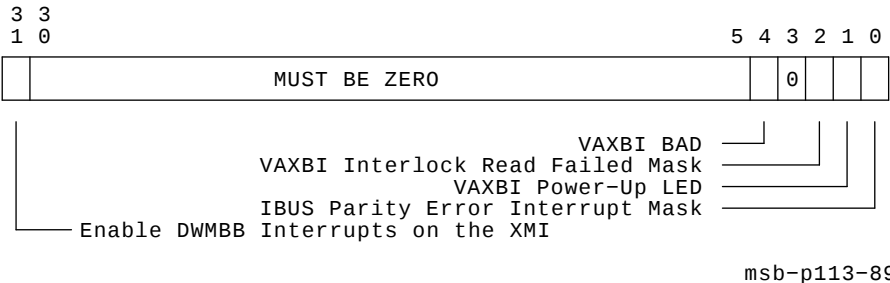
DWMBB/B Module Registers
Control and Status Register (BCSR)

Control and Status Register (BCSR)

BCSR contains DWMBB/B module operational control and status bits.

ADDRESS

XMI nodespace base address + 0000 0040



bit<31>

Name: Enable DWMBB Interrupts
Mnemonic: None
Type: R/W, 0

Enable DWMBB Interrupts, when set, enables the DWMBB to generate XMI interrupt requests in response to DWMBB-generated or VAXBI-generated interrupts. The appropriate interrupt mask bits must also be set for interrupts to be generated.

bits<30:5>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

bit<4>

Name: VAXBI BAD
Mnemonic: BI BAD
Type: RO

VAXBI BAD at power-up and node reset reflects the state of the BI BAD L line on the VAXBI. It is used by console initialization software and error-handling software to detect faulty VAXBI nodes. The assertion of BI BAD L on a VAXBI node results in the assertion of the XMI BAD line.

DWMBB/B Module Registers

Control and Status Register (BCSR)

VAXBI BAD sets when BI BAD L deasserts to indicate that all VAXBI nodes have passed self-test, except for the DWMBB/B module, where it means that the BIIC passed its internal self-test.

bit<3>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

bit<2>

Name: VAXBI Interlock Read Failed Mask
Mnemonic: None
Type: R/W, 0
VAXBI Interlock Read Failed Mask, when set, causes the DWMBB to generate an error interrupt request if VAXBI Interlock Read Failed (BESR<2>) is set.

bit<1>

Name: VAXBI Power-Up LED
Mnemonic: None
Type: R/W, 0
VAXBI Power-Up LED is set by the XMI boot processor executing power-up code when the DWMBB power-up completes without error. When the VAXBI Power-Up LED bit sets, the self-test LED lights on the DWMBB/B module.
The VAXBI Power-Up LED bit has no effect on the operation of the self-test LED on the DWMBB/A module.

bit<0>

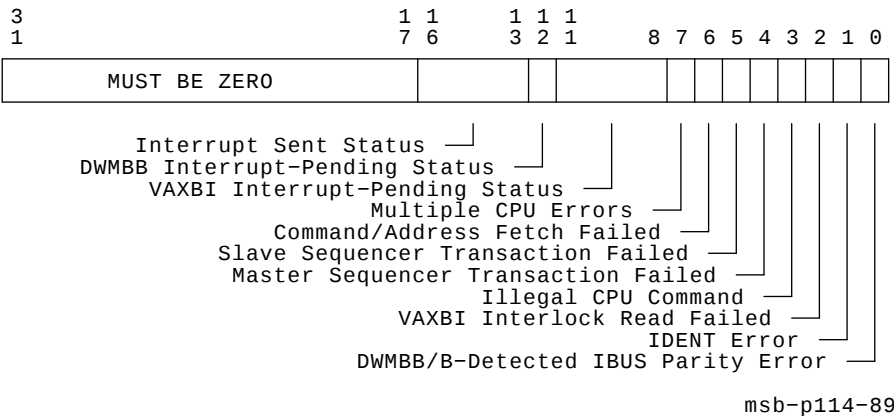
Name: IBUS Parity Error Interrupt Mask
Mnemonic: None
Type: R/W, 0
IBUS Parity Error Interrupt Mask, when set, causes the DWMBB to generate an error interrupt request if DWMBB/B-Detected IBUS Parity Error (BESR<0>) is set.

Error Summary Register (BESR)

The BESR contains status bits for errors detected by the DWMBB/B module.

ADDRESS

XMI nodespace base address + 0000 0044



bits<31:17>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

bits<16:13>

Name: Interrupt Sent Status
Mnemonic: Sent
Type: RO, 0

The Interrupt Sent Status field corresponds to the 4-bit interrupt sent flops internal to the gate array, with BESR<16> corresponding to IPL<17>, BESR<15> corresponding to IPL<16>, and so on. The interrupt sent status flops and BSER<12:8> determine the current interrupt-pending status.

DWMBB/B Module Registers

Error Summary Register (BESR)

bit<12>

Name: DWMBB Interrupt-Pending Status
Mnemonic: XBI INT PEND
Type: RO, 0

DWMBB Interrupt-Pending Status, when set, indicates that a DWMBB interrupt is pending.

bits<11:8>

Name: VAXBI Interrupt-Pending Status
Mnemonic: BR7–BR4
Type: RO, 0

The VAXBI Interrupt-Pending Status field sets to indicate that one or more of the VAXBI interrupt-pending flip-flops is set. When asserted, they indicate that a VAXBI-generated interrupt targeting the DWMBB was successfully received and that an IDENT at the correct IPL on the XMI has not yet been received. This field is a direct read of the VAXBI interrupt-pending flip-flops, with BESR<11> corresponding to IPL<17> and BESR<8> corresponding to IPL<14>.

bit<7>

Name: Multiple CPU Errors
Mnemonic: MULT CPU ERR
Type: R/W1C, 0

Multiple CPU Errors sets when BESR<3> and BESR<0> were set during a previous fetch from the DWMBB/B module and a parity error is detected on the current fetch. Multiple CPU Errors does not set when both C/A and write data parity errors are detected. Such a condition is considered the same transaction.

bit<6>

Name: Command/Address Fetch Failed
Mnemonic: CAFF
Type: RO, 0

When both Command/Address Fetch Failed and BESR<0> are set, the DWMBB/B module detected an IBUS parity error on the C/A fetch from the CPU C/A buffer.

DWMBB/B Module Registers

Error Summary Register (BESR)

bit<5>

Name: Slave Sequencer Transaction Failed
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0

Slave Sequencer Transaction Failed, when set with BESR<0>, indicates that an IBUS parity error occurred while the slave sequencer had control of the IBUS during a read data fetch from the DWMBB/A module.

bit<4>

Name: Master Sequencer Transaction Failed
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 1

Master Sequencer Transaction Failed sets with BESR<0> to indicate that an IBUS parity error occurred while the master sequencer had control of the IBUS and a C/A or write data fetch is executing.

Master Sequencer Transaction Failed sets with every I/O transaction. It is NOT VALID unless BESR<0> is also set. The transactions that cause this error are I/O writes (C/A cycles only), I/O reads, and XMI IDENTs.

bit<3>

Name: Illegal CPU Command
Mnemonic: None
Type: R/W1C, 0

Illegal CPU Command sets to indicate that an illegal CPU command was decoded by the DWMBB/B module. The error results in the master sequencer terminating the transaction and signaling the DWMBB/A module that the transaction failed. The DWMBB/A module then generates the appropriate error response on the XMI. The transactions that cause this error are I/O writes (C/A cycles only), I/O reads, and XMI IDENTs.

bit<2>

Name: VAXBI Interlock Read Failed

Mnemonic: None

Type: R/W1C, 0

VAXBI Interlock Read Failed sets to indicate that a VAXBI-to-XMI memory Interlock Read operation failed to successfully complete on the VAXBI. When this error occurs, it is probable that the lock set in XMI memory will not be unlocked by the VAXBI device that issued the Interlock Read. Timeout Address Register data is used by the operating system to determine the locked address in XMI memory. The operating system can then clear the lock. Clearing VAXBI Interlock Read Failed also unlocks the Timeout Address Register.

VAXBI Interlock Read Failed sets whenever a VAXBI Interlock Read command has been decoded and the summary EV code, Illegal CNF Received for Slave Data (ICRSD) is decoded during a VAXBI Interlock Read transaction. Setting BI Interlock Read Failed locks the contents of the Timeout Address Register. Writing a one to VAXBI Interlock Read Failed clears both the bit and its lock on the register.

When VAXBI Interlock Read Failed is set with its corresponding mask bit, an error interrupt request is generated.

bit<1>

Name: IDENT Error

Mnemonic: IDENT ERR

Type: R/W1C, 0

IDENT Error sets to indicate that the DWMBB received an XMI IDENT transaction and no VAXBI nor DWMBB interrupt requests were pending at the IDENT transaction's IPL. A set IDENT Error indicates an error condition on the XMI bus with multiple IDENTs being issued on the XMI for the same interrupt transaction. (Only one XMI IDENT is issued on the XMI if a single interrupt targets multiple CPUs.) All other CPUs that are waiting for an XMI bus grant to issue their XMI IDENTs will cancel their IDENT transactions if they see an IDENT transaction that matches the node ID and IPL of the IDENT that they are waiting to issue. This error causes the DWMBB/B module to notify the DWMBB/A module that the IDENT failed. The DWMBB/A module then generates the appropriate error response. IDENT Error does not set on a passive release from the VAXBI.

DWMBB/B Module Registers

Error Summary Register (BESR)

bit<0>

Name: DWMBB/B-Detected IBUS Parity Error

Mnemonic: B IBUS PE

Type: R/W1C, 0

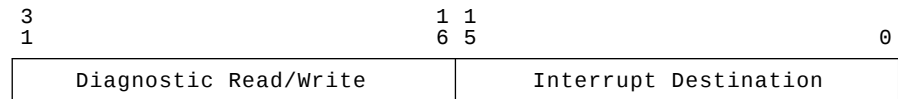
DWMBB/B-Detected IBUS Parity Error sets if the DWMBB/B module detects an IBUS parity error while fetching information from the DWMBB/A module. The setting of DWMBB/B-Detected IBUS Parity Error locks BESR<6:4> and, if the fetch was for DMA read return data, the Timeout Address Register is also locked. When this bit is cleared, BESR<6:4> and the Timeout Address Register are unlocked. If IBUS Parity Error Interrupt Mask (BCSR<0>) is set, an error interrupt is generated.

Interrupt Destination Register (BIDR)

The Interrupt Destination Register is used in two ways: First the DWMBB uses the lower sixteen bits to identify which node is to receive an error/status interrupt. Second, diagnostics use the entire register to verify the data path integrity of the DWMBB/B module.

ADDRESS

XMI nodespace base address + 0000 0048



msb-p115-89

bits<31:0>

Name: Diagnostic Read/Write
 Mnemonic: None
 Type: R/W, undefined

The Diagnostic Read/Write field is used by diagnostics to verify much of the data path integrity of the DWMBB/B module gate array. The entire register is R/W so the diagnostics can use the full 32-bit register for testing purposes.

bits<15:0>

Name: Interrupt Destination
 Mnemonic: None
 Type: R/W, 0

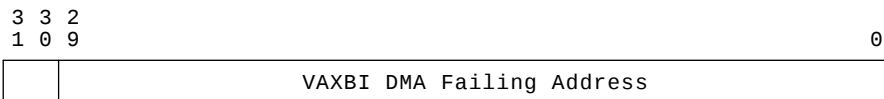
The Interrupt Destination field determines the nodes on the XMI that are targeted by the DWMBB when it issues an interrupt transaction. Each bit in the 16-bit field corresponds to one of the 16 XMI nodes (only 14 nodes are used in VAX 6000 systems). When a bit is set to one, the selected node is the targeted node that the DWMBB will interrupt. Multiple bits can be set to interrupt as many XMI nodes as the user desires.

Timeout Address Register (BTIM)

The Timeout Address Register is loaded each time a DMA command/address is latched off the VAXBI. BTIM locks when (1) a VAXBI-to-XMI memory Interlock Read fails, causing the VAXBI Interlock Read Failed bit (BESR<2>) to set, or (2) a VAXBI-to-XMI memory read-type fails, causing the IBUS Parity Error bit (BESR<0>) to be set by the DWMBB/B.

ADDRESS

XMI nodespace base address + 0000 004C



└ VAXBI DMA Failing Address Length

msb-p116-89

bits<31:30>

Name: VAXBI DMA Failing Address Length
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO

VAXBI DMA Failing Address length contains the length of the received VAXBI-to-XMI transaction. The field is loaded on every DMA command/address cycle received by the DWMBB/B module from the IBUS. It locks if a failure is detected by the DWMBB/B module.

bits<29:0>

Name: VAXBI DMA Failing Address
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO

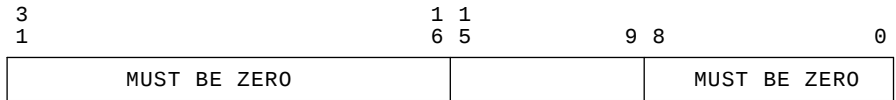
The VAXBI DMA Failing Address contains the longword physical address of the received VAXBI-to-XMI transaction. If no errors are detected, the register reads back the last VAXBI transaction. The register logically locks upon error and unlocks when that error clears.

Vector Offset Register (BVOR)

The Vector Offset Register contains a value that is concatenated with the VAXBI device-supplied vector, if bits<13:9> of the VAXBI-supplied vector are equal to zero.

ADDRESS

XMI nodespace base address + 0000 0050



DWMBB/B Vector Offset Register (VOR) └─┘

msb-p117-89

bits<31:16>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

bits<15:9>

Name: DWMBB/B Vector Offset Register
Mnemonic: VOR
Type: R/W, 0
The Vector Offset Register field is a 7-bit register loaded by software upon system initialization. The BVOR contains a value that is concatenated with the VAXBI device-supplied vector, providing that bits <13:9> of the VAXBI-supplied vector are equal to zero, ensuring that multiple DWMBB/VAXBIs with the same devices on each bus will have a unique entry point into the SCB.

bits<8:0>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

DWMBB/B Module Registers

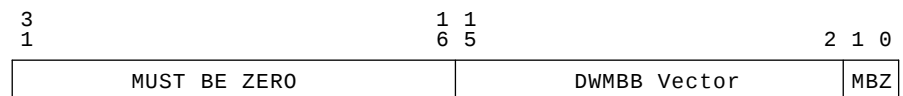
Vector Register (BVR)

Vector Register (BVR)

System software loads the BVR with the vector to be transmitted to the node responding to the DWMBB's interrupt request.

ADDRESS

XMI nodespace base address + 0000 0054



msb-p118-89

bits<31:16>

Name: Reserved

Mnemonic: None

Type: RO, 0

Reserved; must be zero.

bits<15:2>

Name: DWMBB Vector

Mnemonic: None

Type: R/W, 0

The DWMBB Vector is transmitted to the XMI node that issued an IDENT when the DWMBB has a pending interrupt request that matches the interrupt source and IPL sent during the XMI IDENT transaction. This vector is NOT sent for any VAXBI-generated interrupts or BIIC interrupts due to error conditions.

bits<1:0>

Name: Reserved

Mnemonic: None

Type: RO, 0

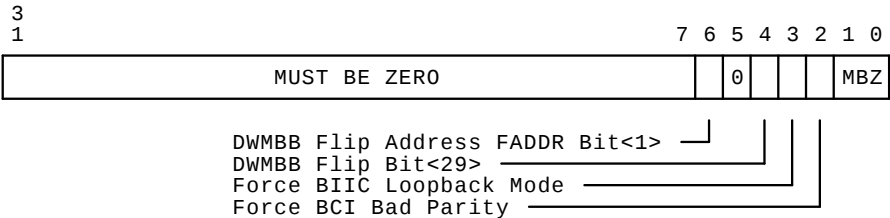
Reserved; must be zero.

Diagnostic Control Register 1 (BDCR1)

BDCR1 is used by diagnostics to perform various diagnostic functions on the DWMBB/B module, ensuring that its hardware operates properly.

ADDRESS

XMI nodespace base address + 0000 0058



msb-p119-89

bits<31:7>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

bit<6>

Name: DWMBB/B Flip Failing Address Bit<1>
Mnemonic: B Flip FADDR 1
Type: R/W, 0
DWMBB/B Flip Failing Address Bit<1>, used with I/O Address Bit<2>, enables diagnostics to access and test all the data buffers in the DWMBB/A module's transaction register file. Combinations of these two bits allow the DWMBB/B module to send DMA loopback mode DMA write data to any one of the write data buffers, or to allow the DWMBB/B module to read any one of the read data buffers.

DWMBB/B Module Registers

Diagnostic Control Register 1 (BDCR1)

bit<5>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

bit<4>

Name: DWMBB/B Flip Address Bit<29>
Mnemonic: B Flip A29
Type: R/W, 0
Setting DWMBB/B Flip Address Bit<29> inverts the state of Address<29> and BCI parity after the I/O C/A has been fetched and decoded by the DWMBB/B module. The new address, which now points to XMI memory space, is issued to the VAXBI. The DWMBB processes this transaction like any other VAXBI-initiated DMA longword transaction, allowing diagnostic programs executing on the XMI to issue an I/O transaction to the DWMBB, which then converts it into a DMA transaction.

bit<3>

Name: Force BIIC Loopback Mode
Mnemonic: None
Type: R/W, 0
All requests to the master port of the BIIC become loopback requests whenever BIIC loopback mode is set. Thus the master sequencer can make loopback requests to access BIIC registers. The loopback mode prevents the BIIC from initiating VAXBI cycles to access the BIIC registers. When the BIIC is in BIIC loopback mode, it ignores the node ID portion of the address presented to it.

bit<2>

Name: Force BCI Bad Parity
Mnemonic: None
Type: R/W, 0
When Force BCI Bad Parity is set, bad parity is forced onto the VAXBI during CPU C/A, CPU data cycles, and DMA read data cycles.

bits<1:0>

Name: Reserved
Mnemonic: None
Type: RO, 0
Reserved; must be zero.

Reserved Register (BRSVD)

The Reserved Register is an undefined register that is reserved for future use. Reads to this register return UNDEFINED data with correct parity. Writes to this register appear to complete successfully.

ADDRESS

XMI nodespace base address + 0000 005C

3
1

0



msb-p120-89

bits<31:0>

Name: Reserved Register

Mnemonic: BRSVD

Type: Undefined

The reserved register bits are reserved for future use.

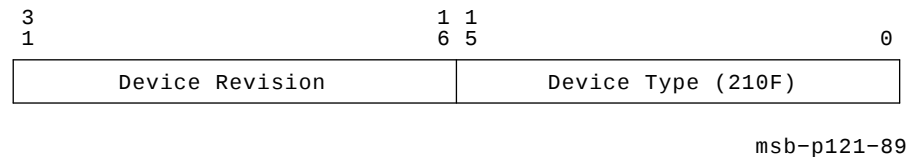
VAXBI Registers

Device Register (DTYPE)

Device Register (DTYPE)

The VAXBI Device Register is loaded during self-test by console code with the DWMBB VAXBI device type and by the revision select logic with the revision level.

ADDRESS *VAXBI nodespace base address + 0000 0000*



bits<31:16>

Name: Device Revision
Mnemonic: DREV
Type: R/W, 0

Identifies the revision level of the device. The revision level is loaded by hardware during BCI DC LO. For revision H, the DREV field contains 7 (hex). There is no revision I. Starting with revision J, the DREV field reflects the letter revision of the module as follows:

DWMBB/B Revision	DREV (decimal)	DREV (hex)
J0	10	000A
J1	10	000A
K0	11	000B
K1	11	000B
.		
.		
.		
Z0	26	001A

bits<15:0>

Name: Device Type
Mnemonic: DTYPE
Type: R/W, 0

Identifies the type of VAXBI node. The processor's console code loads DTYPE with 210F (hex) after successful completion of self-test.

3.12 Error Handling

The DWMBB detects errors on the XMI, the VAXBI, the IBUS, and in the page map register RAMs.

DWMBB error handling accomplishes the following:

- Captures error information for error analysis
- Prevents errors from propagating by aborting error-causing transactions
- Facilitates software recovery

Error generation and checking is performed on the DWMBB, on both ports of the CPU, on DMA-A and DMA-B register files, and on the IBUS data path between the modules.

A specific error is flagged in one of the two Error Summary Registers (AESR and BESR) so that errors can be traced by software and diagnostics. When an error occurs, the DWMBB locks its error and address registers to ensure that a subsequent transaction will not change any states in the DWMBB until software services the error condition(s).

Even though an error causes the DWMBB/A module to issue a write error IVINTR, any pending DMA or CPU transactions that are error free are processed to completion, even if a previous transaction was halted due to an error.

The DWMBB/B module can nullify the following transactions on the IBUS if it detects an error and if it is unable to prevent the transfer of that transaction on the IBUS:

- DMA transactions
- I/O read data
- IDENT vectors

The DWMBB/B module does not prevent the transfer on the IBUS but informs the DWMBB/A module that the transaction is "nullified." The DWMBB/A module then aborts the transaction and returns to an idle state ready to receive a new transaction. When this happens, the DWMBB/B module issues the necessary interrupts and logs the error.

If the DWMBB/A module detects an error in a DMA cycle and the transaction is not nullified by the DWMBB/B module, the DWMBB/A module logs the error, initiates the appropriate error response, aborts the transaction, and returns to an idle state ready to receive a new transaction.

3.12.1 Error Interrupts

The DWMBB generates either Interrupts (INTRs) or Implied Vector Interrupts (IVINTRs) in response to detected errors. An INTR is generated at IPL 17 when INTRs are enabled. These INTRs are serviced before IPL 17 interrupts originating from the VAXBI.

The DWMBB/B module generates all INTRs. If the DWMBB/A module detects an error condition requiring an INTR and the appropriate interrupt enable bit is set, it asserts an interrupt error status flag on the IBUS. When the DWMBB/B module sees the assertion of this flag, it generates an INTR.

The DWMBB/A module generates IVINTRs, if IVINTRs are enabled, when it detects errors that have the potential to lose data, such as write transactions. These IVINTRs have the WRT ERROR INT bit set in the Type field and the target node specified in the Destination field.

3.12.2 Error Command and Address Logging

Table 3–14 lists the registers that log the command and address of transactions that fail and other error information needed for error analysis. The registers are unlocked when associated error bits are cleared.

Table 3–14 Registers That Log Failing Address and Command Information

Register	Field Logged	Bits Locked
XFADR	XMI Failing Address and Length	<31:0>
XFAER	XMI Failing Address Extension, Command, and Mask	<31:0>
AREAR	Responder Failing Address and Length	<31:0>
AESR	Responder Failing Node ID and Command	<25:16>
ABEAR	VAXBI Failing Address and Length	<31:0>
BTIM	VAXBI DMA Failing Address and Length	<31:0>

3.12.3 Multiple Errors

When an error is detected, the registers listed in Table 3–14 are locked and cannot be updated until the corresponding error bits have been cleared by an XMI commander node. If another error occurs before the first error is processed, a status bit is set to indicate the occurrence of multiple errors. The multiple error flags are Multiple Errors (AESR<14>) and Multiple CPU Errors (BESR<7>).

On power-up or node reset, the DWMBB defaults to generating only one outstanding DWMBB interrupt at a time even though multiple error bits may be set in its CSRs. Further INTRs are disabled until software clears all error bits in the CSRs.

If Multiple Interrupt Enable (ACSR<3>) is set, the DWMBB issues an INTR for every error detected, regardless of the number of previous errors still logged in the CSRs.

3.12.4 Address Translation Mode Errors

When any address translation mode is enabled, the DWMBB checks for the following:

- A valid VAXBI address
- No detected uncorrectable ECC errors on the page map register data
- A valid page frame number

If any of these error conditions are detected and the DWMBB/B module does not nullify the DMA request on the IBUS, then the DWMBB/A module aborts the DMA request, sets the appropriate error bit(s) in the AESR, and logs the VAXBI address of the transaction that had the error.

If the error is an uncorrectable ECC error, the ECC syndrome is logged. If the failed DMA transaction is a read, the DWMBB NO ACKs the transaction and generates an INTR if interrupts are enabled. If the failed DMA transaction is a write, the DWMBB generates an IVINTR if the Enable IVINTR Transactions bit (AIMR<31>) is set. No status information is transmitted back to the VAXBI node when a DMA write fails, since writes are performed as disconnected writes.

A correctable ECC error detected during address translation is not a fatal error. That is, the PMR data in error is corrected, and the transaction completes. The DWMBB logs the error, the syndrome, and the VAXBI address of the node generating the transaction. If the appropriate interrupt enable bit is set in the AIMR, an INTR is also generated.

3.12.4.1 Invalid VAXBI Address

An invalid VAXBI address error can occur at any time (while the DWMBB is in DWMBB compatibility mode as well as in the address translation modes).

The DWMBB/A module checks the appropriate VAXBI address bits (as shown in Table 3–15) to determine the validity of the address during a DMA read or write transaction. These address bits must be zero to be valid. The following occurs:

- The DWMBB/A module:
 - Sets Invalid VAXBI Address (AESR<8>)
 - Aborts the DMA request
 - Logs the invalid VAXBI address in ABEAR
 - Generates an INTR if Interrupt on Invalid VAXBI Address (AIMR<8>) is set
 - Generates an IVINTR if the failed DMA transaction is a write and Enable IVINTR Transactions (AIMR<31>) is set

Table 3–15 VAXBI Valid Address Check

Operating Mode	Address Bit(s) (MBZ)
DWMBB compatibility (30-bit VAX address)	VAXBI A<29>
40-bit VAX address translation	VAXBI A<29:25>
40-bit address translation using 4-Kbyte pages	VAXBI A<29:28>
40-bit address translation using 8-Kbyte pages	VAXBI A<29>

3.12.4.2 Invalid PFN

The valid bit of the desired page frame number is checked during address translation of the DMA command. If the valid bit is not set, meaning that the PFN is not valid, then:

- The DWMBB/A module does the following if Invalid PFN (AESR<11>) is set:
 - Aborts the DMA request
 - Logs the VAXBI address in ABEAR
 - Generates an INTR if Interrupt on Invalid PFN (AIMR<11>) is set
 - Generates an IVINTR if the DMA transaction was a write and Enable IVINTR Transactions (AIMR<31>) is set

3.12.4.3 ECC Errors on PMR Data During DMA Address Translation

The DWMBB/A module uses ECC to determine if there is an error on the data being read from the PMR. These ECC errors can be correctable or uncorrectable.

3.12.4.3.1 Uncorrectable ECC Errors

If an uncorrectable ECC error is detected and the DWMBB/B module does not nullify the DMA transaction on the IBUS, the DMA Uncorrectable ECC Error bit (AESR<9>) is set and the DWMBB:

- Aborts the DMA transaction
- Logs the ECC syndrome in ACSR<28:17>
- Logs the VAXBI address in ABEAR
- Generates an INTR if Interrupt on Uncorrectable ECC Error (AIMR<9>) is set
- Generates an IVINTR if the DMA transaction was a write and Enable IVINTR Transactions (AIMR<31>) is set

If the uncorrectable ECC error is detected while translating a DMA read address, the DWMBB NO ACKs the transaction.

3.12.4.3.2 Correctable ECC Errors

If a correctable ECC error is detected on the PMR data during a DMA address translation, the corrected PMR data is used to complete the DMA transaction and the DWMBB performs the following:

- Sets DMA Correctable ECC Error (AESR<10>)
- Logs the ECC syndrome in ACSR<28:17>
- Logs the VAXBI address in ABEAR
- Generates an INTR if Interrupt on Correctable ECC Error (AIMR<10>) is set

3.12.4.4 ECC Errors on PMR Data During I/O Reads to PMR

The DWMBB/A module uses ECC to determine if there is an error on the data being read from the PMR. These ECC errors can be correctable or uncorrectable.

3.12.4.4.1 Uncorrectable ECC Errors

If an uncorrectable ECC error is found, the DWMBB does the following:

- Returns an RER and the corrupted read data with good parity to the requesting XMI commander
- Sets PMR Uncorrectable ECC Error (AESR<12>)
- Logs the ECC syndrome in ACSR<28:17>
- Logs the address of the I/O command in AREAR
- Generates an INTR if Interrupt on Uncorrectable ECC Error (AIMR<9>) is set

3.12.4.4.2 Correctable ECC Errors

If a correctable ECC error is detected on the PMR data during an I/O read, the DWMBB does the following:

- Returns the corrected data with a CRD function code to the requesting XMI commander
- Sets PMR Correctable ECC Error (AESR<13>)
- Logs the ECC syndrome in ACSR<28:17>
- Logs the I/O command address in AREAR
- Generates an INTR if Interrupt on Correctable ECC Error (AIMR<10>) is set

3.12.5 IBUS Parity Errors

The DWMBB detects IBUS parity errors on all cycles.

The DWMBB/A module detects IBUS parity errors on the following cycles:

- DMA write C/A or INTR C/A
- DMA write data
- DMA read C/A
- I/O read data or IDENT vector

The DWMBB/B module detects IBUS parity errors on the following cycles:

- DMA read data
- I/O write C/A
- I/O write data
- I/O read or IDENT C/A

3.12.5.1 DMA Write C/A or INTR C/A IBUS Parity Error

If an IBUS parity error is detected during a DMA write cycle or an INTR C/A cycle and the DWMBB/B module does not nullify the transaction, the DWMBB/A module does the following:

- Sets either IBUS DMA-A C/A Parity Error (AESR<3>) or IBUS DMA-B C/A Parity Error (AESR<1>), as appropriate
- Logs the VAXBI address of the DMA transaction in ABEAR<29:0>
- Aborts the transaction
- Generates an IVINTR if Enable IVINTR Transactions (AIMR<31>) is set
- Generates an INTR if either INTR DMA-A C/A Parity Error (AIMR<3>) or INTR DMA-B C/A Parity Error (AIMR<1>), as appropriate, is set

3.12.5.2 DMA Write Data IBUS Parity Error

If an IBUS parity error is detected on DMA write data during a DMA write data cycle and the DWMBB/B module does not nullify the transaction, the DWMBB/A module does the following:

- Sets either IBUS DMA-A Data Parity Error (AESR<4>) or IBUS DMA-B Data Parity Error (AESR<2>), as appropriate
- Logs the VAXBI address of the DMA transaction in ABEAR<29:0>
- Aborts the transaction
- Generates an IVINTR if Enable IVINTR Transactions (AIMR<31>) is set

- Generates an INTR if either INTR DMA-A Data Parity Error (AIMR<4>) or INTR DMA-B Data Parity Error (AIMR<2>), as appropriate, is set

3.12.5.3 DMA Read C/A IBUS Parity Error

If an IBUS parity error is detected on the Command/Address during a DMA read cycle and the DWMBB/B module does not nullify the transaction, the DWMBB/A module does the following:

- Sets either IBUS DMA-A C/A Parity Error (AESR<3>) or IBUS DMA-B C/A Parity Error (AESR<1>), as appropriate
- Logs the VAXBI address of the DMA transaction in ABEAR<29:0>
- Aborts the transaction
- Returns a NO ACK to the VAXBI
- Generates an INTR if either INTR DMA-A C/A Parity Error (AIMR<3>) or INTR DMA-B C/A Parity Error (AIMR<1>), as appropriate, is set
- Generates an IVINTR if Enable IVINTR Transactions (AIMR<31>) is set

3.12.5.4 I/O Read Data or IDENT Vector IBUS Parity Error

If an IBUS parity error is detected when I/O read data or an IDENT vector is transferred over the IBUS and the DWMBB/B module does not nullify the transaction, the DWMBB/A module does the following:

- Sets IBUS I/O Read Data Parity Error (AESR<0>)
- Logs the address of the I/O command in AREAR<29:0>
- Returns an RER and the corrupted I/O read data, with good parity, on the XMI for an I/O read data parity error
- Returns a GRD0 and the contents of the Return Vector Register (ARVR) to the requesting XMI commander node for a parity error on an IDENT vector, unless Return Vector Disable (ACSR<1>) is set
- Returns an RER to the requesting XMI commander node for a parity error on an IDENT vector if Return Vector Disable (ACSR<1>) is set
- Generates an INTR if Interrupt on IBUS I/O Read Data Parity Error (AIMR<0>) is set

3.12.5.5 DMA Read Data IBUS Parity Error

If an IBUS parity error is detected on the read data during a DMA read cycle, the DWMBB/B module does the following:

- Sets DWMBB/B-Detected IBUS Parity Error (BESR<0>)
- Sets Slave Sequencer Transaction Failed (BESR<5>)
- Sets VAXBI Interlock Read Failed (BESR<2>) for DMA Interlock Reads only
- Generates an INTR if Enable DWMBB Interrupts (BCSR<31>) is set

- Generates an IVINTR if Enable IVINTR Transactions (AIMR<31>) is set

3.12.5.6 I/O Write C/A IBUS Parity Error

If an IBUS parity error is detected by the DWMBB/B module during an I/O write C/A cycle, the DWMBB/B module does the following:

- Sets DWMBB/B-Detected IBUS Parity Error (BESR<0>)
- Sets Command/Address Fetch Failed (BESR<6>)
- Sets Master Sequencer Transaction Failed (BESR<4>)
- Aborts the transaction
- Informs the DWMBB/A module that the I/O transaction failed

The DWMBB/A module then does the following:

- Sets I/O Write Failure (AESR<6>)
- Logs the address of the I/O command in AREAR<29:0>
- Generates an IVINTR if Enable IVINTR Transactions (AIMR<31>) is set

3.12.5.7 I/O Write Data IBUS Parity Error

If an IBUS parity error is detected on I/O write data during an I/O write data cycle by the DWMBB/B module, the DWMBB/B module does the following:

- Sets DWMBB/B-Detected IBUS Parity Error (BESR<0>)
- Sets Master Sequencer Transaction Failed (BESR<4>)
- Aborts the transaction
- Informs the DWMBB/A module that the I/O transaction failed

The DWMBB/A module then does the following:

- Sets I/O Write Failure (AESR<6>)
- Logs the address of the I/O command in AREAR<29:0>
- Generates an IVINTR if Enable IVINTR Transactions (AIMR<31>) is set

3.12.5.8 I/O Read C/A IBUS Parity Error

If an IBUS parity error is detected by the DWMBB/B module during an I/O read C/A cycle, the DWMBB/B module does the following:

- Sets DWMBB/B-Detected IBUS Parity Error (BESR<0>)
- Sets Command/Address Fetch Failed (BESR<6>)
- Sets Master Sequencer Transaction Failed (BESR<4>)
- Aborts the transaction
- Informs the DWMBB/A module that the I/O transaction failed

The DWMBB/A module then returns an RER to the requesting XMI node.

3.12.5.9 IDENT IBUS Parity Error

If the DWMBB/B module detects an IBUS parity error during an IDENT cycle, then it does the following:

- Sets DWMBB/B-Detected IBUS Parity Error (BESR<0>)
- Sets Command/Address Fetch Failed (BESR<6>)
- Sets Master Sequencer Transaction Failed (BESR<4>)
- Aborts the transaction
- Informs the DWMBB/A module that the I/O transaction failed

The DWMBB/A module then returns the contents of ARVR to the requesting XMI node, unless Return Vector Disable (ACSR<1>) is set. If Return Vector Disable is set and the DWMBB/B module had detected the IBUS parity error on an IDENT C/A cycle, the DWMBB/A module returns an RER to the requesting node.

3.12.5.10 Undecodable I/O C/A with no IBUS Parity Error Detected

If a reserved or illegal command is decoded and DWMBB/B-Detected IBUS Parity Error (BESR<0>) is not set, the DWMBB/B module does the following:

- Sets Illegal I/O Command (BESR<3>)
- Aborts the transaction
- Informs the DWMBB/A module that the I/O transaction failed

The DWMBB/A module then does the following if its "I/O Read Flag" is not set:

- Sets I/O Write Failure (AESR<6>)
- Logs the address of the I/O command in AREAR<29:0>
- Generates an IVINTR if Enable IVINTR Transactions (AIMR<31>) is set

The DWMBB/A module returns an RER to the requesting XMI commander node, if its "I/O Read Flag" is set.

3.12.5.11 Undecodable DMA C/A with no IBUS Parity Error Detected

If all the following occur,

- A DMA C/A cycle is loaded into the DWMBB/A module.
- The command field is undecodable.
- No parity error is detected.
- The DWMBB/B module does not nullify the DMA transaction.

The DWMBB/A module sets Internal Error (AESR<7>), causing an IVINTR to be issued, if IVINTRs are enabled, and the DMA address is logged in ABEAR<29:0>.

If the DWMBB/B module nullifies the transaction, the appropriate error bits are set in the DWMBB/B module's control and status registers and the DWMBB/B module generates an INTR, if INTRs are enabled.

3.12.5.12 Undecodable DMA C/A with an IBUS Parity Error Detected

If all the following occur,

- A DMA C/A cycle is loaded into the DWMBB/A module.
- The command field is undecodable.
- A parity error is detected.
- The DWMBB/B module does not nullify the transaction.

The DWMBB/A module sets either IBUS DMA-A C/A Parity Error (AESR<3>) or IBUS DMA-B C/A Parity Error (AESR<1>), as appropriate, logs the VAXBI address in ABEAR<29:0>, and issues an IVINTR, if IVINTRs are enabled.

If the DWMBB/B module nullifies the transaction, the appropriate error bits are set in the DWMBB/B module's control and status registers and the DWMBB/B module generates an INTR, if INTRs are enabled.

3.12.6 XMI Errors

Table 3–16 lists the error bits and their descriptions for XMI-detected errors that the DWMBB sets when the error occurs.

Table 3–16 XMI Error Bits

Bit	Location	Description
Transaction Timeout (TTO)	XBER<13>	Sets when a DWMBB-initiated DMA transaction times out waiting for a response from a responder node, waiting to get an XMI grant, or until the retry limit is reached. Once TTO sets, the DMA transaction aborts and XMI error bits latch.
Command NO ACK (CNAK)	XBER<15>	Sets if the DMA transaction times out during an attempted XMI C/A cycle. Examples of cases that cause CNAK to set include the DWMBB trying to access nonexistent memory or the responder node finding a parity error in the C/A cycle.
Read Error Response (RER)	XBER<16>	Sets if the DWMBB receives an RER from the responding XMI memory node.
Read Sequence Error (RSE)	XBER<17>	Sets when the read data received by the DWMBB has data cycles missing, if the data cycles are not in the proper sequence, or if the DWMBB detects a parity error in a read data cycle.
Write Data NO ACK (WDNAK)	XBER<19>	Sets if the write data is NO ACKed by the XMI memory node, which could be caused by a parity error on the XMI. The DWMBB continues to retry the DMA write until it completes successfully or TTO sets.
Read/IDENT Data NO ACK (RIDNAK)	XBER<21>	Sets if the read data of an I/O read or IDENT transaction is NO ACKed by the XMI commander node.
Write Sequence Error (WSE)	XBER<22>	Sets if write data is missing or the DWMBB detects an XMI parity error on the write data cycle.
Parity Error (PE)	XBER<23>	Sets if a parity error is detected during any XMI cycle, including null cycles, for any node on the XMI, not just this DWMBB.
Inconsistent Parity Error (IPE)	XBER<24>	Sets if a parity error is detected during an XMI cycle that is ACKed.
Corrected Confirmation (CC)	XBER<27>	Sets if a single-bit error is detected and corrected on XMI CNF<2:0>. CC is used as a performance monitor for the system but does not affect DWMBB performance.
Error Summary (ES)	XBER<31>	Sets if any of the above error bits set.

3.12.6.1 DMA Write C/A XMI Error

The DWMBB operates as an XMI commander during a DMA write transaction. It starts a retry counter as it begins executing the DMA write by arbitrating for the XMI. Errors encountered while transmitting the DMA write cause retries until it completes successfully or the retry counter times out, which causes the DMA write to be considered a failure.

If an error is detected during the C/A cycle of the DMA write transaction, TTO and CNAK set as appropriate for that error. An IVINTR transaction is generated if Enable IVINTR Transactions (AIMR<31>) is set. An INTR transaction is generated if the corresponding interrupt enable bits are set in AIMR.

3.12.6.2 DMA Read C/A XMI Error

The DWMBB operates as an XMI commander during a DMA read transaction. It starts a retry counter as it begins executing the DMA read by arbitrating for the XMI. Errors encountered while transmitting the DMA read cause retries until it completes successfully or the retry counter times out, which causes the DMA read to be considered a failure.

If an error is detected during the C/A cycle of the DMA read transaction, TTO and CNAK set as appropriate for that error. The DWMBB/A module informs the DWMBB/B module that the DMA read failed, and the VAXBI node is NO ACKed. An INTR transaction is generated if the corresponding interrupt enable bits are set in AIMR.

3.12.6.3 DMA Write Data XMI Error

The DWMBB operates as an XMI commander during a DMA write transaction. It starts a retry counter as it begins executing the DMA write by arbitrating for the XMI. Errors encountered while transmitting the DMA write data cause retries until it completes successfully or the retry counter times out, which causes the DMA write to be considered a failure.

If an error is detected during a data cycle of the DMA write transaction, TTO and WDNAK set as appropriate for that error. An IVINTR transaction is generated if Enable IVINTR Transactions (AIMR<31>) is set. An INTR transaction is generated if the corresponding interrupt enable bits are set in AIMR.

3.12.6.4 DMA Read Data XMI Error

The DWMBB operates as an XMI commander during a DMA read transaction. It starts a retry counter as it begins executing the DMA read by arbitrating for the XMI.

If an error is detected while receiving a data cycle for the DMA read transaction, PE, NRR, RER, RSE, and TTO set as appropriate for that error. The DWMBB/A module does not retry the DMA read transaction when errors are detected in the read data cycle. The DMA read is considered a failure if the read data is in error or is not returned within the timeout window. The DWMBB/A module informs the DWMBB/B module that the DMA read failed, and the VAXBI node is NO ACKed. An INTR transaction is generated if the corresponding interrupt enable bits are set in AIMR.

3.12.6.5 Parity Errors on the XMI

The DWMBB sets PE whenever it detects a parity error on an XMI cycle and sets IPE whenever it detects a parity error on an XMI cycle that is ACKed. If a parity error is detected on the XMI during an I/O write C/A, I/O read C/A, I/O write data, or an IDENT cycle, the transaction is NO ACKed and PE set. An INTR is generated if Interrupt on Parity Error (AIMR<23>) is set.

If a parity error is detected on returning DMA quadword read data, the read is NO ACKed and the DMA quadword read eventually fails by timing out. TTO, NRR, and PE set and an INTR is generated if the appropriate AIMR bits are enabled.

If a parity error is detected on the first quadword of a DMA octaword read request and the second read data quadword has no errors, the first quadword is NO ACKed, the second quadword is ACKed, RSE and PE set, and the read fails. An INTR is generated if the appropriate AIMR bits are enabled.

If a parity error is detected on the second quadword, or both quadwords, of a DMA octaword read request, the quadwords with parity errors are NO ACKed and the DMA transaction times out. TTO, NRR, and PE set and an INTR is generated if the appropriate AIMR bits are enabled.

3.12.6.6 I/O Read Data and IDENT Vector Errors on the XMI

The DWMBB is an XMI responder during data cycles of I/O read and IDENT transactions. If an error is detected at the XMI commander node during a read data cycle of either of these transactions, the commander NO ACKs the data, setting RIDNAK and causing the address of the I/O transaction to be logged in AREAR<29:0>. An INTR is generated if INTR RIDNAK (AIMR<21>) is set.

3.12.6.7 I/O Write Data Error on the XMI

The DWMBB is an XMI responder during data cycles of I/O write transactions. If an error is detected during a write data cycle, the following happen:

- WSE sets for a write sequence error or PE sets for a parity error.
- The write data cycle is NO ACKed by the DWMBB.
- The I/O address is logged in AREAR<29:0> if WSE is set.
- An INTR is generated if the interrupt enable bits for either of these errors are set in AIMR.

3.12.6.8 LOC Response on DMA Read Data

When the DWMBB receives a LOC response in reply to either an Interlock Read or a Read transaction, it returns a retry to the VAXBI. The transaction is assumed to be successful. No error bits are set, and no interrupts are generated.

3.12.7 VAXBI Errors

VAXBI errors originate on either a VAXBI device or the VAXBI bus. These errors are detected by the DWMBB/B module's BIIC and by other VAXBI devices. Error status bits are set in the BIIC's Bus Error Register (BER).

If a failure is detected during an I/O write transaction on the VAXBI, it is considered a disconnected write. The DWMBB/B module informs the DWMBB/A module that the I/O write failed, causing I/O Write Failure (AESR<6>) to set, the I/O address to be logged in AREAR<29:0>, and an IVINTR to be generated if enabled in AIMR.

If a failure is detected during an I/O read transaction on the VAXBI, the DWMBB/B module informs the DWMBB/A module that the I/O read failed and an INTR is generated if enabled.

If a VAXBI failure during a DMA write transaction is detected by the BIIC in time for it to NO ACK the issuing VAXBI node, the DMA write is not considered a disconnected write and no IVINTR is generated but an INTR is generated if Interrupt on I/O Write Fail (AIMR<6>) is set. If the BIIC does not detect the failure in time to NO ACK the transmitting node, the DMA write is considered a disconnected write, and an IVINTR is issued by the DWMBB/A module if IVINTRs are enabled.

If the BIIC detects a VAXBI failure during a DMA read transaction, an INTR is generated by the DWMBB/B module and the transmitting VAXBI node is NO ACKed.

Other VAXBI errors are handled conventionally.

3.12.8 Miscellaneous Errors

These errors originate on the control logic and during DWMBB operation but do not pertain to the data paths.

3.12.8.1 Impending Power Fail

The BCI AC LO L signal asserts to warn of an impending power fail on the VAXBI. This sets BCI AC LO (AESR<5>), causing the DWMBB to generate an IVINTR on the XMI if Enable IVINTR Transactions (AIMR<31>) is set. The DWMBB completes any current transaction in progress and stops processing further transactions.

3.12.8.2 Internal Errors

Internal Error (AESR<7>) sets if the DWMBB/A module's gate array control logic reaches an illogical state. When Internal Error sets, the DWMBB generates an IVINTR on the XMI if Enable IVINTR Transactions (AIMR<31>) is set, aborts any transaction in progress, and returns to an idle state to receive further requests.

The following conditions set Internal Error:

- A state machine in the DWMBB/A module's gate array reaches an illogical state.
- A parity error is detected internal to the gate array on the transfer of PMR write data for a PMR write request. This means that the PMR location's data is corrupt and I/O Write Fail (AESR<6>) also sets.
- A parity error is detected on the transfer of write data for a loopback write command. This also causes the loopback write transaction to abort and I/O Write Fail (AESR<6>) to set.
- A parity error is detected on the return of DMA read data that is looped back as CPU read data during loopback mode. This also causes the loopback read transaction to abort.

3.12.8.3 PMR Initialization Inhibit Error

PMR control logic requires an 8.4-ms period for the PMRs to initialize after a power-up or an XMI node reset. During this time, PMR Ready (ACSR<29>) clears to prevent access of the PMRs from the XMI and the VAXBI, disabling address translation. All I/O references to the PMRs are NO ACKed while PMR Ready is clear.

System software must ensure that hardware has set PMR Ready and that the PMRs are properly set up before address translation is enabled. Otherwise, Invalid PFN Entry (AESR<11>) and/or either Uncorrectable PMR ECC Error (AESR<12>) or Correctable PMR ECC Error (AESR<13>) are set if address translation is enabled and a DMA request is received from the DWMBB/B module.

3.12.8.4 DMA Read Data Parity Error during DWMBB/A Module Loopback

If an XMI parity error is detected on DMA read data during a loopback mode, PE and either RSE, NRR, or TTO set. An RER is returned to the originating XMI node and INTRs are generated if the appropriate enable bits in AIMR are set.

3.12.8.5 Cable OK Error

Cable OK (AESR<31>) sets to indicate that all four cables connecting the DWMBB/A module to the DWMBB/B module are correctly installed and that the DWMBB/B module is receiving DC power. Otherwise, the bit does not set.

When Cable OK is not set, the DWMBB/A module NO ACKs all I/O references to either the DWMBB/B module registers or VAXBI I/O space. I/O references to DWMBB/A module register space are not affected by the state of Cable OK.

3.13 DWMBB Initialization

This section discusses the DWMBB initialization.

The four ways to reset the DWMBB are:

- Normal Power-Up—When the system is powered up, XMI AC LO L and XMI DC LO L are sequenced so that all XMI nodes are reset.
- System Reset—The XMI emulates a power-up sequence by asserting the XMI RESET L line, causing the power supply to sequence XMI AC LO L and XMI DC LO L as in a "real" power-up. The XMI does not differentiate between a "real" power-up and a system reset.
- Console INITIALIZE command—The console INITIALIZE command generates a system reset if no argument is supplied to the command.
- Node Reset—A DWMBB is "node reset" by setting its Node Reset (XBER<30>) bit. The differences between the node reset and a system reset are as follows:
 - XMI AC LO L is not sequenced during node reset.
 - VAXBI "self-test" is not run during node reset.

When initialized, the DWMBB performs as follows:

- Any transaction currently in progress is aborted.
- All DWMBB logic resets to a known state.
- The page map registers are cleared.
- The DWMBB/B module sequences the BI AC LO and BI DC LO signals, causing each VAXBI node to reset its logic.

A reset originating on the VAXBI by some node other than the DWMBB/B module causes an XMI reset, allowing various VAXBI devices to remotely boot the system.

If the DWMBB/B module and the VAXBI subsystem are powered down, the DWMBB/A module and the XMI are unaffected. However, operations involving the DWMBB/B module will not complete. Any attempted I/O write transaction sets I/O Write Failure (ASER<6>), causing IVINTRs, if enabled.

After initialization the DWMBB default operating mode is the DWMBB compatibility mode. The following occurs during this mode:

- XMI timeouts are enabled with a default of 14–15 ms.
- DWMBB window space is determined by the node ID.
- Address translation is disabled.

Software, once in DWMBB compatibility mode, loads the appropriate registers for enabling interrupts and DMA transfers to/from memory. Software can also change the operating mode to one of the address translation modes.

3.13.1 DWMBB/A Module Initialization Sequence

When the DWMBB/A module detects a reset condition, it does the following:

- Aborts any transaction in progress.
- Sequences a total initialization of the PMRs by writing all 32 bits of the 64 K PMRs to zero and NO ACKs any I/O address targeting a PMR while the initialization is in progress. This takes approximately 8.4 ms.
- Resets all control logic and registers to their default values, as shown in Table 3–17.

Table 3–17 DWMBB/A Register Default Values

Location	Name	Status	Value
XBER<2>	XMI Timeout	Enabled	0
AUTLR<23:20>	XMI Timeout Limit	–	14 – 15 ms
ACSR<8>	XMI Lockout Response	Enabled	1
ACSR<7>	XMI Lockout Assert	Enabled	1
AUTLR<31:28>	XMI Lockout Limit	–	4 IREADs
AUTLR<27:24>	Lockout Deassertion Timer	–	2 – 3 ms
ACSR<4>	Responder Arbitration Request	Disabled	0
ACSR<1>	Return Vector Disable	Disabled	0
ACSR<5>	VAXBI Window Space Enable	Disabled	0
ACSR<9>	Short Timeout Enable	Disabled	0
ADG1<31:0>	Diagnostic Options	Disabled	0
AIMR<31:0>	DWMBB/A-Detected Error Interrupts	Disabled	0
AUTLR<19:18>	Address Translation	Disabled	0

3.13.2 DWMBB/A Module Gate Array Control Reset

When the Control Reset (ACSR<30>) bit is set, a partial node reset is initiated, allowing the DWMBB/A module's CSRs and PMRs to remain unchanged while all control logic in the gate array and all logic on the DWMBB/B module, including the VAXBI, initialize to the power-up state. Any pending XMI I/O requests, VAXBI DMA writes, or INTR requests

are lost, permitting the reading of CSRs, which might help determine the cause of an error. Control Reset is a diagnostic feature that is not to be used in normal operation.

3.13.3 DWMBB/B Module Initialization Sequence

When the DWMBB/B module detects a reset condition, it does the following:

- Aborts any transactions in progress
- Sets all DWMBB/B module control logic and registers to their default values, as shown in Table 3–18

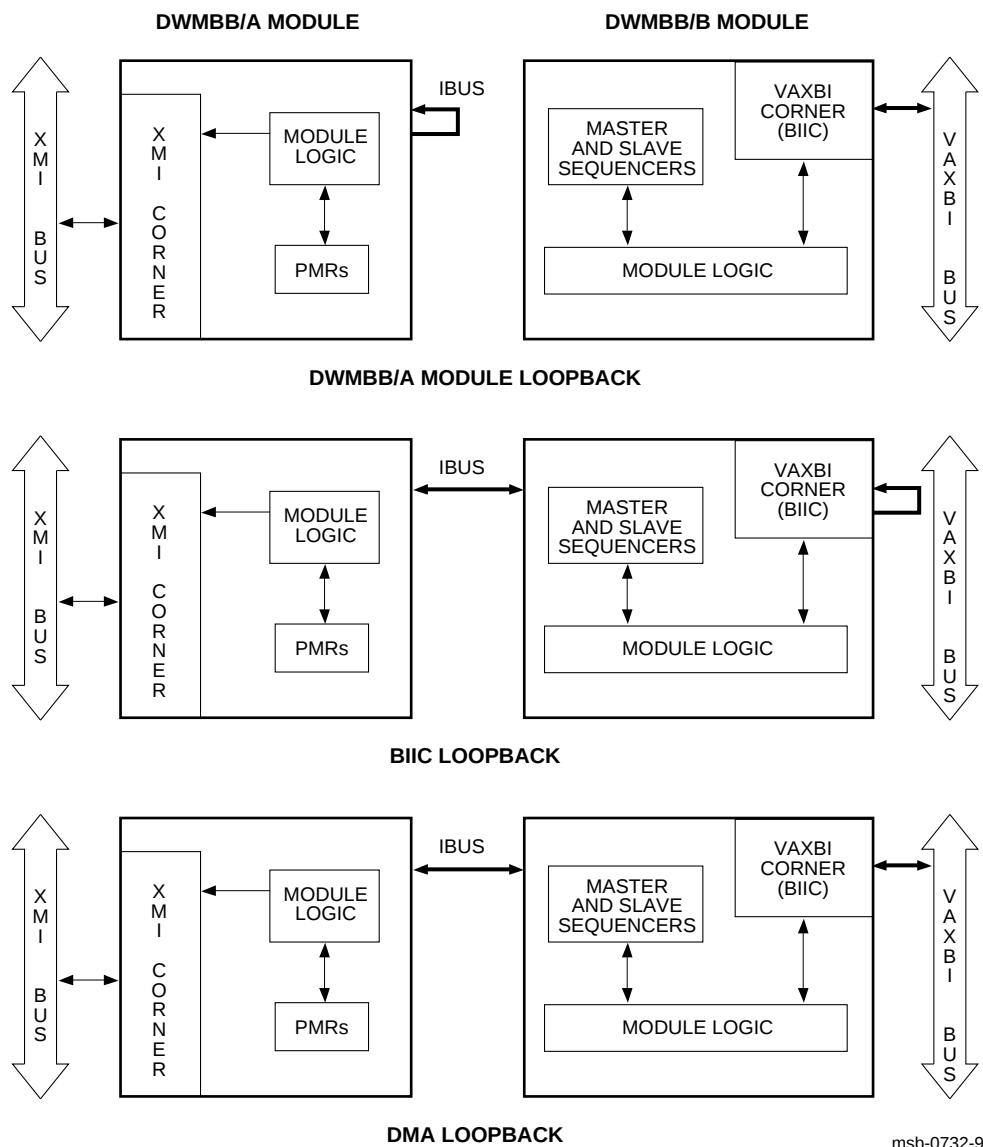
Table 3–18 DWMBB/B Module Register Default Values

Location	Option	Status	Value
BCSR<31:0>	DWMBB/B-Detected Error Interrupts	Disabled	0
BDCR1<31:0>	Diagnostic Options	Disabled	0

3.14 Diagnostic Features

The DWMBB diagnostic features provide the capability to observe, test, and verify logic without the use of test equipment, such as external loopback connectors. The following sections describe and explain these features.

Figure 3–14 DWMBB Loopbacks



3.14.1 Internal Loopback Modes

Loopback modes help isolate a fault to an area of logic by enabling software to test segments of the main data path. The three types of DWMBB loopbacks are:

- DWMBB/A module loopback — Data path to the DWMBB/A module
- BIIC loopback — Data path includes DWMBB/A module and DWMBB/B module
- DMA loopback — Data path includes DWMBB/A module, DWMBB/B module, and the VAXBI

The three DWMBB loopbacks are illustrated in Figure 3–14.

All loopback transactions originate as longword I/O transactions on the XMI. DWMBB/A module and DMA loopbacks allow diagnostic programs executing on the XMI to have I/O transactions to the VAXBI converted into DMA transactions that access XMI memory. BIIC loopback allows transactions to be made to BIIC registers without use of the VAXBI data lines.

When a loopback mode is enabled and an XMI I/O read transaction directed to a VAXBI node is accepted by the DWMBB, the DWMBB converts the I/O read into a DMA read. The I/O command is converted to a quadword (or octaword, if the proper diagnostic bit is enabled) DMA read. The XMI returns the full quadword (or octaword) of data to the DWMBB.

During loopback modes, the DWMBB/A module gate array uses a longword of that returned DMA read data as return read data for the original XMI I/O read command. The returned longword depends on the value of the original I/O address and the setting of diagnostic bits, as detailed in Section 3.14.2.

When either DWMBB/A module or DMA loopback mode is enabled and an XMI I/O write transaction directed to a VAXBI node is accepted by the DWMBB, the DWMBB converts the I/O write to a quadword (or octaword, if the proper diagnostic bit is enabled) DMA write. The longword of write data from the original I/O write C/A and the contents of the DMA data buffers of the transmit registers form the quadword (or octaword) of data that is issued on the XMI.

3.14.1.1 DWMBB/A Module Loopback

During DWMBB/A module loopback, the main data path does not use the IBUS or the DWMBB/B module. Diagnostic software can then isolate a failure to the DWMBB/A module and test DWMBB/A module error conditions faster than if the DWMBB/B module was tested simultaneously.

DWMBB/A module loopback mode requires setting both DWMBB/A Loopback Enable (ADG1<7>) and DWMBB/A Flip Address Bit<29> (ADG1<8>). DWMBB/A Flip Address Bit<29> causes address bit<29> and the parity on the C/A cycle to be flipped so that the address is pointing to memory space instead of I/O space.

While in DWMBB/A module loopback mode, the IBUS drivers are turned off and I/O commands from the XMI are looped back to the IBUS DMA input command/address latches in the DWMBB/A module gate array. If a parity error or PFN error is found during the C/A cycle, the appropriate bits set in AESR.

I/O write data does not loop back through the gate array transceivers but is transferred internally in the gate array, taking the same path that the PMR write data takes. Parity is checked on this internal transfer and, if a parity error is found, Internal Error (AESR<5>) and I/O Write Failure (AESR<3>) set.

When I/O read data is returned, it is looped back through the gate array transceivers. If a parity error occurs on the read data cycle, IBUS I/O Read Data Parity Error (AESR<0>) sets.

Once the looped back C/A cycle is latched off the IBUS, the address is decoded and, if DWMBB/A Flip Address Bit<29> was not set with DWMBB/A Loopback Enable, an illegal address error occurs because the address is pointing to I/O space instead of XMI memory space. Invalid VAXBI Address (AESR<8>) sets to verify the logic that detects illegal VAXBI addresses.

During normal operation the DWMBB/A module clears bits <28:25> of the I/O command/address when transferring an I/O C/A cycle to the DWMBB/B module as the DWMBB has only 32 Mbytes of addressable I/O adapter space. These bits should always be zero during DWMBB/A module loopback mode because the C/A cycle targeted for the DWMBB/B module is looped back.

DWMBB/A loopback mode prevents normal DMA transactions and interrupts. However, Interrupt Sent Status (ADG1<1>) indicates that the interrupt flag would set if enabled. Examining this bit while forcing error conditions allows diagnostic software to verify the DWMBB/A module's error logic without generating interrupts.

3.14.1.2

BIIC Loopback

When the BIIC is in loopback mode, the main data path includes the DWMBB/A module, the IBUS, and the DWMBB/B module, but not the VAXBI. The mode is entered by setting Force BIIC Loopback Mode (BDCR1<3>). In this mode, longword read and write transactions targeting the BIIC registers are made without the use of the VAXBI data lines because the drivers to the VAXBI are turned off. The BIIC registers are located in the first 256 bytes of the DWMBB/B module's VAXBI nodespace.

BIIC loopback mode allows a node to access its nodespace registers without reference to its node ID because D<29:13> of the address, which select the node address space, are ignored by the BIIC's address selection logic except for parity checking. The BIIC completes the transfer as though D<29:13> were set to 10 0000 0000 000n nnn, where n nnn is the appropriate node ID of this node. Loopback mode can then be used during power-up, when the node's ID is unknown.

D<12:8> are all zeros to indicate that one of the BIIC internal registers is selected. D<7:0> specify the register, the same as during a VAXBI transaction.

3.14.1.3 DMA Loopback

During DMA loopback mode, the main data path includes the DWMBB/A module, the IBUS, the DWMBB/B module, and the VAXBI. The mode is entered by setting DWMBB/A Flip Address Bit<29> (BDCR1<4>).

In this mode, I/O C/A cycles from the XMI, directed to the DWMBB I/O window space, have XMI Address Bit<29> and the BCI parity bit inverted by the master sequencer, so that the transaction looks like a DMA transaction originating from the VAXBI. The DWMBB is the selected slave for the transaction and processes the transaction like any other VAXBI-initiated DMA transaction.

The DWMBB/A module clears I/O command/address bits <28:25> when transferring an I/O C/A cycle to the DWMBB/B module as the DWMBB has only 32 Mbytes of addressable I/O adapter space. Therefore, these bits are zero during DMA loopback mode.

Normal DMA transactions should not be done in DMA loopback mode as the results are undefined.

3.14.2 DWMBB/A Module Gate Array Transaction Register Files Testing

The DWMBB/A module gate array transaction register files (TRF) contain I/O buffers and DMA buffers. The transaction register files have two sections: the transmit registers and the receive registers. Both files represent a total of 17 buffers, as shown in Figure 3–15 and Figure 3–16.

The DWMBB/A module is nonoperational if the I/O buffers fail. DMA buffer failures are not fatal since there are two sets, the DMA-A buffer and the DMA-B buffer. The DMA buffers are tested in either DMA loopback mode or DWMBB/A module loopback mode. The diagnostic bits described in Table 3–19 are used to test these buffers.

Figure 3–15 DWMBB/A Module Transmit Registers

ADDRESS	BUFFERS
IM FADDR<3:0> = 1	I/O DATA BUFFER
IM FADDR<3:0> = 3	DMA-A C/A BUFFER
IM FADDR<3:0> = 4	DMA-A LONGWORD DATA 1
IM FADDR<3:0> = 5	DMA-A LONGWORD DATA 2
IM FADDR<3:0> = 6	DMA-A LONGWORD DATA 3
IM FADDR<3:0> = 7	DMA-A LONGWORD DATA 4
IM FADDR<3:0> = B	DMA-B C/A BUFFER
IM FADDR<3:0> = C	DMA-B LONGWORD DATA 1
IM FADDR<3:0> = D	DMA-B LONGWORD DATA 2
IM FADDR<3:0> = E	DMA-B LONGWORD DATA 3
IM FADDR<3:0> = F	DMA-B LONGWORD DATA 4

msb-p096-89

Figure 3–16 DWMBB/A Module Receive Registers

ADDRESS	BUFFERS
IM FADDR<3:0> = 0	I/O C/A BUFFER
IM FADDR<3:0> = 1	I/O DATA BUFFER
IM FADDR<3:0> = 4	DMA-A LONGWORD DATA 1
IM FADDR<3:0> = 5	DMA-A LONGWORD DATA 2
IM FADDR<3:0> = 6	DMA-A LONGWORD DATA 3
IM FADDR<3:0> = 7	DMA-A LONGWORD DATA 4

msb-p097-89

Table 3–19 Diagnostic Bits That Test DMA Buffers in Loopback Mode

Diagnostic Bit	Location	Description
DWMBB/A Loopback Enable	ADG1<7>	When set, places the DWMBB/A module in DWMBB/A module loopback mode and disables the IBUS drivers. This bit, when set, results in an illegal address error unless DWMBB/A Flip Address Bit<29> is also set. See below.
DWMBB/A Flip Address Bit<29>	ADG1<8>	When set, converts I/O transactions targeted for the DWMBB/B module into DWMBB/A module loopback DMA transactions targeted for XMI memory. This bit must be set with DWMBB/A Loopback Enable so the transaction looks like a DMA transaction originating from the VAXBI, preventing an illegal address error.

Table 3–19 (Cont.) Diagnostic Bits That Test DMA Buffers in Loopback Mode

Diagnostic Bit	Location	Description															
DWMBB/A Flip Failing Address Bit<1>	ADG1<9>	DWMBB/A Flip Failing Address Bit<1> is used with Force Octaword Transfer and XMI I/O Command/Address Bit<2> to allow diagnostics to access and test all the transmit register files and receive register files. DWMBB/A Flip Failing Address Bit<1> permits the use of the data buffers that are used for transfers greater than a quadword. This bit only affects DWMBB/A Failing Address Bit<1> when accesses are made to data buffers in the transmit registers and not the receive registers. DMA read data is stored in the receive register in the order it comes off the XMI. This bit also has no effect when accessing the C/A buffers in the transmit registers, but only controls which data buffers are used in loopback mode. Buffer access using DWMBB/A Flip Failing Address Bit<1> and XMI I/O Address Bit<2> is as follows: <table> <tr> <th>DWMBB/A Flip Failing Address Bit<1></th><th>XMI I/O Address<2></th><th>DMA Buffer Selected</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>LW1</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>1</td><td>LW2</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>0</td><td>LW3</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>1</td><td>LW4</td></tr> </table> NOTE: In DWMBB/A module loopback mode, XMI I/O Address<2> = FADDR<0>.	DWMBB/A Flip Failing Address Bit<1>	XMI I/O Address<2>	DMA Buffer Selected	0	0	LW1	0	1	LW2	1	0	LW3	1	1	LW4
DWMBB/A Flip Failing Address Bit<1>	XMI I/O Address<2>	DMA Buffer Selected															
0	0	LW1															
0	1	LW2															
1	0	LW3															
1	1	LW4															
Force Octaword Transfers	ADG1<6>	When set, forces the length field of DMA transactions to have an octaword status, allowing the testing of the upper two longwords of the DMA buffers. When this bit is set, the four DMA buffer locations are sent to the XMI, forming an octaword write, but only the one longword selected by the setting of DWMBB/A Flip FADDR Bit<1> and XMI I/O Address Bit<2> gets written. The mask of the octaword command is zero for the other three longwords. Setting this bit during normal operations causes undefined results.															

Table 3–19 (Cont.) Diagnostic Bits That Test DMA Buffers in Loopback Mode

Diagnostic Bit	Location	Description																		
Force DMA-A Buffer Busy Force DMA-B Buffer Busy	ADG1<5> ADG1<4>	When set, forces the DMA buffer control logic to place either the DMA-A buffer or the DMA-B buffer into the busy state, forcing all DMA traffic through the other buffer. Force DMA-A Buffer Busy and Force DMA-B Buffer Busy ensure that both sets of DMA buffers get tested. Setting both bits causes no DMA buffer to be available. The DWMBB NO ACKs all VAXBI DMA transactions directed to it and NO ACKs any further I/O transactions to it by "hanging." This verifies that a revision J, or later, version of the DWMBB/B module contains a revision 5B, or later, version BIIC since the DWMBB should hang after a DMA loopback transaction with both DMA-A and DMA-B buffers busy. The various settings follow: <table> <tr> <th colspan="3">ADG1</th></tr> <tr> <th><5:4></th><th>DMA Buffer Busy</th><th>DMA Buffer Selected</th></tr> <tr> <td>0 0</td><td>None</td><td>DMA-A</td></tr> <tr> <td>0 1</td><td>DMA-B</td><td>DMA-A</td></tr> <tr> <td>1 0</td><td>DMA-A</td><td>DMA-B</td></tr> <tr> <td>1 1</td><td>DMA-A and DMA-B</td><td>None</td></tr> </table>	ADG1			<5:4>	DMA Buffer Busy	DMA Buffer Selected	0 0	None	DMA-A	0 1	DMA-B	DMA-A	1 0	DMA-A	DMA-B	1 1	DMA-A and DMA-B	None
ADG1																				
<5:4>	DMA Buffer Busy	DMA Buffer Selected																		
0 0	None	DMA-A																		
0 1	DMA-B	DMA-A																		
1 0	DMA-A	DMA-B																		
1 1	DMA-A and DMA-B	None																		
DWMBB/B Flip Address Bit<29>	BDCR1<4>	Places the DWMBB in DMA loopback mode and converts I/O transactions into DMA loopback transactions pointing to XMI memory space.																		
DWMBB/B Flip Failing Address Bit<1>	BDCR1<6>	Used with Address Bit<2> of an I/O command to enable diagnostic software to test all transmit and receive registers in the DWMBB/A module gate array transaction register file. DWMBB/B Flip Failing Address Bit<1> permits use of data buffers that would normally be used only for transfers greater than a quadword. This bit only affects DWMBB/B Failing Address Bit<1> when the DWMBB/B module accesses data buffers in the transmit registers; it does not affect the receive registers. DMA read data is stored in the receive registers in the order it comes off the XMI. The bit has no effect when accessing the C/A buffers in the transmit registers. It controls which data buffers are used in loopback. Buffer access using DWMBB/B Flip Failing Address Bit<1> and XMI I/O Address Bit<2> is as follows: <table> <tr> <th>DWMBB/B Flip Failing Address Bit<1></th><th>XMI I/O Address Bit<2></th><th>DMA Buffer Selected</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>LW1</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>1</td><td>LW2</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>0</td><td>LW3</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>1</td><td>LW4</td></tr> </table> NOTE: In DMA loopback mode, ADR<2> = FADDR<0>	DWMBB/B Flip Failing Address Bit<1>	XMI I/O Address Bit<2>	DMA Buffer Selected	0	0	LW1	0	1	LW2	1	0	LW3	1	1	LW4			
DWMBB/B Flip Failing Address Bit<1>	XMI I/O Address Bit<2>	DMA Buffer Selected																		
0	0	LW1																		
0	1	LW2																		
1	0	LW3																		
1	1	LW4																		

3.14.2.1 Executing DMA Writes and Reads in Loopback Mode

Diagnostic software tests all the DMA data and C/A buffers in the transaction register file by using DMA loopback mode or DWMBB/A module loopback mode to send DMA write data to any one of the longword-length locations in either of the DMA data buffers. The data is then written to XMI memory, where it is checked for accuracy. DMA read commands are used to verify the data that was sent to XMI memory.

The following are used to test the DMA buffers in the transaction register file:

- DMA loopback write/read commands
- Force DMA-A Buffer Busy and Force DMA-B Buffer Busy (ADG1<5:4>)
- DWMBB/A Flip Failing Address Bit<1> (ADG1<9>) or DWMBB/B Flip Failing Address Bit<1> (BDCR1<6>)
- I/O C/A Address Bit<2> to convert the original I/O command to a DMA loopback command

Table 3–20 lists the diagnostic bits required to test the transaction register file in various loopback modes.

Table 3–20 Diagnostic Bits That Test the Transaction Register File in Loopbacks

Diagnostic Bits Used	DWMBB/A Loopback Mode		DMA Loopback Mode	
	Transmit Buffer Tested			
	DMA-A	DMA-B	DMA-A	DMA-B
Force Octaword Transfers	1	1	1	1
DWMBB/A Loopback Enable	1	1	0	0
DWMBB/A Flip Address Bit<29>	1	1	X	X
DWMBB/A Flip Failing Address Bit<1>	1/0	1/0	X	X
Force DMA-A Buffer Busy	0	1	0	1
Force DMA-B Buffer Busy	1	0	1	0
DWMBB/B Flip Address Bit<29>	X	X	1	0
DWMBB/B Flip Failing Address Bit<1>	X	X	1/0	1/0

The DMA-A and DMA-B transaction buffers can be tested in either DWMBB/A module loopback mode or DMA loopback mode using loopback DMA writes and reads. The DMA loopback mode cannot be used while DWMBB/A module loopback mode is enabled because the DWMBB/A module gate array does not pass any I/O transactions to the DWMBB/B module while the DWMBB/A module is in loopback mode.

An example of a loopback DMA write followed by a loopback DMA read follows:

- 1 Set Force Octaword Transfers to force octaword DMA transactions on the XMI

2 Either

- a. Set DWMBB/A Loopback Enable and Flip Address Bit<29> to put the DWMBB in DWMBB/A module loopback mode and to convert I/O transactions targeted for the DWMBB/B module or a VAXBI node into a DMA transaction targeted for XMI memory.

Or

- b. Set DWMBB/B Flip Address Bit<29> to put the DWMBB into a DMA loopback mode and to convert I/O transactions targeted for a VAXBI node into a DMA transaction targeted for XMI memory.

- 3 Set either Force DMA-A Buffer Busy or Force DMA-B Buffer Busy to select the DMA-A or DMA-B buffer by forcing the other buffer busy.
- 4 Set DWMBB/A Flip Address Bit<1> or DWMBB/B Flip ADDR Bit<1> to access the desired quadword of the selected octaword DMA buffer of the transmit registers.
- 5 Perform an I/O write transaction with the appropriately selected address bit<2>, so that the looped back DMA transaction uses the desired longword in the DMA buffer.
- 6 Perform an I/O read transaction with the same selected address settings. The looped back DMA command returns the appropriate data to the DWMBB through the receive registers. The DWMBB then returns this data back to the XMI as the read data for the original I/O command that started the looped back DMA read command. The returning I/O read data should match the data used for the I/O write command that was converted to the looped back DMA write command.
- 7 Use the following procedure to test both the DMA-A and DMA-B buffers:
 - a. Repeat steps 1 through 6 four times with the DMA-A buffer forced busy and with the four possible combinations of either DWMBB/A Flip Failing Address Bit<1> or DWMBB/B Flip Failing Address Bit<1> and XMI I/O Address Bit<2>.
 - b. Repeat steps 1 through 6 four times with the DMA-B buffer forced busy and with the four combinations of either DWMBB/A Flip Failing Address Bit<1> or DWMBB/B Flip Failing Address Bit<1> and XMI I/O Address Bit<2>.

3.14.2.2 Transaction Register File in Loopback Mode Using DMA Writes and Reads

Figure 3–17 shows a way diagnostic software can use the diagnostic bits and DMA loopback write/read pairs to test the DMA transmit and receive registers as well as most of the control and data path of the DWMBB.

Figure 3–17 Testing the DMA Transmit and Receive Registers

1. Do an I/O write to ADG1 to put DWMBB in DWMBB/A loopback mode:

I/O write - I/O data = 0000 0180#16

2. Do a DMA loopback write/read pair with I/O Address Bit<2> set to zero:

I/O write - I/O address = XX XX00 0000#16 *
 - I/O data = 5555 5555#16

I/O read - same address as I/O write

* The X's in the address represent the node ID of the DWMBB.

LOCATIONS TESTED:

	TRANSMIT		RECEIVE
DMAA C/A <41:0>	00 0000 0000	DMA LW0	5555 5555
DMAA LW0 <31:0>	5555 5555		

3. Do a DMA loopback write/read pair with I/O Address Bit<2> set to one:

I/O write - I/O address = XX XXFF FFF7#16
 - I/O data = AAAA AAAA#16

I/O read - Same address as I/O write

LOCATIONS TESTED:

	TRANSMIT		RECEIVE
DMAA C/A <41:0>	00 00FF FFF7	DMA LW1	AAAA AAAA
DMAA LW1 <31:0>	AAAA AAAA		

4. Do an I/O write to ADG1 to set DWMBB/A Flip FADDR<1> and Force Octaword Transfers:

I/O write - I/O data = 0000 03C0#16

msb-p098-89

Figure 3–17 Cont'd on next page

Figure 3–17 (Cont.) Testing the DMA Transmit and Receive Registers

5. Do a DMA loopback write/read pair with I/O Address Bit<2> set to zero:

I/O write - I/O address = XX XXDE FED0#16
 - I/O data = 1111 1111#16

I/O read - Same address as I/O write

LOCATIONS TESTED:

	TRANSMIT		RECEIVE
DMAA C/A <41:0>	00 00DE FED0	DMA LW2	1111 1111
DMAA LW2 <31:0>	1111 1111		

6. Do a DMA loopback write/read pair with I/O Address Bit<2> set to one:

I/O write - I/O address = XX XX56 1234#16
 - I/O data = EEEE EEEE#16

I/O read - Same address as I/O write

LOCATIONS TESTED:

	TRANSMIT		RECEIVE
DMAA C/A <41:0>	00 0056 1234	DMA LW3	EEEE EEEE
DMAA LW3 <31:0>	EEEE EEEE		

7. Do an I/O write to ADG1 to deassert DWMBB/A Flip FADDR<1> and Force Octaword Transfers and to set Force DMAA Buffer Busy:

I/O write - I/O data = 0000 01A0#16

8. Repeat steps 2 through 6. Use different address patterns but maintain the needed status of I/O Address Bit<2> for each step. Use I/O write data = 0000 03E0#16 when repeating step 4, to keep Force DMAB Buffer Busy set while also setting DWMBB/A Flip FADDR<1> and Force Octaword Transfers.

msb-p099-89

3.14.3 Forcing Bad Parity

Forcing bad parity is used by diagnostic software to check the integrity of the data paths by verifying the proper operation of the DWMBB parity logic.

All data paths in the DWMBB use odd parity except for the XMI, which uses even parity, and the PMR data path, which has ECC protection. Parity is propagated on all data cycles and on all C/A cycles except DMA C/A cycles during address translation, where parity is checked and then regenerated.

3.14.3.1 Forcing Bad Parity on the IBUS

Forcing bad parity on the IBUS, by using Force Bad IBUS Receive Parity (ADG1<3>) and Force Bad IBUS Transmit Parity (ADG1<2>), allows diagnostics to verify the data path between the DWMBB/A module and the DWMBB/B module.

Force Bad IBUS Receive Parity, when set, causes the IBUS parity bit in the DWMBB/A module gate array to a one, regardless of the data passing through the gate array. Bad parity is detected when the DWMBB/B module loads IBUS bit patterns with an odd number of ones into the gate array, verifying the parity checker on the IBUS side of the DWMBB/A module gate array.

Force Bad IBUS Transmit Parity, when set, causes the IBUS parity bit that is sent to the DWMBB/B module gate array to always be a one, regardless of the data in the receive registers of the DWMBB/A module gate array. Bad parity is detected when the DWMBB/B module fetches either the contents of the receive registers in the DWMBB/A module gate array or the contents of the I/O buffers in the same gate array and the IBUS bit patterns have an odd number of ones, verifying the parity checker on the IBUS side of the DWMBB/B module gate array.

The length field codes that the DWMBB/A module drives on the IBUS are chosen to reduce the DWMBB/B module's work. Since the DWMBB/A has to decode the XMI address and it knows where an I/O is targeted (PMR, DWMBB/A module CSR, DWMBB/B module CSR, or VAXBI node CSR), it uses the length code to give this information to the DWMBB/B module. The DWMBB/B module does not have to do address decoding on an incoming I/O command from the DWMBB/A module.

An I/O command that gets driven onto the IBUS goes to either a VAXBI node CSR or a DWMBB/B CSR. An I/O command that is targeted for a DWMBB/B module CSR has an IBUS length field code of 00 (binary). An I/O command targeted for a VAXBI node has an IBUS length field code of 01 (binary), the normal VAXBI or XMI length field code for a longword command.

3.14.3.2

Forcing Bad Parity on the BCI

Forcing bad parity on the BCI, by using Force BCI Bad Parity (BDCR1<2>), allows diagnostics to verify the BCI data path. When Force BCI Bad Parity is set, bad parity is forced on the BCI by the DWMBB/B module gate array. The BIIC logs the error and, if BIIC loopback mode is disabled, transmits the bad parity to the VAXBI, where it results in a bus error. This allows diagnostics to verify the BIIC parity checker and the BCI data path, but does not allow isolation of a parity problem to either the DWMBB/B module gate array or the BIIC because the DWMBB/B module gate array does not check parity on the BCI.

3.14.4 ECC and the ECC RAMs Testing

Testing the ECC error detection and correction of the PMR data path uses the 16 diagnostic bits listed in Table 3–21.

Substitute ECC, Force ECC Error, and Latch Check Bits allow diagnostics to write test patterns to the ECC RAMs and then verify that the RAMs contain the correct pattern. The bits also allow diagnostics to write good ECC with bad data to the RAMs, verifying the ECC detection and correction logic.

Substitute ECC, Force ECC Error, Latch Check Bits, and ECC Disable allow diagnostics to verify the RAM even if the ECC logic has failed.

Table 3–21 ECC Diagnostic Bits

Name	Location	Description
Diagnostic ECC<11:0>	ADG1<25:14>	Used as a diagnostic ECC field.
Substitute ECC	ADG1<13>	Enables Diagnostic ECC<11:0> to be written out to the PMRs instead of the normally generated check bits. This allows diagnostic software to write any pattern into the ECC RAMs, thereby forcing correctable and uncorrectable errors to occur, verifying the ECC logic.
Force ECC Error	ADG1<11>	Forces an ECC error on any transaction that reads good data. If the data read out of the PMR is good and Force ECC Error is set, the "ECC Correctable Error" signal is asserted.
Latch Check Bits	ADG1<12>	Forces the ECC bits to be logged in ACSR instead of the syndrome bits when an ECC error is detected, giving diagnostics a window into the ECC RAMs.
ECC Disable	ADG1<0>	Disables the detection and correction functions of the ECC logic. With this bit set, no Interrupts or Implied Vector Interrupts due to ECC errors can be generated. Force ECC Error overrides ECC Disable. If both bits are set, errors are forced on accesses to the PMRs.

3.14.5 XMI Lockout Testing

The DWMBB uses a software programmable limit of failed IREAD attempts before the XMI LOCKOUT L signal is asserted. Lockout Limit (AUTLR<31:28>), when set to zero, causes the DWMBB to assert the XMI LOCKOUT L signal after the first failed IREAD attempt.

Table 3–22 lists the bits in ADG1 used to test the four lockout modes. It is necessary to clear ADG1<10> before clearing ADG1<30>.

Table 3–22 Lockout Diagnostic Bits

Name	Location	Description
Receive Lockout Status	ADG1<30>	Sets when the XMI LOCKOUT L signal asserts. Used with Lockout Response Enable (ACSR<5>) to test the DWMBB's response to the assertion of lockout by another node.
Transmit Lockout Status	ADG1<29>	Sets when the DWMBB asserts the XMI LOCKOUT L signal. Used with Lockout Assert Enable (ACSR<4>) to test the DWMBB's assertion of lockout after the lockout limit is exceeded.
Force Transmit Lockout	ADG1<10>	Forces the DWMBB to assert the XMI LOCKOUT L signal and a loopback of the signal back into the DWMBB. This allows diagnostic software to test the DWMBB's response to the assertion of the XMI LOCKOUT L signal.

3.14.6 Timeout Testing

Section 3.8 describes the programmable timeout feature of the DWMBB. Retry timeout can be tested by reducing the timeout limit value to the smallest time, 64 μ s, and attempting an access of nonexistent memory.

3.14.7 Control Reset

It is possible to do a reset without losing status information. When Control Reset (ACSR<30>) is set, a partial node reset is initiated, allowing the DWMBB/A module's CSRs and PMRs to remain unchanged while the control logic in the DWMBB/A module gate array and the DWMBB/B module reinitialize to their power-up state. The DWMBB/A module CSRs can then be read to determine the cause of an error.

If Control Reset is set while the DWMBB is performing DMA transactions and a DMA transaction is interrupted as it is about to be issued or is being issued on the XMI, the results are undefined.

If the DWMBB detects a write from the XMI to the ACSR with Control Reset set, it executes the command even if it is currently busy or "hung."

3.14.8 Diagnostic Read/Write Registers

The DWMBB has two registers that act as temporary storage registers for diagnostics routines. They are readable/writable and can be used in loopback mode to verify the integrity of the main data paths. These registers follow:

- AIVINTR<31:0> – Used to verify the IBUS
- BIDR<31:0> – Used to verify the IBUS and VAXBI

3.14.9 Miscellaneous Diagnostic Bits

Three bits aid in testing the Error Summary, RIDNAK, WDNAK, NRR, and Illegal CPU Command bits in XBER and BESR. The bits are as follows:

- Error Summary Test (ADG1<28>) – Allows diagnostics to test Error Summary (XBER<31>). When set, Error Summary Test disables Self-Test Fail (XBER<10>) from setting Error Summary.
- Force Data NO ACK (ADG1<27>) – Allows diagnostics to test RIDNAK (XBER<21>) and NRR (XBER<18>). When set, Force Data NO ACK forces the following:
 - The DWMBB to receive a NO ACK instead of an ACK for DMA write data and I/O read data cycles
 - The DWMBB to time out waiting for return of DMA read data
- Force Illegal Command (ADG1<26>) – Allows diagnostics to test Illegal CPU Command (BESR<3>). When set, this bit forces an illegal (reserved) function code of zero to be issued on the IBUS in a C/A cycle that the DWMBB accepts from the XMI and sends to the DWMBB/B module.

3.14.10 Error Conditions in Diagnostic Modes

When diagnostics are being performed, error conditions, such as parity errors, ECC errors, and illegal DMA address errors, cause the DWMBB to fail.

While the DWMBB is in BIIC or DMA loopback modes, the DWMBB handles forced and unforced errors the same as in normal mode. The error, failing command, and address information, if appropriate, are logged, and the appropriate error response is taken, if enabled.

Errors that occur in DWMBB/A module loopback mode do not cause the DWMBB/B module to generate interrupts because the link between the DWMBB/A module and DWMBB/B module is disabled. However, errors, failing address, and failing command information are logged and the interrupt status information is available with Interrupt Sent (ADG1<1>) even though no interrupt is issued.

4

Power and Cooling Systems

The power system for the VAX 6000 platform consists of an AC power controller, the power and logic unit, three DC-to-DC power regulators (plus two optional power regulators for a VAXBI subsystem), an optional uninterruptible power supply, and a temperature sensor. The cooling system consists of two blower units and an airflow sensor, with the airflow path through the XMI and optional VAXBI card cages. See the VAX 6000 service manuals for more on power components.

4.1

Power System

The power system contains the following components:

- An H405-E AC power controller for 60 Hz systems; for 50 Hz, an H405-F and a high-voltage autotransformer
- An H7206-B power and logic unit (PAL)
- Two H7215 DC-to-DC power regulators, one for the XMI card cage and one for the VAXBI card cages
- Two H7214 DC-to-DC power regulators, one for the XMI card cage and one for the VAXBI card cages
- One H7242 DC-to-DC power regulator for the XMI card cage
- An XTC power sequencer
- A temperature sensor and an airflow sensor
- An optional H7236-A battery backup/uninterruptible power supply (BBU)

4.1.1 Input Power

The input power is five-wire (three-phase AC, neutral, and ground). 208V 60 Hz AC enters the H405-E AC power controller. 380V 50 Hz AC inputs the H405-F AC power controller and then enters the high-voltage autotransformer, which reduces the voltage to 208.

The H405 AC power controllers suppress conducted emissions. The AC power controller has a contactor that closes when the control panel upper key switch is in any position except "0," allowing AC power to the H7206-B, and opens if the cabinet's temperature sensor detects an excessive temperature.

4.1.2 H7206-B Power and Logic Unit

The H7206-B:

- Rectifies the three-phase power into 300V DC for the DC-to-DC power regulators
- Develops regulated +14V DC for both internal use and the DC-to-DC power regulators
- Develops 110 watts of 24V DC for the cooling system blowers and its own internal fan
- Controls the interface between power regulators
- Controls the interface between the power regulators and the rest of the system

The nine LEDs in the upper right corner of the H7206-B are explained in Table 4–1. The green +14V bias LED lights to indicate when the bias supply on the fan/power module is working.

Table 4–1 H7206-B LEDs

LED	Color	Meaning
9	Red	Fault (airflow, interlock, overtemperature)
8	Red	XMI-1 module in XMI-2 card cage
7	Red	H7214 or H7242 installed incorrectly
6	Red	VAXBI—H7214 fault
5	Red	VAXBI—H7215 fault
4	Red	XMI—H7242 fault
3	Red	XMI—H7214 fault
2	Red	XMI—H7215 fault
1	Green	+14V logic bias is okay

4.1.3 H7214 Power Regulator

The H7214 inputs 300V DC and +14V bias. A 30 kHz clock synchronizes this to all other power components. Outputs are 130 A of +5V DC and 0.5 A of +13.5V DC for Ethernet transceivers. A green LED on the regulator lights to indicate that the +5V output is present.

4.1.4 H7215 Power Regulator

The H7215 inputs 300V DC and outputs 20 A of –5V DC, 7 A of –2V DC, 4 A of +12V DC, and 2.5 A of –12V DC. A green LED on the regulator lights to indicate that the outputs are present. An internal overtemperature switch asserts the OVERTEMP signal when necessary, which causes an orderly system shutdown.

4.1.5 H7242 Power Regulator

The H7242 inputs 300V DC and outputs 80 A of +3.3V DC and 0.5 A of +13.5V DC for Ethernet transceivers. A green LED on the regulator lights to indicate that the outputs are present.

4.1.6 XTC Power Sequencer

The XTC power sequencer contains:

- XMI reset timing control logic
- Time-of-year (TOY) clock power circuits
- EIA RS-232/RS-423-compatible console line driver and receiver

4.1.6.1 XMI Reset Timing Control Logic

The XMI reset timing control logic handles these sequences:

- Cold start power-up
- Warm start power-up
- Loss of AC power followed by a cold start power-up
- Reset, which mimics a power-down and then a cold start power-up

4.1.6.2 TOY Circuits

The TOY circuits consist of a battery charger circuit that trickle charges the TOY clock battery and a voltage-level detection circuit that monitors the TOY BBU battery voltage.

4.1.6.3 Console Line Driver and Receiver

The XTC power sequencer contains the system console line driver and receiver, which are EIA RS-232/RS-423 compatible.

4.1.7 Power System Signals

Power system signals are partitioned so that a failure of one power supply shuts down only the XMI side and a failure of another power supply shuts down only the VAXBI side.

The power system signals are described in Table 4–2.

Table 4–2 Power System Signals

Name	Origin	Destination	Description
PNL RESET L	Control panel	XTC	Asserts when the control panel Restart button is pressed. Causes the XTC to start the reset sequence.
STANDBY CMD L	Control panel	H7206-B	Asserts when the control panel upper key switch is in any position except "0."
ON CMD L	Control panel	H7206-B	Asserts when the control panel upper key switch is in either the Enable or Secure position. Applies DC power to entire system.
PB REQ L	Control panel	H7206-B, then from H7206-B to DEC power bus and AC power controller	Asserts when STANDBY CMD L asserts to close a contactor in the AC power controller, applying AC power to H7206-B and DC power to cooling system and memory. Controls all peripherals tied to the DEC power bus.
DEC Power Bus	Control panel	H405	Safety Extra Low Voltage (SELV) circuit that allows the system to turn other equipment on and off.
DC OK H	H7206-B	XTC	Asserts to indicate that the DC outputs from the power regulators are OK. The XTC power sequencer uses this signal to start the power-up, power-down sequence.
AC OK H	H7206-B	XTC	Asserts to indicate that the AC input voltage is adequate. It deasserts when the H7206-B's 300V DC output level reaches a level that guarantees 4.2 milliseconds of acceptable 300V DC prior to the deassertion of DC OK H. The XTC power sequencer uses this signal during the power-up, power-down sequence.
BBU STATUS	BBU	Control panel	Controls the green Battery LED indicating condition of the BBU.
MODULE ENABLE L	BBU	H7206-B	Asserts to indicate that the BBU is supplying power.
BATTERY BACKUP ENABLE H (BBUE H)	H7206-B	BBU	Asserts before the BBUR H pulse indicating the need for battery power. Deassertion of this signal causes the BBU to stop supplying power.
BATTERY BACKUP AVAILABLE L (BBUA L)	BBU	H7206-B	Asserts to indicate that battery backup is available to system with a minimum of a 40% charge level.

Table 4–2 (Cont.) Power System Signals

Name	Origin	Destination	Description
BBU Fail Safe Enable (BBU FSE L)	H405/H7206-B	BBU	When asserted, the BBU may provide power to the system. When deasserted, the BBU is prevented from providing power. The signal is used during maintenance to prevent the application of BBU power.
BATTERY BACKUP REQUEST H (BBUR H)	H7206-B	BBU	Pulses and is asserted when AC OK deasserts, thus requesting the BBU to start supplying 300V DC. BBUA L, BBUE H, and BBU FSE L must all be asserted for the BBU to respond to the request pulse.
CHANNEL <i>n</i> OK (CH <i>n</i> OK)	Power regulator <i>n</i>	H7206-B	Asserts to tell the H7206-B that the power regulator specified by the number <i>n</i> is OK.
OVER TEMPERATURE <i>n</i>	H7215	H7206-B	Asserts to tell the H7206-B that the H7215 temperature is above specification, causing an orderly system shutdown followed by a latched inhibit of the appropriate outputs.
INTERLOCK <i>n</i> INHIBIT H	Cabinet interlock switch	H7206-B	Asserts to tell the H7206-B that an interlock switch has been thrown, causing an orderly system shutdown followed by a latched inhibit of the appropriate outputs.
BLOWER FAULT H	Cooling system	H7206-B	Asserts to indicate that the airflow sensor has detected a loss of airflow. When asserted for more than 30 seconds, an orderly system shutdown occurs followed by a latched inhibit of the outputs.
CHANNEL <i>n</i> INHIBIT	H7206-B	Power regulator <i>n</i>	Asserts to command the respective power regulator to turn off and reset to a ready state so that output power restores as the signal deasserts.
SYNC	H7206-B	Power regulator	A pulse train used to synchronize dependent power regulators.

4.1.8 H7236-A Battery Backup Unit

When the system detects a power failure, it signals the H7236-A battery backup unit (BBU). If the power failure lasts less than one second, the BBU's ride-through capability enables the system to function as if nothing has happened. (Disk drives located in the bottom of the cabinet, however, are shut down upon detection of the power failure.)

If the power failure lasts longer than one second, Power Fail Interrupt is signaled and the following actions are initiated:

- The H7236-A supplies full power to the XMI card cage for at least 500 milliseconds while the processors write their cache data back to memory.

- If the system has a VAXBI bus, the operating system stores all current VAXBI processes during the same 500 millisecond period. Power to the VAXBI card cage is then disabled.
- The operating system stops.
- The H7236-A continues to power the XMI card cage so memory is refreshed and data is held.

If system power returns within 10 minutes, a warm restart is performed. The operating system continues from the point at which it stopped.

If the power outage is longer than 10 minutes, the H7236-A shuts off to prevent the battery from draining. Memory data is lost, since memory is cleared when power is restored.

4.2 Cooling System

The cooling system consists of two identical blowers, one for the front of the cabinet, the other for the back. An airflow sensor signals a loss of airflow.

The H7206-B unit has an internal fan.

Index

A

ABEAR register • 3–94
 See also VAXBI Error Address Register
AC OK H signal • 4–5
AC power controller • 4–2
ACSR register
 See Control and Status Register (DWMBB/A module)
Address Extension field • 2–73
Addressing • 1–2
Address translation
 DWMBB • 3–4 to 3–15
Address Translation field • 3–131
ADG1 register
 See Diagnostic 1 Register
AESR register • 3–56
 See also Error Summary Register
AIMR register
 See Interrupt Mask Register • 3–64
Airflow sensor • 1–14
AIVINTR register
 See Implied Vector Interrupt Destination /Diagnostic Register
Arbitration • 2–11, 2–20
 commander • 3–33
ARD bit
 See Auto Retry Disable bit
AREAR register • 3–54
 See also Responder Error Address Register
ARVR register
 See Return Vector Register
AUTLR register
 See Utility Register
Auto Retry Disable bit • 3–74

B

Bandwidth • 2–3
Battery Backup Available
 See BBUA L signal
Battery Backup Enable H
 See BBUE H signal

Battery Backup Fail Safe Enable
 See BBU FSE L signal
Battery Backup Request H
 See BBUR H signal
Battery backup unit • 1–13, 1–15
BBUE H signal • 4–5
BBUE L signal • 4–5
BBU FSE L signal • 4–6
BBUR H signal • 4–6
BBU STATUS signal • 4–5
BCI AC LO bit • 3–61, 3–128
BCI AC LO L signal • 3–128
BCSR register
 See Control and Status Register (DWMBB/B module)
BDCR1 register
 See Diagnostic Control Register 1
BESR register
 See Error Summary Register
B Flip A29
 See DWMBB/B Flip Address Bit<29> bit
B Flip FADDR 1 bit
 See DWMBB/B Flip Failing Address Bit<1> bit
BI AC LO signal • 3–130
BI BAD bit
 See VAXBI BAD bit
BI BAD L signal • 3–98
B IBUS PE bit
 See DWMBB/B-Detected IBUS Parity Error bit
BI DC LO signal • 3–130
BIDR register
 See Interrupt Destination Register
BI FLN field
 See VAXBI Failing Address Length field
BIIC loopback mode • 3–134
BI INTLCK RD FAIL bit
 See VAXBI Interlock Read Failed bit
BI INTLCK RD FAIL MASK bit
 See VAXBI Interlock Read Failed Mask bit
BIWIN ENA bit
 See VAXBI Window Space Enable bit
BIWIN field
 See VAXBI Window Space field
BLOWER FAULT H signal • 4–6
BR7–BR4 field
 See VAXBI Interrupt-Pending Status field

Index

BRSVD register • 3–111
BTIM register • 3–106
 See also Timeout Address Register
Bus Error Extension Register • 2–74
Bus Error Register • 2–58, 3–45
BVOR register
 See Vector Offset Register
BVR register
 See Vector Register

C

Cable OK bit • 3–56, 3–129
Cache coherency • 2–52
Cacheing • 1–2
C/A Fetch Failed bit • 3–121, 3–122
CAFF bit
 See Command/Address Fetch Failed bit
CC bit
 See Corrected Confirmation bit
CCID bit
 See Corrected Confirmation Interrupt Disable bit
CHANNEL *n* INHIBIT signal • 4–6
CHANNEL *n* OK
 See CH *n* OK signal
CH *n* OK signal • 4–6
CMD field
 See Command field
CNAK bit
 See Command NO ACK bit
Command/Address Fetch Failed bit • 3–101
Command cycle • 2–23
Commander arbitration • 3–33
Command field • 2–73
Command NO ACK bit • 2–63, 3–50, 3–124
Console load device • 1–9
Control and Status Register (DWMBB/A module) • 3–86
Control and Status Register (DWMBB/B module) • 3–98
Control Reset bit • 3–87, 3–132, 3–147
Cooling system • 1–3, 1–14
CORR DMA ECC ERR bit
 See Correctable DMA ECC Error bit
Correctable DMA ECC Error bit • 3–59
Correctable PMR ECC Error bit • 3–58, 3–128
Corrected Confirmation bit • 2–60, 3–47, 3–124
Corrected Confirmation Interrupt Disable bit • 2–70
Corrected Read Data bit • 2–62, 3–30, 3–49

Corrected Read Data Interrupt Disable bit • 2–71
CORR PRM ECC ERR bit
 See Correctable PMR ECC Error bit
CRD bit
 See Corrected Read Data bit
CRDID bit
 See Corrected Read Data Interrupt Disable bit
CTL RESET bit
 See Control Reset bit
Cycle types • 2–20 to 2–30

D

DC OK H signal • 4–5
DEC Power Bus signal • 4–5
Device Register • 2–57, 3–43
Device Revision field • 2–57, 3–43, 3–112
Device Type field • 2–57, 3–44, 3–112
DIAG ECC bit
 See Diagnostic ECC bit
Diagnostic 1 Register • 3–74
Diagnostic Control Register 1 • 3–109
Diagnostic ECC<11:0> field • 3–146
Diagnostic ECC bit • 3–76
Diagnostic Options field • 3–131, 3–132
Diagnostic Read or Write field • 3–73
Diagnostic Read/Write field • 3–105
DIAGNOSTIC R/W field
 See Diagnostic Read/Write field
Disable XMI Timeout bit • 2–65, 3–52
Disks, in-cabinet • 1–15
Disown Write Mask transaction • 2–41
DMA Correctable ECC Error bit • 3–117
DMA loopback mode • 3–134
DMA Uncorrectable ECC Error bit • 3–117
DREV field
 See Device Revision field
DTYPE field
 Device Type field
 See Device Type field
DTYPE register • 3–112
DWMASK • 2–41
DWMBB compatibility mode • 3–8
DWMBB adapter • 1–10
DWMBB address translation • 3–4 to 3–15
 40-bit address translation mode using a 4-Kbyte page size • 3–11
 40-bit address translation mode using an 8-Kbyte page size • 3–13

DWMBB address translation (Cont.)
 40-bit extended VAX address translation mode • 3–10
 DWMBB compatibility mode • 3–8
 extended address translation modes • 3–15
 DWMBB/A-Detected Error Interrupts field • 3–131
 DWMBB/A Flip Address Bit<1> bit • 3–142
 DWMBB/A Flip Address Bit<29> bit • 3–78, 3–134, 3–136, 3–138, 3–141, 3–142
 DWMBB/A FLIP FADDR BIT<1> bit
 See DWMBB/A Flip Failing Address Bit<1> bit
 DWMBB/A Flip Failing Address Bit<1> bit • 3–77, 3–139, 3–141, 3–142
 DWMBB/A Interrupt Mask Register • 3–64
 DWMBB/A Loopback Enable bit • 3–78, 3–134, 3–138, 3–141, 3–142
 DWMBB/A module loopback mode • 3–134
 DWMBB/A Multiple Errors bit • 3–57
 DWMBB/A Vector Offset Register field • 3–107
 DWMBB/B-Detected Error Interrupts field • 3–132
 DWMBB/B-Detected IBUS Parity Error bit • 3–104, 3–121, 3–122, 3–123
 DWMBB/B Flip Address Bit<1> bit • 3–142
 DWMBB/B Flip Address Bit<29> bit • 3–110, 3–140, 3–141, 3–142
 DWMBB/B Flip Failing Address Bit<1> bit • 3–109, 3–140, 3–141, 3–142
 DWMBB Cable OK bit • 3–56
 DWMBB Interrupt-Pending Status bit • 3–101
 DWMBB Interrupts • 3–18 to 3–27
 DWMBB lockout modes • 3–28 to 3–32
 DWMBB loopback modes • 3–134 to 3–136
 DWMBB registers • 3–39 to 3–113
 DWMBB Vector field • 3–91, 3–108
 DXTO bit
 See Disable XMI Timeout bit

E

ECC
 See Error correction code
 ECC Disable bit • 3–80, 3–146
 ECC Syndrome field • 3–87
 EHWW
 See Enable Hexword Write bit
 Electrical specifications • 1–3
 ENABLE DWMBB INT
 See Enable DWMBB Interrupts bit
 Enable DWMBB Interrupts bit • 3–98, 3–120
 Enable Hexword Write bit • 2–39, 2–40, 2–65

Enable IVINTR Transactions bit • 3–65, 3–115, 3–116, 3–117, 3–119, 3–120, 3–121, 3–122, 3–123, 3–125, 3–128
 Environmental characteristics • 1–3
 Error correction code • 3–37
 Error handling • 3–113 to 3–129
 Errors
 handling • 2–78
 inconsistent parity • 2–76
 parity • 2–76
 recovery • 2–79
 reporting • 2–80
 sequence • 2–77
 timeout • 2–77
 Error Summary bit • 2–59, 3–46, 3–124, 3–148
 Error Summary Register • 3–56, 3–100
 Error Summary Test bit • 3–75, 3–148
 ERR SUM TEST bit
 See Error Summary Test bit
 ES bit
 See Error Summary bit
 ETF bit
 See Extended Test Fail bit
 Ethernet-based compact disk server • 1–9
 Ethernet port • 1–11
 Extended address translation modes • 3–15
 Extended Test Fail bit • 2–63, 3–51

F

Failing Address Extension field • 3–93
 Failing Address Extension Register • 2–72, 3–92
 Failing Address field • 2–67, 3–53
 Failing Address Register • 2–66, 3–53
 Failing Commander ID field • 2–64, 3–52
 Failing Command field • 3–92
 Failing Length field • 2–67, 3–53
 Failing Mask field • 3–93
 FCID field
 See Failing Commander ID field
 FCMD field
 See Failing Command field
 FLN field
 See Failing Length field
 FOR BAD IBUS RCV PAR bit
 See Force Bad IBUS Receiver Parity bit
 FOR BAD IBUS XMIT PAR bit
 See Force Bad IBUS Transmit Parity bit
 Force Bad IBUS Receive Parity bit • 3–145

Index

Force Bad IBUS Receiver Parity bit • 3–79
Force Bad IBUS Transmit Parity bit • 3–79, 3–145
Force BCI Bad Parity bit • 3–110, 3–146
Force BII Loopback Mode bit • 3–110, 3–135
Force Data NO ACK bit • 3–75, 3–148
Force DMA-A Buffer Busy bit • 3–79, 3–140, 3–141, 3–142
FORCE DMA-A BUSY bit
 See Force DMA-A Buffer Busy bit
Force DMA-B Buffer Busy bit • 3–79, 3–140, 3–141, 3–142
FORCE DMA-B BUSY bit
 See Force DMA-B Buffer Busy bit
Force ECC Error bit • 3–77, 3–146
Force Illegal Command bit • 3–76, 3–148
Force Octaword Transfers bit • 3–78, 3–139, 3–141
FORCE OCTAWORD XFER bit
 See Force Octaword Transfers bit
Force Tlockout bit • 3–147
Force Transmit lockout bit • 3–77
FOR ILL CMD bit
 See Force Illegal Command bit

G

Good Read Data bit • 3–30

H

H405 AC power controller • 4–2
H7206-B power and logic unit • 4–2
H7236-A battery backup unit • 4–6
 operation • 4–6

I

I/O connections • 1–11
I/O space • 2–13, 2–14
I/O transactions • 3–16 to 3–17
I/O Write Failure bit • 3–60, 3–121, 3–122, 3–127, 3–128, 3–130, 3–135
IBUS • 1–10, 3–2
IBUS DMA-A C/A Parity Error bit • 3–62, 3–119, 3–120, 3–123
IBUS DMA-A CA PE bit
 See IBUS DMA-A C/A Parity Error bit

IBUS DMA-A Data Parity Error bit • 3–61, 3–119
IBUS DMA-A DATA PE bit
 See IBUS DMA-A Data Parity Error bit
IBUS DMA-B C/A Parity Error bit • 3–62, 3–119, 3–120, 3–123
IBUS DMA-B CA PE bit
 See IBUS DMA-B C/A Parity Error bit
IBUS DMA-B Data Parity Error bit • 3–62, 3–119
IBUS DMA-B DATA PE bit
 See IBUS DMA-B Data Parity Error bit
IBUS I/O RD PE bit
 See IBUS I/O Read Data Parity Error bit
IBUS I/O Read Data Parity Error bit • 3–63, 3–120, 3–135
IBUS Parity Error bit • 3–120
IBUS Parity Error Interrupt Mask bit • 3–99
IBUS PE INTR MASK
 See IBUS Parity Error Interrupt Mask bit
IDENT ERR bit
 See IDENT Error bit
IDENT Error bit • 3–103
Identify transactions
 See IDENT
IDENT transactions • 2–43
IL I/O CMD bit
 See Illegal CPU Command bit
Illegal CPU Command bit • 3–102, 3–148
Illegal I/O Command bit • 3–122
Implied Vector Interrupt Destination/Diagnostic Register • 3–72
Implied vector interrupts • 3–114
Implied Vector Interrupt transaction
 See IVINTR
Inconsistent Parity Error bit • 2–61, 3–48, 3–124
Inconsistent parity errors • 2–76
InfoServer 100 • 1–9
Initialization • 2–53 to 2–55, 3–130 to 3–132
INTERLOCK *n* signal • 4–6
Interlock Read transactions • 2–35
Internal Error bit • 3–60, 3–123, 3–128, 3–135
Interrupt Destination field • 3–105
Interrupt Destination Register • 3–105
Interrupt Mask Register • 3–64
Interrupt on BCI AC LO bit • 3–70
Interrupt on Command NO ACK bit • 3–68
Interrupt on Correctable ECC Error bit • 3–69, 3–117, 3–118
Interrupt on Corrected Confirmation bit • 3–66
Interrupt on Corrected Read Data bit • 3–67
Interrupt on DMA-A Data Parity Error bit • 3–70
Interrupt on DMA-B Data Parity Error bit • 3–70

- Interrupt on I/O Write Fail bit • 3–127
- Interrupt on I/O Write Failure bit • 3–69
- Interrupt on IBUS DMA-A C/A Parity Error bit • 3–70
- Interrupt on IBUS DMA-B C/A Parity Error bit • 3–70
- Interrupt on IBUS I/O Read Data Parity Error bit • 3–71
- Interrupt on Inconsistent Parity Error bit • 3–66
- Interrupt on Internal Error bit • 3–69
- Interrupt on Invalid PFN bit • 3–68, 3–116
- Interrupt on Invalid VAXBI Address bit • 3–69, 3–116
- Interrupt on No Read Response bit • 3–67
- Interrupt on Parity Error bit • 3–66, 3–126
- Interrupt on Read Error Response bit • 3–68
- Interrupt on Read/IDENT Data NO ACK bit • 3–126
- Interrupt on Read/IDENT NO ACK bit • 3–67
- Interrupt on Read Sequence Error bit • 3–67
- Interrupt on Transaction Timeout bit • 3–68
- Interrupt on Uncorrectable ECC Error bit • 3–69, 3–117, 3–118
- Interrupt on Write Data NO ACK bit • 3–67
- Interrupt on Write Sequence Error bit • 3–66
- Interrupt Priority Level field • 2–27
- Interrupts • 3–18 to 3–27, 3–114
 - interprocessor • 2–45
 - types • 2–10
 - write error • 2–45, 2–80
- Interrupt Sent bit • 3–149
- Interrupt Sent Status bit • 3–80, 3–135
- Interrupt Sent Status field • 3–100
- Interrupt transaction
 - See INTR
- INTR • 2–43
- INTR BCI AC LO bit
 - See Interrupt on BCI AC LO bit
- INTR CC bit
 - See Interrupt on Corrected Confirmation bit
- INTR CNAK bit
 - See Interrupt on Command NO ACK bit
- INTR COR ECC ERR bit
 - See Interrupt on Correctable ECC Error bit
- INTR CRD bit
 - See Interrupt on Corrected Read Data bit
- INTR DESTINATION field
 - See Interrupt Destination field
- INTR DMA-A C/A Parity Error bit • 3–119
- INTR DMA-A Data Parity Error bit • 3–120
- INTR DMA-A DATA PE
 - See Interrupt on DMA-A Data Parity Error bit
- INTR DMA-B C/A Parity Error bit • 3–119
- INTR DMA-B Data Parity Error bit • 3–120
- INTR DMA-B DATA PE
 - INTR DMA-B DATA PE (Cont.)
 - See Interrupt on DMA-B Data Parity Error bit
- INTR I/O RD PE
 - See Interrupt on IBUS I/O Read Data Parity Error bit
- INTR IE bit
 - See Interrupt on Internal Error bit
- INTR INV BI ADR bit
 - See Interrupt on Invalid VAXBI Address bit
- INTR IO WRT FAIL bit
 - See Interrupt on I/O Write Failure bit
- INTR IPE bit
 - See Interrupt on Inconsistent Parity Error bit
- INTR IPFN bit
 - See Interrupt on Invalid PFN bit
- INTR NRR bit
 - See Interrupt on No Read Response bit
- INTR PE bit
 - See Interrupt on Parity Error bit
- INTR RER bit
 - See Interrupt on Read Error Response bit
- INTR RIDNAK bit
 - See Interrupt on Read/IDENT NO ACK bit
- INTR RSE bit
 - See Interrupt on Read Sequence Error bit
- INTR SENT bit
 - See Interrupt Sent Status bit
- INTR TTO bit
 - See Interrupt on Transaction Timeout bit
- INTR UNCOR ECC ERR bit
 - See Interrupt on Uncorrectable ECC Error bit
- INTR WDNAK bit
 - See Interrupt on Write Data NO ACK bit
- INTR WSE bit
 - See Interrupt on Write Sequence Error bit
- Invalid PFN bit • 3–58, 3–116
- Invalid PFN Entry bit • 3–128
- Invalid VAXBI Address bit • 3–59, 3–116
- INV BI ADR bit
 - See Invalid VAXBI Address bit
- INVINTR • 2–76
- IPE bit
 - See Inconsistent Parity Error bit
- IPFN bit
 - See Invalid PFN bit
- IREAD • 2–35
- IVINTR • 2–45
 - write error • 2–80
- IVINTR Destination field • 3–72
- IVINTR Enable bit • 3–87

L

Latch Check Bits bit • 3–76, 3–146
LDEASRT field
 See Lockout Deassertion field
LLIM
 See Lockout Limit field
LOCKOUT ASSERT ENA bit
 See Lockout Assert Enable bit
Lockout Assert Enable bit • 3–28, 3–88
Lockout Deassertion field • 3–30, 3–32, 3–82
Lockout Deassertion Timer field • 3–131
Lockout Limit field • 3–29, 3–81
Lockout Mode field • 2–71
Lockout modes • 3–28 to 3–32
LOCKOUT RESPONSE ENA bit
 See Lockout Response Enable bit
Lockout Response Enable bit • 3–28, 3–88
LOCMOD field
 See Lockout Mode field
Loopback modes • 3–134 to 3–136

M

Mapping Register Mode Enable field • 3–84
Mapping Register Mode field • 3–5
Mask field • 2–73
Master Sequencer Transaction Failed bit • 3–102, 3–121, 3–122
ME bit
 See DWMBB/A Multiple Errors bit
ME ENA bit
 See Multiple Interrupt Enable bit
Microcode passive release • 2–10, 2–43
MODULE ENABLE L signal • 4–5
MR MD
 See Mapping Register Mode Enable field
MS XACT FAIL bit
 See Master Sequencer Transaction Failed bit
MULT CPU ERR bit
 See Multiple CPU Errors bit
Multiple CPU Errors bit • 3–101, 3–115
Multiple Errors bit • 3–57, 3–115
Multiple Interrupt Enable bit • 3–89, 3–115

N

NHALT bit
 See Node Halt bit
Node Halt bit • 2–60, 3–47
Node Reset
 See NRST bit
Node Reset bit • 2–59, 3–46, 3–130
Nodespace • 2–15
Node-Specific Control and Status Register • 2–69
Node-Specific Error Summary bit • 2–63, 3–51
Node Specifier field • 2–28
Nonexistent memory locations
 See NXM
No Read Response bit • 2–62, 3–49, 3–148
NRR bit
 See No Read Response bit
NRST bit • 2–53 to 2–55
 See Node Reset bit
NSCSR register
 See Node-Specific Control and Status Register
NSES bit
 See Node-Specific Error Summary bit
NXM • 2–79

O

OLR bit
 See Only LOC Response bit
ON CMD L signal • 4–5
Only LOC Response bit • 2–75
OREAD • 2–37
OVER TEMPERATURE *n* signal • 4–6
Overtemperature switch, H7215 • 4–3
Ownership Read transaction • 2–37

P

Page frame number • 3–5, 3–10, 3–11, 3–13
Page Map Register (PMR) • 3–96
Page map register entry • 3–10, 3–11, 3–13
Page map registers • 3–5, 3–10, 3–11, 3–13, 3–37
Parity Error bit • 2–61, 3–48, 3–124
Parity errors • 2–76
Passive release • 2–10
PB REQ L signal • 4–5

PE bit
 See Parity Error bit
 PFN
 See Page frame number
 Platform differences • 1–2
 PMR Correctable ECC Error bit • 3–118
 PMRE
 See Page map register entry • 3–10
 PMR Ready bit • 3–87, 3–128
 PMR register
 See Page Map Register
 PMR Uncorrectable ECC Error bit • 3–118
 PMR Valid bit • 3–96
 PNL RESET L signal • 4–5
 Power failure • 4–7
 Power sequencer
 See XTC
 Programmable timeout • 3–34

R

RCV LOCKOUT STATUS bit
 See Receive Lockout Status bit
 READ • 2–34
 Read Error Response bit • 2–62, 3–30, 3–49, 3–124
 Read/IDENT Data NO ACK bit • 2–61, 3–48, 3–124, 3–148
 Read Sequence Error bit • 2–62, 3–49, 3–124
 Read transactions • 2–34, 2–46 to 2–50
 Receive Lockout Status bit • 3–75, 3–147
 Registers
 finding in VAXBI address space • 2–17
 VAXBI • 2–19
 RER bit
 See Read Error Response bit
 Reserved Register • 3–111
 Responder Arbitration Request bit • 3–131
 Responder Error Address Register • 3–54
 Responder Failing Address field • 3–55
 Responder Failing Command field • 3–57
 Responder Failing ID field • 3–57
 Responder Failing Length field • 3–54
 Responder Request Enable bit • 3–89
 Response timeouts • 2–77, 3–35
 RES REQ ENA bit
 See Responder Request Enable bit
 Retry timeouts • 2–77, 3–35
 Return Vector Disable bit • 3–24, 3–90, 3–120, 3–122, 3–131

RETURN VECTOR DIS bit
 See Return Vector Disable bit
 Return Vector Register • 3–24, 3–91, 3–120
 RFCMD field
 See Responder Failing Command field
 RFID field
 See Responder Failing ID field
 RFLN field
 See Responder Failing Length field
 RIDNAK bit
 See Read/IDENT Data NO ACK bit
 RSE bit
 See Read Sequence Error bit

S

Safety Extra Low Voltage circuit
 See SELV circuit
 Second Error Occurred bit • 2–75
 Self-Test Fail bit • 2–64, 3–52
 SELV circuit • 4–5
 Sent field
 See Interrupt Sent Status field
 SEO bit
 See Second Error Occurred bit
 Sequence errors • 2–77
 Short Timeout Enable bit • 3–88, 3–131
 SHORT TMO ENA bit
 See Short Timeout Enable bit
 Slave Sequencer Transaction Failed bit • 3–102, 3–120
 SS XACT FAIL bit
 See Slave Sequencer Transaction Failed bit
 STANDBY CMD L signal • 4–5
 STF • 2–53 to 2–55
 STF bit
 See Self-Test Fail bit
 Substitute ECC bit • 3–76, 3–146
 SYNC signal • 4–6
 System
 airflow sensor • 1–14
 thermostat • 1–14
 System components
 location • 1–4 to 1–5
 System physical description • 1–3

T

Tag Bad Data transaction • 2–42
TBDATA • 2–42
Temperature sensor, cabinet • 4–2
Terminal port • 1–11
Terms defined • 2–7
Timeout Address Register • 3–106
Timeout Disable bit • 3–35
Timeout Limit field • 3–35, 3–83
Timeouts
 DWMBB • 3–131
 response • 2–77, 3–35
 retry • 2–77, 3–35
TLIM field
 See Timeout Limit field
TOY • 4–3
Transaction errors • 2–77
Transaction register files • 3–137
Transactions • 2–31 to 2–51
 Disown Write Mask • 2–41
 Identify • 2–43
 Implied Vector Interrupt • 2–45, 2–76
 Interlock Read • 2–35
 Interrupt • 2–43
 Ownership Read • 2–37
 Read • 2–34, 2–46 to 2–50
 Tag Bad Data • 2–42
 terms defined • 2–7
 Unlock Write Mask • 2–40
 Write Mask • 2–38
 Writes • 2–50 to 2–51
Transaction Timeout bit • 2–63, 3–50, 3–124
Transmit Lockout Status bit • 3–75, 3–147
TRF
 See Transaction register files
TRIGC field
 See Trigger Control field
Trigger bit
 See XMI Trigger bit
Trigger Control field • 2–71
TTO bit
 See Transactions Timeout bit
 See Transaction Timeout bit

U

UNCORR DMA ECC ERR bit

UNCORR DMA ECC ERR bit (Cont.)

 See Uncorrectable DMA ECC Error bit
Uncorrectable DMA ECC Error bit • 3–59
Uncorrectable PMR ECC Error bit • 3–58, 3–128
UNCORR PRM ECC ERR bit
 See Uncorrectable PMR ECC Error bit
Unexpected Read Response bit • 2–74
Unlock Write Mask transaction • 2–40
URR bit
 See Unexpected Read Response bit
Utility Register • 3–81
UWMASK • 2–40

V

VAXBI BAD bit • 3–98
VAXBI card cages • 1–15
VAXBI Device Register
 See DTYPE register
VAXBI DMA Failing Address field • 3–106
VAXBI DMA Failing Address Length field • 3–106
VAXBI Error Address Register • 3–94
VAXBI Failing Address field • 3–95
VAXBI Failing Address Length field • 3–94
VAXBI I/O window space • 3–36
VAXBI Interlock Read Failed bit • 3–103, 3–120
VAXBI Interlock Read Failed Mask bit • 3–99
VAXBI Interrupt-Pending Status field • 3–101
VAXBI nodespace and window space address
 assignments • 2–18
VAXBI Power-Up LED bit • 3–99
VAXBI registers • 2–19
VAXBI Window Space Enable bit • 3–36, 3–89, 3–131
VAXBI Window Space field • 3–36, 3–85
VAXBI wrapped read transactions • 3–26
Vector Offset Register • 3–107
Vector Register • 3–108
Voltage • 1–12
VOR field
 See DWMBB/B Vector Offset Register field

W

WDNAK bit
 See Write Data NO ACK bit
WEI bit
 See Write Error Interrupt bit
WMASK • 2–38

Write Data NO ACK bit • 2–62, 3–48, 3–124
 Write error interrupt • 2–80
 Write Error Interrupt bit • 2–60, 3–47
 Write Error IVINTR • 2–80
 Write Mask transaction • 2–38
 Write Sequence Error bit • 2–61, 3–48, 3–124
 Write transactions • 2–50 to 2–51
 WSE bit
 See Write Sequence Error bit

X

XBAD bit
 See XMI BAD bit
 XBADD bit
 See XMI BAD Drive bit
 XBEER register
 See Bus Error Extension Register
 XBER register
 See Bus Error Register
 XBI INT PEND bit
 See DWMBB Interrupt-Pending Status bit
 XBI Power-Up LED bit
 XCI AC LO L signal • 2–53 to 2–55
 XCI DC LO L signal • 2–53 to 2–55
 XCR register
 See XMI Control Register
 XDEV register
 See Device Register
 XFADR register
 See Failing Address Register
 XFAER register
 See Failing Address Extension Register
 XGPR register
 See XMI General Purpose Register
 XMI-1 platform • 1–2
 XMI-2 platform • 1–2
 XMI AC LO L signal • 2–53 to 2–55, 3–130
 XMI BAD bit • 2–60, 3–47
 XMI BAD Drive bit • 2–71
 XMI BAD L signal • 2–53 to 2–55, 3–98
 XMI card cage • 1–8
 XMI CMD REQ L signal • 2–11, 2–21
 XMI CNF signal • 2–76
 XMI Control Register • 2–70
 XMI Corner • 2–4
 XMI D<63:0> L signals • 2–76
 XMI DC LO L signal • 2–53 to 2–55, 3–130
 XMI F<3:0> L signals • 2–76
 XMI Failing Address Extension Register • 3–92
 XMI Failing Address Register • 3–53
 XMI General Purpose Register • 2–68
 XMI GRANT[n] L signals • 2–11, 2–21
 XMI HOLD L signal • 2–21
 XMI ID<5:0> L signals • 2–76
 XMI initialization • 2–53 to 2–55
 XMI Lockout Assert bit • 3–131
 XMI Lockout Limit field • 3–131
 XMI LOCKOUT L signal • 3–28, 3–147
 XMI Lockout Response bit • 3–131
 XMI NODE ID<3:0> H signals • 2–21
 XMI P<2:0> L signals • 2–76
 XMI RESET L signal • 2–53 to 2–55
 XMI Reset Timing Control Logic • 4–3
 XMI RESPONDER REQUEST L signal • 2–21, 3–33
 XMI RES REQ L signal • 2–11
 XMI SUP L signal • 2–21, 3–33
 XMI Timeout bit • 3–131
 XMI Timeout Limit field • 3–131
 XMIT LOCKOUT STATUS bit
 See Transmit Lockout Status bit
 XMI Trigger bit • 2–60, 3–47
 XTC • 2–54, 4–3
 XTC power sequencer
 See XTC